



City of Woodstock
Office of the City Manager

Phone (815) 338-4301 • Fax (815) 334-2269
citymanager@woodstockil.gov
www.woodstockil.gov

121 W. Calhoun Street
Woodstock, Illinois 60098

Roscoe C. Stelford III
City Manager

WOODSTOCK CITY COUNCIL
City Council Chambers
September 2, 2014
7:00 p.m.

*Any Person Wishing to Address the City Council
Must Approach the Podium, be Recognized by the
Mayor, and Provide Their Name and Address for the Record*

The proceedings of the City Council meeting are being audio-recorded only to aid in the preparation of the Minutes and are not retained as part of the permanent records of the City.

CALL TO ORDER

ROLL CALL:

A. FLOOR DISCUSSION: McHenry County EDC Presentation

Anyone wishing to address the Council on an item not already on the agenda may do so at this time.

1. Public Comments
2. Council Comments

CONSENT AGENDA:

(NOTE: Items under the consent calendar are acted upon in a single motion. There is no separate discussion of these items prior to the Council vote unless: 1) a Council Member requests that an item be removed from the calendar for separate action, or 2) a citizen requests an item be removed and this request is, in turn, proposed by a member of the City Council for separate action.)

B. MINUTES OF PREVIOUS MEETINGS:

August 19, 2014 City Council Regular Meeting

C. WARRANTS: 3629 3630 MFT 536

D. MINUTES AND REPORTS:

Police Report – July 2014

Opera House Advisory Commission Minutes – February 18, 2014

E. MANAGER'S REPORT NO. 30

1. **Old Courthouse Restaurant Lease** – Adoption of an Ordinance authorizing a lease agreement between the City of Woodstock and KATLO Inc. for restaurant space in the lower level of the Old Courthouse. (30a)(Doc.1)
2. **Oktoberfest Event Request – Benton Street** – Approval of the following: (30b)
 - a.) Approval to hold Benton Street Oktoberfest on Benton and Judd Streets as indicated between the hours of Noon on Saturday, October 11, 2014 and Midnight on Sunday October 12, 2014, conditional upon the items set forth within the Staff Report;
 - b.) Waiver of the prohibition of alcohol in the public way for the fenced event area only during specified event hours, with all alcohol consumption in the public way ceasing at Midnight on Sunday October 12, 2014;
 - c.) Closure of Benton Street between Judd Street and Off the Rails and E. Judd Street between Benton and Jefferson Streets between the hours of 6:00AM on Saturday, October 11, 2014 and 6:00AM Sunday, October 12, 2014;
 - d.) Approval of an Ordinance Imposing Certain Temporary Traffic Restrictions and Parking Restrictions for Benton and Judd Streets for Benton Street Oktoberfest in the City of Woodstock on Saturday, October 11, 2014 and Sunday, October 12, 2014. (Doc.2)
3. **Woodstock-Lakewood Intergovernmental Agreement** - Adoption of an Ordinance approving an Intergovernmental Agreement between the City of Woodstock and the Village of Lakewood for the provision of building inspection services. (30c)(Doc.3)

4. **Budget Amendment** – Adoption of an Ordinance amending the Fiscal Year 2013/2014 budget for the City of Woodstock, Illinois. (30d)(Doc.4)
5. **Change Order – Old Courthouse Lightning Protection** – Adoption of a Resolution authorizing Change Order 001 resulting in an increase to the contract of \$2,400. (30e)(Doc.5)
6. **Change Order – Old Courthouse Roof** – Adoption of a Resolution authorizing Change Order 011 resulting in an increase to the contract of \$65,373.75. (30f)(Doc.6)
7. **Purchase – Vehicle Lift** – Approval of the purchase of a four-post vehicle lift through the GSA Schedules. (30g)
8. **Award of Contract - Autumn Ridge Relief Storm Sewer** – Approval of an award of contract for the Autumn Ridge Relief Storm Sewer to the low bidder, Gaver’s Asphalt Paving and Excavating. (30h)
9. **Award of Contract – Street Pavement Marking** – Approval of an award of contract for the 2014 pavement marking program to the low bidder, Preform Traffic Control Systems. (30i)

DISCUSSION ITEMS:

10. **Reimbursement Request – La Petite Creperie** (30j)
11. **Quarterly Reports** – Transmittal of the following First Quarter Financial Reports for the City of Woodstock: (30k)
 - a.) Quarterly Revenues and Expenditures
 - b.) Quarterly Investment Report

FUTURE AGENDA ITEMS

ADJOURN

NOTICE: In compliance with the Americans With Disabilities Act (ADA), this and all other City Council meetings are located in facilities that are physically accessible to those who have disabilities. If additional reasonable accommodations are needed, please call the City Manager’s Office at 815/338-4301 at least 72 hours prior to any meeting so that accommodations can be made.



**City of
WOODSTOCK**

Department of Community & Economic Development
121 W. Calhoun Street
Woodstock, Illinois 60098

phone 815.338.4305
fax 815.334.2267
commdevdept@woodstockil.gov
www.woodstockil.gov

MEMORANDUM

Date August 29, 2014
To: Roscoe Stelford, City Manager
From: Cort Carlson, Community & Economic Development Director

RE: McHenry County Economic Development Corporation Presentation to City Council

The McHenry County Economic Development Corporation's (MCEDC) Executive Director Pam Cumpata and Councilman Mark Saladin will be making a presentation to the City Council regarding economic development. The discussion will highlight goals of economic development, why do it, needed tools and an overview of the current local economy and employment. A copy of the presentation has been attached for your review.

The City of Woodstock has a long-standing working relationship with the MCEDC and the organization has proven to be a valuable resource for staff. In addition, we are appreciative of Executive Director Cumpata and Councilman Saladin's initiative to make this presentation to the Woodstock City Council.



Reviewed and Approved by:

Roscoe C. Stelford III

City Manager

The image is a blue-toned graphic. On the left side, there are several interlocking puzzle pieces, some of which are glowing with a bright light. A prominent light beam or lens flare effect originates from the puzzle pieces and extends horizontally across the upper right portion of the image. The background is a gradient of dark blue to light blue. At the bottom, the text 'ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT' is written in a bold, white, sans-serif font.

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

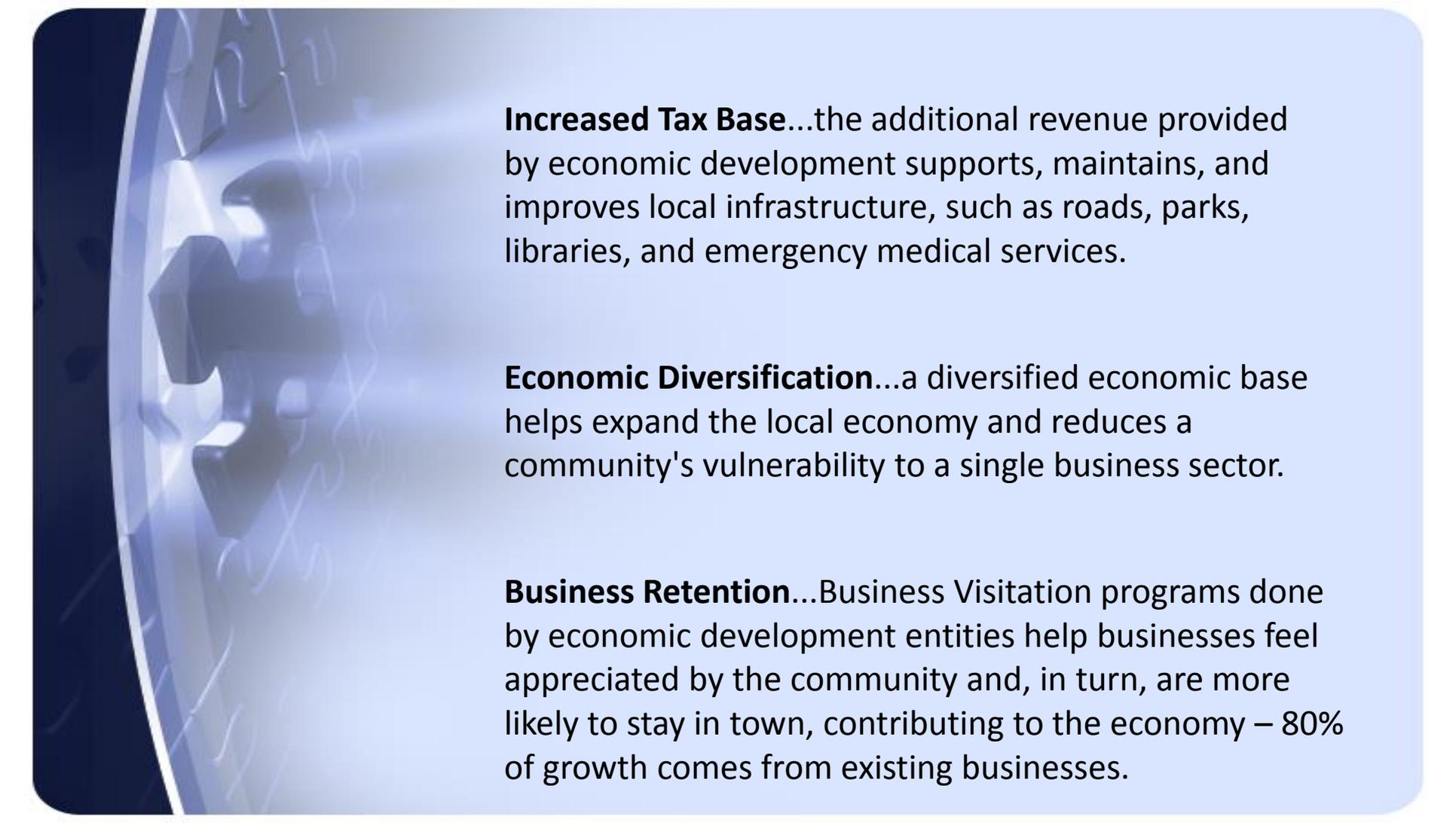


The goal of economic development is to create the environment for a job!

- Manufacturing
- Retail Trade
- Health & Social Services
- Professional Services
- Finance & Insurance
- Construction
- Educational services
- Arts, entertainment & Recreation
- Transportation & Warehousing
- Wholesale Trade
- Agriculture



WHY DO IT?



Increased Tax Base...the additional revenue provided by economic development supports, maintains, and improves local infrastructure, such as roads, parks, libraries, and emergency medical services.

Economic Diversification...a diversified economic base helps expand the local economy and reduces a community's vulnerability to a single business sector.

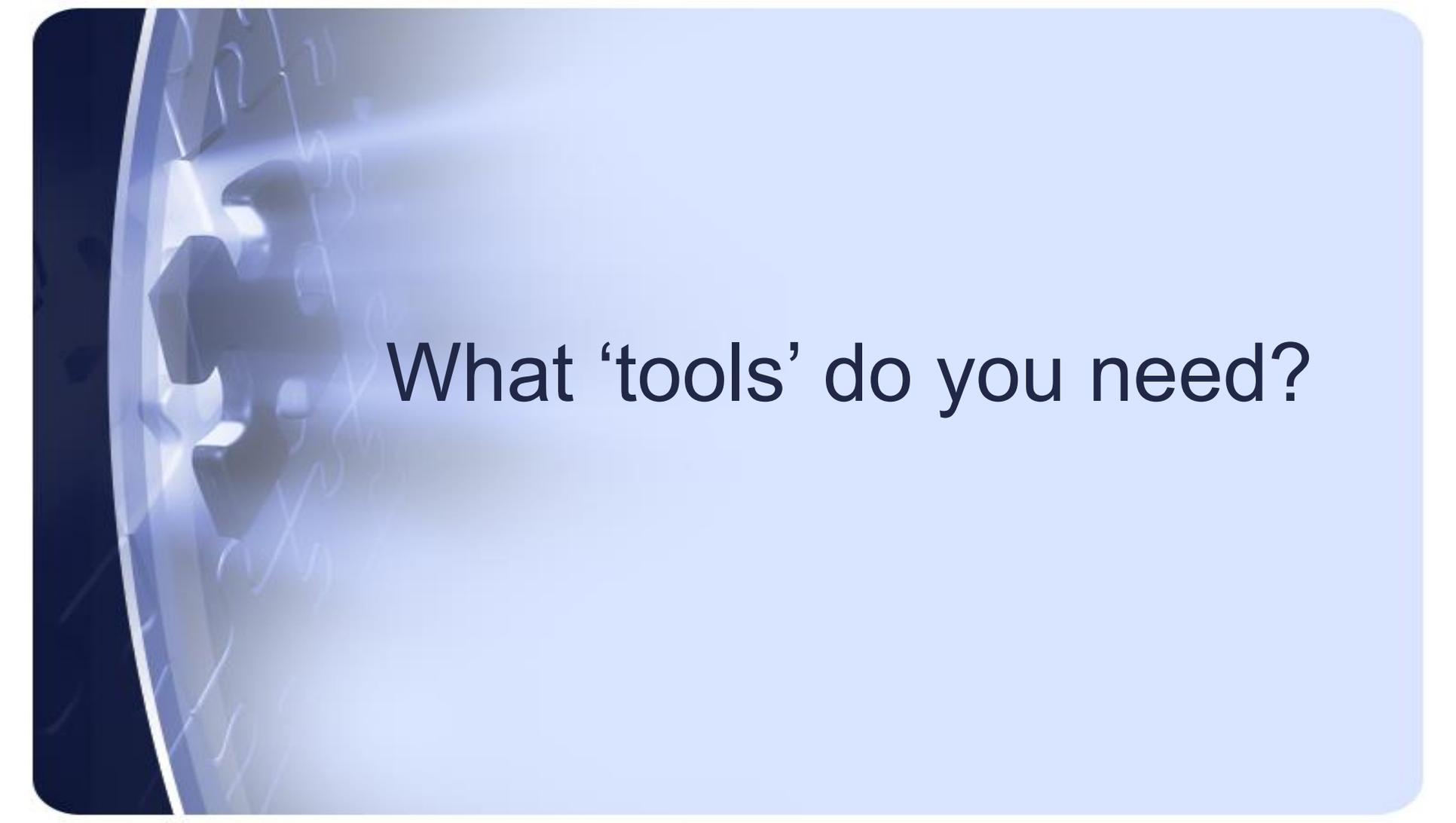
Business Retention...Business Visitation programs done by economic development entities help businesses feel appreciated by the community and, in turn, are more likely to stay in town, contributing to the economy – 80% of growth comes from existing businesses.



Job Development...economic development practices support the growth of jobs, better wages, benefits, and opportunities for advancement.

Self-sufficiency...a stronger economic base means public services are less dependent on intergovernmental influences and alliances.

Quality of Life...more local tax dollars and jobs raise the economic tide for the entire community, including the overall standard of living of the residents

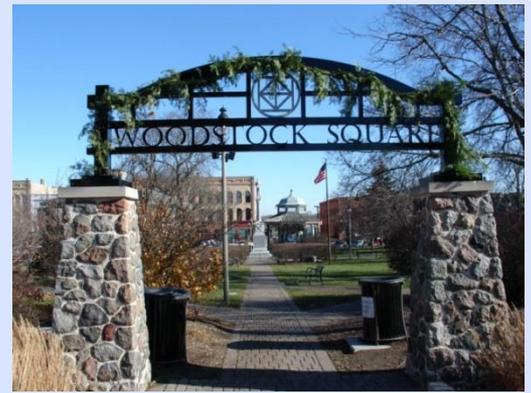


What 'tools' do you need?



A Solid Foundation is paramount

- Varied Transportation options
- Dependable and affordable Utilities including Fiber
- Good schools, educational partners and continuing education opportunities
- Housing options
- Diverse industry base
- Sound local government
- Family Lifestyle and good quality of life





OVERVIEW OF CURRENT ECONOMY and EMPLOYMENT



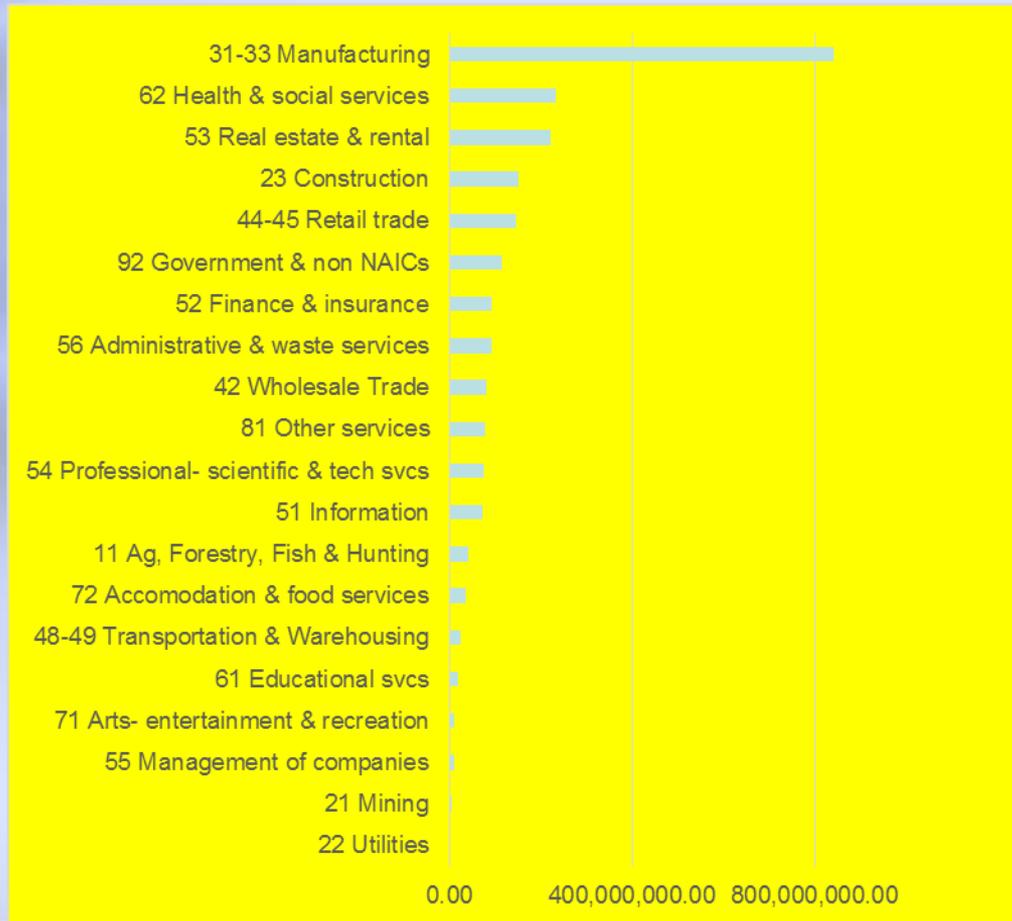
\$1,227,606,385

City of Woodstock Gross Regional Product

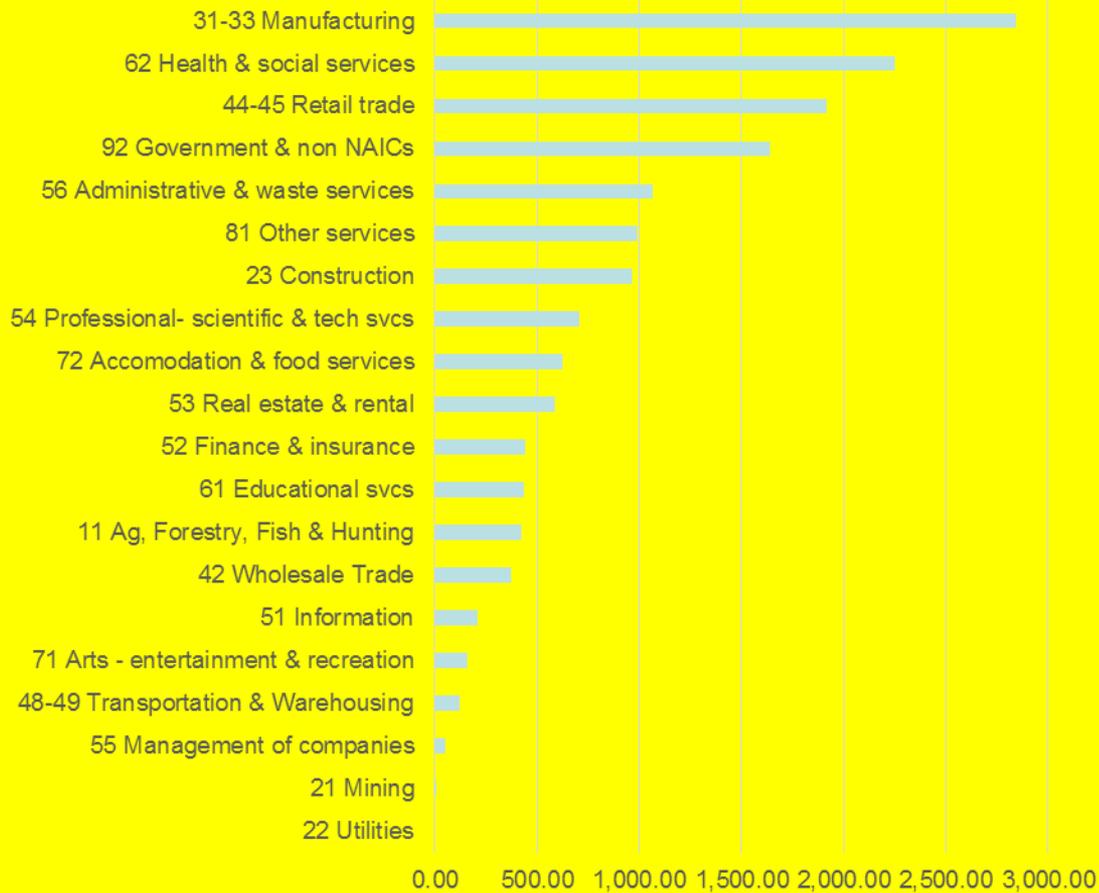
McHenry County's GRP \$10,050,939,839

City of Woodstock Output Total

Industry Output 2,325,982,041.59



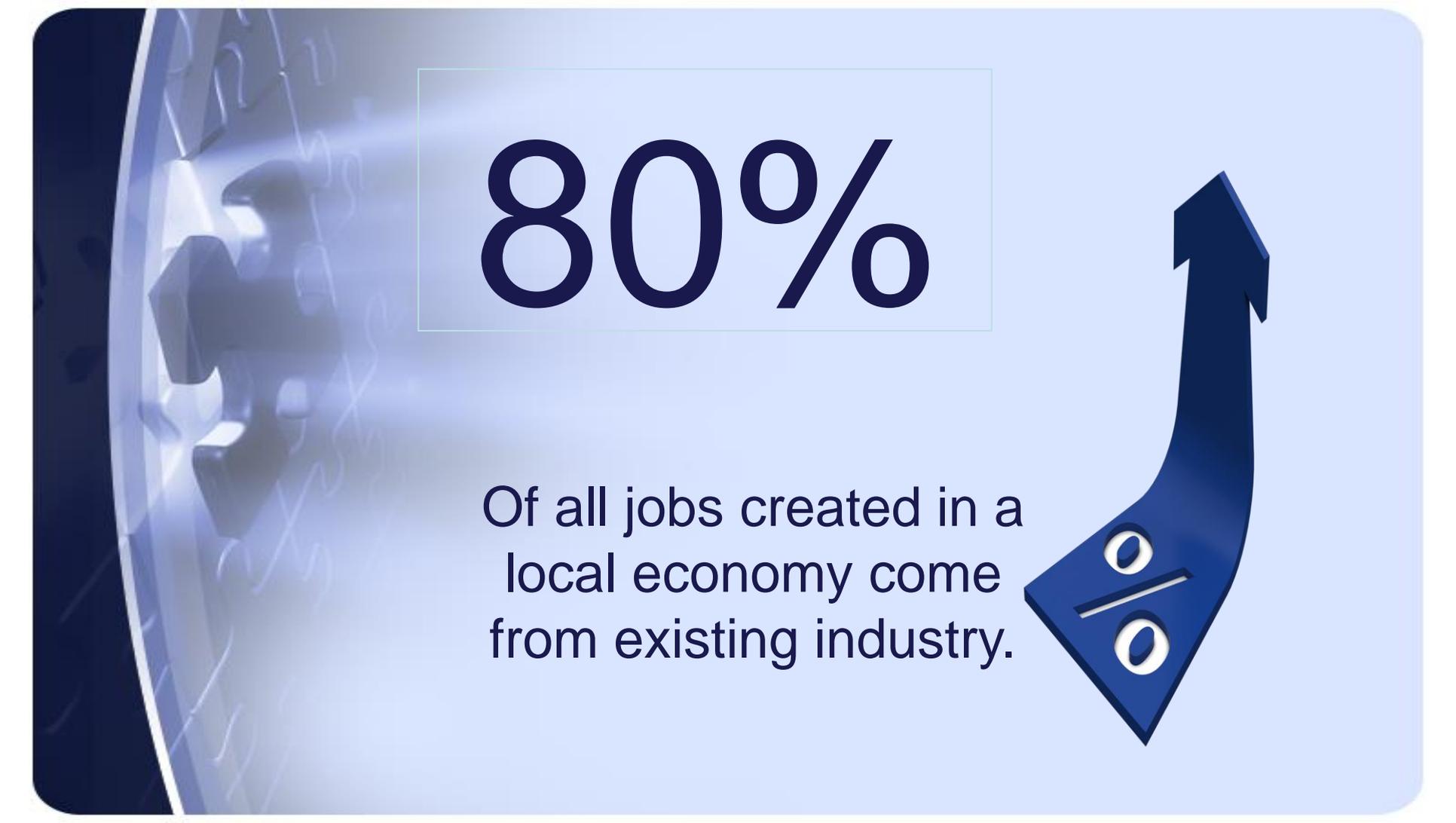
City of Woodstock Employment by Sector





MOVING FORWARD

Future State



80%

Of all jobs created in a local economy come from existing industry.



A large puzzle piece is being inserted into a circular frame. The puzzle piece is dark blue and has a complex, multi-faceted shape. The frame is light blue and has a grid pattern. The background is a gradient of light blue.

RETENTION & EXPANSION

BIG PIECES OF THE PUZZLE



Business Visitations are Key

- Thank you for doing business here
- How can we help
- Challenges ie. parking lot, space, workforce
- Connections, access or referrals needed
- Business friendly
- Follow up/execution

ATTRACTION



KNOW WHAT YOU WANT
AND
WHAT YOU DON'T WANT

BUILDING STOCK

- What do you have?
- What do you need?
- What do you want?
- Can you build it?
- Do you have the workforce to support it?



WORKFORCE

- Current workforce
- Future workforce
- Relationships with education system





MCEDC Connections/Projects Specific to the City of Woodstock



McHenry County Economic Development Corporation

a catalyst to establish relationships, build networks, plan, design and implement long term economic development strategies, a liaison between public and private sectors and the connector to resources to meet the needs of business and help businesses and municipalities thrive.

MINUTES
WOODSTOCK CITY COUNCIL
August 19, 2014
City Council Chambers

The regular meeting of the Woodstock City Council was called to order at 7:00 PM by Mayor Brian Sager on Tuesday, August 19, 2014 in Council Chambers at City Hall. He explained the consent calendar process and invited public participation.

A roll call was taken.

COUNCIL MEMBERS PRESENT: Julie Dillon, Maureen Larson, Mayor Brian Sager, Joseph Starzynski, RB Thompson, Michael Turner

COUNCIL MEMBERS ABSENT: Mark Saladin

STAFF PRESENT: City Manager Roscoe Stelford, City Attorney TJ Clifton, Finance Director Paul Christensen, Assistant Director of Public Works Jeff Van Landuyt, Economic Development Director Cort Carlson, Police Chief Robert Lowen, City Planner Nancy Baker, Planning and Zoning Administrator Jim Kastner

OTHERS PRESENT: City Clerk Dianne Mitchell

A. FLOOR DISCUSSION: Proclamation Honoring Scott Commings

Mayor Sager stated that S. Commings was unable to be at the meeting. After receiving approval from Council, Mayor Sager read the proclamation congratulating him on his achievement on Hell's Kitchen. Mayor Sager expressed appreciation for S. Commings's achievement and the recognition that he has brought to the community.

Public Comments

Jaci Krandel, Jaci's Cookies, 15016 W. South Street, Woodstock thanked Council for having a meeting with the business owners in Woodstock and stated that she looks forward to see what comes further and hoping for more meetings. Mayor Sager stated that he was pleased with the attendance and participation of many of the business owners. He stated that he is grateful that people are willing to invest in the City of Woodstock as a business owner and are interested in furthering the dialog so we can all benefit by working together.

Judy Kruse, 411 E. Calhoun St., Woodstock referenced the intersection of Calhoun and Seminary and questioned if there was anything that can be do about it as it is a very dangerous intersection where many accidents occur. She stated that there is some landscaping and bushes that she heard from the City that the people got notices to cut down but they aren't cutting them down. She advised that people can't see when they are on Seminary turning onto Calhoun St. or crossing over. She stated that she lives right there and she is usually there to assist anyone before the fire department or police get there. She reported that the people on Seminary are saying that they weren't aware that Calhoun goes straight through. She stated that she knows you can't stop on Calhoun because of the trains but she was wondering if there is any way to get a sign saying cross traffic does not stop.

M. Larson stated she recently saw a solar powered flashing red light and asked Staff if it is something they could look into for that intersection. J. Van Landuyt affirmed that they will look into it. RB Thompson stated that the shrub is on the northeast side of the intersection and he advised that he talked to the woman about 15 years ago and she did cut it down but it has grown again. J. Kruse said it is trimmed but not enough and noted that she drives a little car and when she comes that way she can't see and has to watch and creep. She stated that it is scary and people like to fly on Calhoun St.;

it is extremely dangerous and there are accidents all the time. Mayor Sager asked Staff to provide some solutions including signage and working with the resident about the shrubbery.

Council Comments

RB Thompson stated that today he was driving past the police station, when he was stunned to see many of the lilac bushes cut down to the ground. J. Van Landuyt advised that there was an article in the City Manager's newsletter regarding it and advised that the lilac bushes are becoming unmanageable. He stated that the only thing solution right now is to cut them down, but noted that they will come back and then they can manage them as they come back. He stated that they are going to do a third of them over the next three years.

Mayor Sager expressed gratitude to the Police Department, Marion Central High School, D200, Woodstock Fire and Rescue and Centegra who held an active shooter drill at Marion Central. He stated that there are no guarantees about avoiding those types of circumstances but we want to be prepared. He is grateful for the collaborative efforts of all of the parties in making this drill which is practical and realistic and assisted all the parties in becoming more familiar with what to do in this type of emergency situation.

Mayor Sager reported that the car show was incredibly successful and well attended. He thanked the sponsors, agencies and participants. He stated that many people in the community were able to get out and enjoy the cars.

Mayor Sager reported that the pool will stay open through Labor Day weekend thanks to the fine efforts of the staff and professionals. He advised that the pool will be open weekends and encouraged everyone to participate.

Mayor Sager reported that Jazz Festival is coming up this weekend and encouraged everyone to participate. He noted that there will be multiple venues.

Mayor Sager stated that City Attorney TJ Clifton is getting married this Saturday and wished him the very best and congratulations.

CONSENT AGENDA:

Motion by J. Dillon, second by M. Turner to concur with Consent Agenda Items B-E1, E3-E8.

- M. Larson removed Item E9
- M. Turner removed Item E10
- M. Turner removed Item E11 & E12
- Mayor Sager removed Item E2
- John Busse 517 Larkins, North Barrington, questioned the removal of certain items and Mayor Sager advised that they will be separately discussed and voted upon. J. Busse questioned if it will be per Staff recommendations and Mayor Sager advised that everything on the consent calendar is in accordance with Staff recommendations with the exception of the items that have been removed.

B. MINUTES OF PREVIOUS MEETINGS:

July 31, 2014 Retail Merchants Meeting

August 5, 2014 City Council Regular Meeting

C. WARRANTS: 3627 3628

D. MINUTES AND REPORTS:

Transportation Commission Minutes – April 16, 2014

Transportation Commission Minutes – May 21, 2014

Library Board Minutes - June 5, 2014

Library Board Minutes – July 10, 2014

E. MANAGER'S REPORT NO. 29

1. **Sale of Surplus Vehicles and Equipment** – Adoption of Ordinance 14-O-49 designating certain items to be surplus property and authorizing the sale at the Local Government Vehicle and Equipment Auction, recycling and/or disposal.
3. **Loading Zone Ordinance** – Adoption of Ordinance 14-O-50 designating a loading zone on the West side of Main Street, immediately north of the Movie Theater Entrance.
4. **Surface Transportation Program** – Approval of the following:
 - a.) Resolution 14-R-18 approving the Local Match for Roadway Improvements on Country Club Road through the McHenry County Council of Mayors Surface Transportation Program
 - b.) Resolution 14-R-19 approving the Local Match for Roadway Improvements on McConnell Road through the McHenry County Council of Mayors Surface Transportation Program.
 - c.) Resolution 14-R-20 approving the Local Match for Roadway Improvements on Ware Road through the McHenry County Council of Mayors Surface Transportation Program.
5. **Contract Extensions** – A waiver of competitive bids and an award of contract to Ridgeview Electric, Inc. for the purchase and installation of a generator and transfer switch for the Centegra Hospital sanitary sewer lift station and an additional generator and transfer switch for Well #12 for a cost not-to-exceed \$68,850.
6. **Purchase- Squad Car Video Cameras** – Approval of the purchase from Pro-Vision, Inc. for in-car video cameras and associated equipment for installation in the City of Woodstock Police Squads and Motorcycle for a total of \$30,523.
7. **A-1 Liquor Application Waiver** – Approval to waive the moratorium on the acceptance of applications for a Class A-1 Liquor License for 219 North Benton Street.
8. **Change Orders - Old Courthouse** – Adoption of Resolution 14-R-21 authorizing Change Orders 009 and 010.

A roll call vote was taken. Ayes: J. Dillon, M. Larson, Mayor Sager, J. Starzynski, RB Thompson, M. Turner. Nays: None. Absentees: M. Saladin. Abstentions: None. Motion carried.

Item E2 Refunding Bonds – Adoption of an Ordinance authorizing the issuance of General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2014A, of the City of Woodstock, McHenry County, Illinois, providing the details of such bonds and for levies of Direct Annual Taxes sufficient to pay the principal and interest on such bonds, and related matters.

Mayor Sager stated that the Bond Counsel recommended offering members of the public the opportunity to comment. P. Christensen stated that they are proposing to refund the 1990 GO Bonds with 2014A due to the interest rate reductions. He reported that the anticipated savings are \$46,000. He advised there is a slight change in the ordinance and reported that Staff is recommending doing a negotiated sale and use stifle on it so “stifle” has been inserted into the ordinance.

There were no comments from public.

Motion by M. Turner, second by J. Dillon to adopt Ordinance 14-O-51 authorizing the issuance of General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2014A, of the City of Woodstock, McHenry County, Illinois, providing the details of such bonds and for levies of Direct Annual Taxes sufficient to pay the principal and interest on such bonds, and related matters. A roll call vote was taken. Ayes: J. Dillon, M. Larson, Mayor Sager, J. Starzynski, RB Thompson, M. Turner. Nays: None. Absentees: M. Saladin. Abstentions: None. Motion carried.

Item E9 Old Courthouse Technical Assistance Panel (TAP) – Approval to submit an application for a Technical Assistance Panel (TAP) and the expenditure of \$20,000.00 to be reimbursed by a grant from the McHenry County Community Foundation.

M. Larson stated that it is a potential study to be done for the feasibility of the potential uses of the Old Courthouse. She stated that she was surprised how it came on the agenda as a voting item and feels it leapfrogged a few things. She stated that how the Old Courthouse is used and the discussions that they have had to date and the discussions that are still to come are part of a much larger puzzle. She stated that this isn't something that was brought before the RFP Review Committee and it isn't something that has been talked about by Council before tonight.

M. Larson stated that she welcomes the chance to work with the foundation and she appreciates their willingness to put money toward the study. She wants it in the record that any conclusions they reach are not in any way binding. She reported that she talked with Staff and has been reassured that that is the case. She stated that it will potentially be useful information but it doesn't put Council in the position of relinquishing their responsibility and vision.

M. Larson stated that another concern is that in the process of having the discussion with the RFP Committee and the public over the two proposals that were brought forward, Council raised some pretty large questions and possibilities. She stated that a lot of ideas and suggestions were thrown out on the table and they haven't really further vetted those. She stated that she would like to get on the agenda some discussion items regarding some of the uses that Council does and does not believe are appropriate for the space.

M. Larson stated that if they go forward with the feasibility study, she doesn't want it to put a halt to other discussions and she would like to continue pushing forward toward a clear vision for the building. She stated that Staff has reassured her that they don't have a problem with it and she feels like it can be a concurrent process. She stated that they aren't just commissioning a study and having sit for three months while it's looked at and then are no further along. She thinks it can be very useful but she would like to have Council continue to look at some other things in the meantime.

M. Larson stated that the people on the advisory panel are useful, high-powered people in the industry; real estate, architecture and historians. She advised they are people that we can tap into their expertise for the best uses for the building and also how to make it happen. She stated that it helps with visibility for the building and for the project which she sees as a positive. She advised

that with that and with the understanding that Council isn't going to sit on their hands in the meantime and they aren't bound by any findings, she can support it.

Mayor Sager stated that the Urban Land Institute is highly regarded and he thinks the assistance of a technical advisory panel would be really useful. He agreed with M. Larson and stated that he doesn't think Council's hands are tied but whatever information or potential recommendations they may forward, but he does think their expertise might be very useful. He noted that the payment for the study is made possible by a grant from the McHenry County Community Foundation which has an interest in the furtherance of the Old Courthouse. He sees it as positive and doesn't think it should halt Council's continued conversation and considerations.

M. Turner stated that he shared a similar concern when he saw it initially and advised that he felt that we have experts on Staff and we put in place very experienced members on the committee. He stated that he understands intent, but he isn't sure of the outcome with it. He doesn't want to see that the recommendations and study dilute the responsibilities of Council to make a decision as it relates to direction. He stated that the upside is that the Community Foundation has an interest, is vested and has access to resources. He stated that their interest and desire to be involved with it warrants taking a look at this.

M. Turner suggested that Council and Staff get more creative and aggressive. He stated that they have talked about different ideas for the Courthouse with brew pub being one of them. He stated that is the kind of thing where everyone nods their head, but it takes money and somebody willing to take the risk. He asked Staff and Council to take a creatively aggressive posture as it relates to what goes there noting that sometimes studies such as this that attempt to create a consensus among a group of people doesn't always produce the creative aggressive output that can be generated by folks on Staff or by Council. He doesn't want to see the responsibility diluted and advised that he will take the input but he wants Council to maintain all responsibility and authority over it with input from others.

Mayor Sager stated that he doesn't see how it would be possible that Council wouldn't have all responsibility and authority over it. He stated that it is municipal property so Council has the authority over it. He appreciates the interest in creativity and he thinks it is creative to think about using the expertise of the Urban Land Institute. He doesn't think it is limiting at all in the sense of creativity. He believes it is additional information that they need to have at hand if they are going to make the best future decisions. He is supportive of it and stated that they could have discussed it first and then put it on the agenda, but it takes time and everyone keeps saying let's move forward.

J. Dillon thinks it is part of their due diligence and she is grateful that the City is footing the bill for the study. She doesn't think it should stop them from doing anything else but provide them with additional information and some ideas they haven't thought of.

Motion by M. Larson, second by RB Thompson to approve submitting an application for a Technical Assistance Panel (TAP) and the expenditure of \$20,000.00 to be reimbursed by a grant from the McHenry County Community Foundation. A roll call vote was taken. Ayes: J. Dillon, M. Larson, Mayor Sager, J. Starzynski, RB Thompson, M. Turner. Nays: None. Absentees: M. Saladin. Abstentions: None. Motion carried.

Item E10 Old Courthouse Restaurant Lease – Adoption of an Ordinance authorizing a lease agreement between the City of Woodstock and KATLO Inc. for restaurant space in the lower level of the Old Courthouse.

M. Turner stated that in looking at the decision to put an entity into the Courthouse at this point caused him to pause and be concerned. He referenced a paragraph in the report that talked about the situation of establishing a lease for a ten year period in the Courthouse, where no direction has been determined as far as its use, limits Council's ability to consider options going forward. He expressed that his concern isn't based upon the Lopprino's as restaurateurs and business people and advised that it is based upon looking at where we are as it relates to that building. He considers the action on this lease to be premature. He advised that as much as he respects them as business people and patronizes their business he is concerned that as it relates to the decision about the Courthouse it limits Council and it isn't an appropriate item to enact at this point.

J. Starzynski stated that he had the same initial reaction about hanging a ten year lease on something they about to sell but advised that after considering it and finding that it isn't that uncommon that a commercial building has a lease with a paying tenant with a viable business it's actually not a bad thing for the building. He stated that there would be revenue, people coming to it and it is a good business. He stated that before he even lived in Woodstock it was a restaurant and it's almost always been a restaurant. He agrees that they would like to be open to as many ideas as possible but he doesn't see any reason not going forward. He reported that he thought about possibly offering the Lopprino's a buy-out of some sort if the new owner doesn't want the restaurant in there. He stated that he had the same reaction, but thinks it is the right thing to do. He thinks that the Public House of Woodstock there will actually do really well, better than where they are at right now. He thinks it will help La Petite Creperie and make it a strong street for restaurant activity.

M. Larson stated that she doesn't disagree seeing that space as a restaurant, but she thinks saying yes to a ten year lease with these restrictive terms evaporates the pool of people that might be private partners and willing to come forward and put their vision together with the City's for the building. She thinks it really limits them and she has real concerns about the ten year part of it and the terms of it. She stated that the Texas proposal, which they aren't going forward with, had a fair amount of revenue that was part of that business plan and advised that this plan doesn't come anywhere near those levels of revenue so if an entity can't make it work with the levels that have been established then we are really narrowing our options for what we can do with this building. She believes they will be much more limited with the ten year lease.

J. Dillon stated that she feels the same way and she is in a struggle. She wants to support the local business and in the same breath she sees the same thing regarding the vision of the building. She questioned if there is a compromise and if it has to be a ten year lease or can it be a shorter term lease. She advised that she understands that there is a lot of capital improvements that they are thinking of putting in which is probably scary from their point of view. She questioned if it can be modified slightly so that everyone is happy because she hates seeing it sitting there empty and she thinks they would do great in that space but she also sees the other side in regards to attracting someone into that building. She questioned if there is a way to compromise.

Kathryn Lopprino & Brian Lopprino, 668 W South St, Woodstock. K. Lopprino stated that currently where they are at and looking at the Courthouse and what it has to offer as far as size and division in the location; there is private dining available which is limited in Woodstock. She reported that the previous tenants built out a huge buffet area that would allow them to extend their businesses as far as catering and Sunday brunch. She reported that they want to pay homage to the history of the building and fun with it for the menu. She stated that the kitchen is 2-3 times the size of their current kitchen so it would allow them to employ more people and expand on their catering business. She stated that the outdoor dining that is limited in their current location. She advised that as both residents and business owners in Woodstock, having a large vacant building on the Square is sad to

see from a resident standpoint and looking at it from a business opportunity they are really excited about the possibility of it.

RB Thompson stated that he doesn't see them using the private room; the courtroom. K. Lopprino stated that when she said private rooms she meant the ones on that level. RB Thompson stated that he would guess in a ten year period they might ask to utilize the courtroom if it were available which he believes would inhibit a future purchaser of the building. K. Lopprino stated that they aren't looking at the upper level at all right now.

M. Larson stated that she agrees with their vision and thinks they would be great tenants, but their needs to have such a long lease and the terms that are in front of Council overlap with Council's vision for the building and their ability to make that vision a reality. She can't come to terms with the ten year lease and the levels of rent which could also be of concern to a future investor and she questioned if there is some flexibility.

K. Lopprino thinks anything is up for discussion and advised that the terms they came to as far as business sense of having a sellable business and recouping their investment. B. Lopprino noted they will be spending over \$200,000 to move there noting that the building is not ready to go. K. Lopprino advised that in the end it would be left as a turn-key functioning restaurant for whoever owned it at that point in time. B. Lopprino stated that if it goes back to the City then they have everything.

M. Turner questioned the rent and stated that this is significantly below market rate and noted that with the agreement the City is opening itself up to criticism if it is a City owned building that they are subsidizing a private entity to operate inside of it. K. Lopprino advised that they are increasing their overhead significantly and in doing so the end project is leaving the City or whomever with a fully-functioning, turn-key lease available for a retail or restaurant space. She stated that in incurring that overhead, the rent reduction will allow them to pay and maintain at a conservative level with what they currently are doing and what they know their business can support. B. Lopprino stated that they would be paying the rent and the taxes and paying a loan back on the money they had to borrow to move in there.

Mayor Sager expressed appreciation for the Lopprino's current investment in the City of Woodstock and stated that they have long time business owners in the city and have proven themselves and have been community minded. He stated that he is grateful for the fact that they are looking at further investing in the City of Woodstock and specifically in the Old Courthouse. He stated the building is unique and very important building to the Square and its vitality. He advised that it currently is not as economically viable as we would like to have it. He is pleased with the Lopprino's interest.

Mayor Sager believes that if you talk to people there is a strong, romantic inclination when you think about the Old Courthouse and people think about the restaurant that was there. He thinks that people today recall those memories and think it is a good thing to have a restaurant in the Old Courthouse. He stated that even the proposals they have talked about, many of us have come back to wanting a restaurant there. He thinks it is a great fit, he loves that the patio is there overlooking the Square and he thinks it is a great location for a restaurant.

Mayor Sager thinks it is truly essential even throughout the RFP process that we have activity and life in the building and a going business in the building which he thinks is going to help. He stated that when people see that there will be an increased amount of interest. He advised that they have to be honest and say that there hasn't been an overwhelming response to the RFP. He stated that he isn't as concerned about the RFP process as he is seeing the municipality have a going, active

business and noted that The Public House is a proven business, K. & B. Lopprino are proven business partners and he believes that this is a positive thing. He thinks we would all love to have them there but the question is the lease period and the associated concerns that it impose upon the municipality as it looks to the RFP process. He stated that they have had discussions about it and it is one of the reasons that the agreement itself has the term of the lease identified with two five-year renewable options. He advised that the lease term would begin in 2014 with ten years and then there are two additional renewable options so it could be an even longer term period. He asked the Lopprino's why it is significant to them and the feasibility of the business.

B. Lopprino stated that when you are looking at spending a quarter of a million dollars to make a move on a business that you already have you have to look for the long term. He advised that they have to be able to pay that move back but they also need to see the fruits of their labor. He stated that to have it for five years and then at the end of it if the City decides to do nothing then they have basically bought themselves a job for five years and paid back a loan; they didn't benefit anyway. He stated that they would need the next five years and the potential for the next five years after that to be able to make a living for the labor that they put into it.

Mayor Sager thinks it is a shared risk; we all share in the risk. He stated that he has come down to the conclusion that the risk for him is a pretty appropriate risk on behalf of the landlord situation with a lease of known business people who have a viable business, do a super job and fulfill an interest that a lot of us in the community share of having a restaurant in the Old Courthouse. He is pretty supportive of it.

B. Lopprino stated that the busiest the Public House ever was, was when there were restaurants on every corner in Woodstock. He believes we need to get Woodstock back into being a place to come and dine. He stated that for the Public House to be competitive they believe they need a location change. They need private dining rooms and an outdoor patio; those are the things they can really capitalize on and that in turn increases the sales tax base of the downtown area. He advised that the City is going to make money eventually on the lease noting that the first five years aren't very favorable to the City but the next five and five after that then it gets to be more favorable for the City. He stated that if he was looking to buy an investment he would want a paying tenant. He stated that he and K. Lopprino have tenure noting that they have been in Woodstock for 11 years now and they feel like they can do another 10, 15 or 20 years if they have the ability to do it. He stated that any potential buyer of the building should want a proven asset as far as a tenant. He understands how they feel with the RFP process that it could be limiting by having a tenant.

M. Larson questioned if the City was to maintain ownership of the building going forward this would be a pretty easy decision. She stated that she doesn't disagree with anything they have said except that she believes our residents have invested a lot into this building and they expect Council to be the drivers of its destiny. She thinks giving the ten year lease limits that greatly. She stated that if after discussions the Council decides that we want to maintain ownership of the building this is a whole different discussion but she noted that they haven't had that discussion yet. She doesn't feel able to support the ten year part of this until Council makes that decision.

M. Turner stated that this seems out of order to him as it relates to sequence. He stated that it is nothing to do with the investment the Lopprino's have made, the success they have had, the value they bring to the community and his own personal desire to be a customer. He believes it is a better location for them and noted that he wants to see it full; he wanted to see it full five years ago. In response to M. Turner, R. Stelford advised that the City has put 1.5 million into the building. M. Turner stated that the City is 1.5 million into the building and they set up this big sale to the voters

that they need to find a vision that works there. He stated that a restaurant is a vision that works there, but the question is as they look at the rest of the building and they do this piece first and continue to market and possibly doing a new RFP and being more aggressive about what should go there and it is done out of sequence then the revenue they are producing and the fact that somebody is existing there, the potential buyer may say they want to put their own vision of a restaurant in there or has somebody else they are going to bring along. He stated that if Council decides to maintain ownership or sell it then that is the time to visit this which he hopes is sooner rather than later. He feels that for this to come at this point in the sequence feels out of order to him. He stated that it stinks that they have to hear him say that but he's not against them or the concept, but he is trying to maintain his focus in looking at the broader picture of the building.

J. Dillon stated that she understands the things M. Turner is saying about sequence, but noted that things don't always happen in order. She stated that it is a small town and there hasn't been a lot of recognition on the building. She stated that they all agree that it is an important piece of the town's history and it is a beautiful building but as much as she has concerns about the ten years as an investor it is nice to have someone that is paying rent when you come in. She stated that the Lopprino's do a great job and are local and advised that although she has concerns but she is going to support them noting that she would rather have something going on in the building than nothing. She hates seeing it empty. She wants to see something in there and doesn't want to wait. She doesn't want to tell these guys no because we are waiting. She wants foot traffic and to feel warmth out of the building. She stated that ten years is a long time, but referred to M. Turner's statement that it's been empty for five. She questioned what they are waiting for.

J. Starzynski stated that he understands that the Lopprino's are putting in a huge investment and the City is giving them a discount for that investment but to him the only solution is to say if the City isn't going give them a long term lease, then they pay the full price and get no discount but instead give them a buy-out or someway to recoup what they invested. K. Lopprino stated if there was buy-out put in place for private purchase then you wouldn't have a Public House. J. Starzynski stated that he thinks they should be in there and get the foot traffic. He believes they should have a tenant and make money on it which will improve their chances.

B. Lopprino stated that he understands where they are coming from but it is really where he believes the Public House needs to be. K. Lopprino stated that they can appreciate the situation that Council holds with direction for the building and the current status but noted that as business owners they don't want to wait to grow anymore either. She reported that it will be 12 years in Woodstock and they need a facelift to their business and they are excited about making it happen. RB Thompson questioned if it was passed when they would be in the space and B. Lopprino stated that they would be in there within in 60 days.

Mayor Sager stated that things don't always happen in order but he thinks they have a good strong viable business that wishes to continue to invest in the community. He doesn't think that Council is necessarily precluding anything by supporting the growth of this business.

John Busse, 517 Larkins, Barrington and Kathy Cappas, 21017 North Crestview Dr, Barrington, owner of Le Petite Creperie

J. Busse stated that it is likely very good to have a restaurant in the Courthouse and see the Square further developed but the question he has is the role of the City to be inviting or favoring one tenant versus another. He stated that the consideration that by bringing over the Public House into the Courthouse disadvantages the landowner that has that lease right now coming in, they will have a

vacancy because of the City action to support that particular business at its advantageous right. He stated that the whole business of the City being a landlord and being involved in business leasing, he finds very inappropriate. He believes it is a professional business and the City is presuming that it has this role there.

J. Busse reported that he works with K. Cappas at La Petite Creperie which is an existing tenant of the City and the City in his opinion is not a proper landlord. He stated that the notion that the City should further get involved with leasing or further become a landlord supporting local businesses, he would warn against it based on his experience. He stated that his experience is that since last November he has worked daily to avoid La Petite continuing to spend its own money on landlord responsibilities. He stated that La Petite paid to re-roof its building and Mayor Sager advised that it was before the City owned that facility and J. Busse affirmed.

J. Busse stated that La Petite before the City owned the building replaced its air conditioning. He stated that La Petite paid for the water service for its building as well as the Courthouse for many years and Mayor Sager stated that it was according to an agreement that La Petite had with a previous landlord and J. Busse affirmed.

J. Busse advised that most importantly La Petite has aggressively sought for business improvement and enhancements and has aggressively been working with EDC and through the RFP process to get landlord attention. He stated that today a bucket sits with standing water underneath a roof leak that has stood for a year, windows with enormous holes in them in the jail air, windows won't close in the jail area and the tenant pays to heat and cool that building. He stated that there are countless times where the tenant has asked for the steps to be replaced as they are unsafe but nothing has been done. He advised that these would not be normal issues with a landlord and he suggests that the City should consider if it has the capability and the responsibility to charge into being a landlord for local businesses and taking on leasing and lease arrangements. He stated that if the City does decide to move forward, he suggests some Staff or dedicated personnel or expertise should be developed. He stated that before more tenants are brought in the roof leaks should be fixed, the steps should be fixed and the windows should be repaired.

K. Cappas asked the City Council members to give careful consideration in approving a restaurant lease for the Old Courthouse at this time. She questioned if the City is ready to take on another tenant after considering the need of repairs to the Old Sheriff's House as well as the unresolved issues with her to be discussed on September 2nd. She stated that leasing the next door space puts another strain on her bottom line and threatens the survival of La Petite Creperie. She stated that it eliminates her unique outdoor dining experience on a patio that she paid to have installed and impedes the wheelchair access which she paid to have installed on the patio next to her. She stated that she hosts many senior citizen field trips and her wheelchair and scooter customers will be required to maneuver through the Old Courthouse tenant's tables in order to access her patio. She stated that having another restaurant immediately next store presents conflicts with outdoor music and further compounds an already difficult parking situation.

K. Lopprino stated that she is saddened to hear the comments from K. Cappas and believes that working together and developing a much stronger commerce and culinary district in downtown Woodstock is before them and she would love to be more partnered on that. She stated that parking is no different than what it is right now; there are only so many places to park. She thinks that visibility and having a bustling downtown with outdoor dining on every corner would be fantastic for Woodstock. She stated that they have been visiting smaller communities that have a revitalization program in place for their downtown areas and creating culinary districts and it's the more the

merrier. She stated that they are very community minded and very pro small business and she supports every local, independent business owner in Woodstock as well.

K. Cappas stated that she supports the Lopprino's and she wants Woodstock to be a dining destination but noted that there are so many unresolved issues with her building that need to be addressed first.

Arlene Lynes, 14300 W. South St, Woodstock, owner of Read Between the Lynes, thanked Council for discussing this and looking at all the angles. She stated that she too is upset to hear the things that K. Cappas has had to face at La Petite and she hears that they will be discussed and she hopes they are addressed. She stated that she is here to speak on behalf of the Lopprino's and the business community downtown noting that this is her personal opinion. She stated that they would be open to criticism for leasing below market rate and they would also be open to criticism for denying a business. She believes the business cycle for some of the existing businesses, herself included, are at a critical point. She stated that they need to see a lot more foot traffic and lot more draw on the Square and she believes that if it doesn't happen in the next five months we could be seeing some pretty vital businesses on the Square leaving which she is quite concerned about.

A. Lynes stated that she was raised in a family that their main income was owning commercial real estate. She grew up knowing that when you have commercial real estate having active, viable tenants in the building it makes the property more valuable. She would hate to see the Lopprino's walk away from it and let that building sit empty. She stated that it is critical and we need a restaurant in there this holiday season. She stated that right now people with limited accessibility, there are few places for upscale dining in the winter. She stated that the RFP proposal number one did show a restaurant and she does believe it was the City's position is that however that building is to be used in the future it needs to bring an economic draw to the Square. She believes that the restaurant will do this. She stated that the other processes being considered take time. She stated that when the Lopprino's leave their current location it does leave an empty space but it is a much smaller space for a newer restaurant or starter to come in. She believes having worked with K. Lopprino and K. Cappas that the Lopprino's would work with La Petite to help K. Cappas keep the ambiance that has already been created on the patio.

M. Turner stated that this is the hardest vote that he has had to consider without knowing ahead of time that it was going to be that tough. He stated that his family went to the Jailhouse so he knows the value of that restaurant and he knows the value of outdoor dining. He said that may be their space, but Council was thrust into a process of taking over a building, putting 1.5 million of the people's money into it and establishing an entire process. He said they talked about the concept of a brew pub but this kills that concept. He stated that it doesn't exist yet because nobody has brought the money forward but they talked about the Community Foundation and maybe they have seed money and maybe they are bringing seven digits worth of money to the table potentially after they go through the study that is required by them in order to decide if they want to put money into it. R. Stelford affirmed that the Community Foundation is interested in seeing additional data to support the decision on what level of funding they are willing to provide.

M. Turner referenced the Staff report that says an existing long term lease in the restaurant maybe unattractive to potential investors especially those who may be interested in developing the restaurant space for their own use or bringing in additional partners. He reported that it also says that if you have somebody already paying rent it adds value to the commercial space. He would contend that the Courthouse is not your typical commercial space and is such a unique space with potentially a unique use that having somebody there may take some of the people out of the pool. He is willing to grant relooking at this and if nothing comes of Community Foundation and nothing comes of any of

the other initiatives then he is willing to give it another consideration. He is forced to make a decision on it right now, it's difficult for him to say to do it right now. He knows that sequencing things don't always work that way but you don't build the roof before you are done building the walls. He doesn't think they are ready to go there yet. He noted that if he is forced to vote on it now, he has concerns on it. He said it is has nothing to do with the Loprino's, nothing to devaluing energy in the building and nothing devaluing outdoor eating or the ability to create economic activity and advised that its process. His vote will reflect the long term desire to have activity there.

Mayor Sager stated that he appreciates the importance of process but he also believes the old proverb a bird in the hand. He is pleased that the Loprino's were willing to sit through the discussion. He asked the Loprino's if they wished to have the item voted upon or have it postponed. K. Loprino stated that they would like to go ahead with it this evening and if it isn't an option for them to move forward then they need to start exploring other options.

Motion by J. Dillon, second by J. Starzynski to adopt an Ordinance authorizing a lease agreement between the City of Woodstock and KATLO Inc. for restaurant space in the lower level of the Old Courthouse. A roll call vote was taken. Ayes: J. Dillon, Mayor Sager, J. Starzynski, RB Thompson. Nays: M. Larson, M. Turner. Absentees: M. Saladin. Abstentions: None. Motion defeated.

M. Larson stated it isn't a reflection on not wanting this to work out. K. Loprino thanked Council.

Item E11 Zoning – Medical Cannabis Dispensaries - Adoption of an Ordinance amending the City of Woodstock Unified Development Ordinance regulating Medical Cannabis Dispensaries.

Tom Zanck, representative for the petitioner, stated that he thinks Staff was thinking that perhaps the limitation of the zoning districts where a medical marijuana dispensary could be held was limited to non-manufacturing areas. He advised that there are a significant number of areas in Woodstock that would be eliminated as more appropriate than those that are in the business district where the dispensaries are presently able to be considered. He agrees with Staff and referred to Item E12 advising that it is in area in an M district which is on the south side of town. He stated that he has access to east/west intersections of Rt. 176 to the south and Rt. 14 to the north and is on a state highway Rt. 47. He stated that there are other areas in the M category on Lake St. which has been a changing district. He advised that there is only going to be one medical marijuana dispensary in McHenry County; it may be in Woodstock or it may not be. He urged them to consider approval of Item E11 because he thinks it widens the scope of the areas that are considered and places those opportunities in areas more desirable than the business districts.

Mayor Sager stated that the question on this item is whether or not Council wishes to amend the UDO to allow a medical cannabis dispensary as a special use in the M1 Light Manufacturing district. He stated that some might believe it is a more appropriate larger area for this type of business.

M. Turner stated that he tied E11 and E12 together but questioned if he should have maybe left E11 on the agenda. He stated that his issues are less with the zoning and more with the special use. Mayor Sager stated that he would like to deal with them independently. M. Turner questioned if voting on E11 does not tie the special use or commit them to anything and Mayor Sager affirmed.

Motion by M. Turner, second by M. Larson to adopt Ordinance 14-O-52 amending the City of Woodstock Unified Development Ordinance regulating Medical Cannabis Dispensaries.

M. Turner stated that for clarification if Council passes this, the special use still governs whether something goes there and Mayor Sager affirmed. M. Turner questioned if they want to change the zoning away from what they might pass on Item E11 they can do it at subsequent meetings; Mayor Sager affirmed.

A roll call vote was taken. Ayes: J. Dillon, M. Larson, Mayor Sager, J. Starzynski, RB Thompson, M. Turner. Nays: None. Absentees: M. Saladin. Abstentions: None. Motion carried.

Item E12 Special Use Request – Medical Cannabis Dispensary – Adoption of an Ordinance granting a Special Use Permit and variations from the City of Woodstock Unified Development Ordinance for a Medical Cannabis Dispensary.

M. Turner stated that he doesn't know which way he is going to vote on it. He doesn't have any issues about the law, the petitioner or the location but for him the issue is two-fold, one of image for the city and two the unintended consequences of this kind of business. He supports the use of medical marijuana for legitimate reasons such as cancer and glaucoma but he has concerns about the image of Woodstock being the focal point of it within the community of the county. He has concerns about the potential for physicians to begin to prescribe for borderline need for the use of medical marijuana and if that grows to a point where it can't be controlled anymore does it represent an unintended consequence to the City.

T. Zanck stated that talking about image first, it is interesting the City of Woodstock formally Centerville has been saddled as the county seat for many years and there are some image issues that go along with it. He stated that it always annoys him as a citizen immediately adjoining the city that if there are a variety of county negative incidents that occur at the jail where the county seat is, the byline in the newspaper is Woodstock. He stated that has been going on for over a hundred years and he thinks the City has done a great job elevating itself above that and standing in a position of reputation because of what this Council and preceding councils have done in respect to the Square; the image of Centerville carried on by Woodstock.

T. Zanck understands M. Turner's concerns noting that he has been in this town since 1969 and he went to high school before that. He stated that we have with us the general counsel of an organization that is well known throughout the State of IL for substance abuse. He advised that attorney Sam Borek is here tonight to educate us on what this act is and what it is not. He believes that a significant percentage of people believe that what this is if it is allowed is similar to what Mayor Daley saw back in the 60's and that people are going to be walking around with bags of marijuana; that has nothing to do with that. He advised that Mr. Borek can explain that this act is narrow, precise, relies on the licensing of medical physicians and on the fact that there long term relationships that a patient has with a physician and that it has instilled in it a number of protections that will result in people believing that those communities who took a positive position on medical marijuana dispensary to be at the forefront because it is being done by the State of IL in the right way.

T. Zanck referenced the licensing and thinks that M. Turner has a concern because perhaps he has been in California or Colorado where they don't have the IL statute and they don't have the IL rules and regulations. He stated that they have a different attitude toward the dispensing of medical marijuana. He advised that isn't what is allowed in the State of IL under the proposed rules and regulations and that isn't what is going to be allowed the three entities which are overseeing the use.

T. Zanck referred to Mitch Weiss who is the owner of the property and advised that they had an engagement and could not be in attendance. He stated that the petitioner 4500 NW Highway owns

the property on the south side of Woodstock across from the old Kmart. He noted that one of the neighbors to the building spoke approvingly of the request. He stated that with respect to their request for variation, the obligation that the City has in its ordinance that a medical marijuana dispensary needs to be at least 1,000 feet from a park is one that is not imposed by State law but is imposed on them by the ordinance. He stated that the soccer park off of Davis Rd. is 990 ft. away but circuitous route one would have to take to get from the soccer field to the dispensary is significant. He stated that they are about 734 feet away from a park across the street which someone would have to take several roads on the east side of Rt. 47 to cross. He advised that you need a prescription, a State of IL card and you need to get past security so there is no reason why the participants in the parks would be adversely affected. He asked Council to consider granting the variation noting that they don't need State approval do so.

T. Zanck advised that the petitioners have affiliated with the Family Guidance Centers who has been in the business of substance abuse regulation and taking care of patients for more than ten years. He advised that they have had to have security and knowledge with respect to the management of methadone. He advised that they continually provide counseling to patients and communities and that is a gift that they will be able to provide to citizens of the City of Woodstock outside of the medical marijuana dispensary.

Sam Borek, Borek & Associates, 2638 Patriot Blvd., Glenview, Family Guidance Centers General Counsel, introduced Jennifer Kuzminski who is an attorney in his office that works with clients as it relates to patient involvement with the State regulations as it relates to medical use of cannabis. He stated that Family Guidance Centers has been in the business of substance abuse counseling and the dispensing of methadone for over forty years. He stated that the current Chairman and CEO is Dr. Larry Kroll and the Executive Vice President is Ron Vlasaty. He advised that that they weren't able to be there because they are in Kentucky who has chosen Family Guidance Center as its first substance abuse program in dealing with methadone in the state. He advised that Family Guidance is a not-for-profit organization located in the Chicago area and its corporate offices are 2618 Patriot Blvd. but its main location as it relates to the dispensing of methadone is at 310 W. Chicago in Chicago. He stated noted that Family Guidance Centers has programs throughout the State in various hospitals, provides inpatient and outpatient programs, and methadone dispensing. He advised that the vision of alternative treatments the applicant that is going to be filing is the vision of Dr. Kroll. He advised that Mr. Vlasaty is the former deputy director of Bureau of Administration for the IL Department of Human Services, Department of Alcoholism and Substance Abuse.

S. Borek stated that there is no question that image is important and there is no question that there is no one like Family Guidance Centers that can provide an image based on its history and where they are going. He reported that Family Guidance Centers have programs throughout the United States and every time they have applied for a license, it has always been necessary for them to get the approval of local communities in the states where it will be located. He stated that after inspecting, viewing and going to a Family Guidance Center image is not a test anymore; we pass with flying colors. He stated that Methadone is a substance that carries with it some significant, negative image concepts. He stated that you mention methadone or the fact that they are providing substance abuse counseling, everybody seems to think that there is going to be a line of people in front of the building waiting to get medication but that is not the case.

S. Borek advised that as it relates to the medical use of cannabis he is sure everyone is familiar with Walgreens or CVS and noted that the amount of traffic they get through in drive through will probably be five times the amount that a dispensary will be providing to individuals who require the medication. He stated that the people going to the dispensary are no different than the average person

going to Walgreens. He stated that to the extent that there may be a considerable number of people is extremely unlikely because the State has regulated the number of dispensary sites available in IL and IL is the most conservative state in the country with the most stringent rules and regulations as it relates to the medical use of cannabis. He noted that there is no state in the country that will approve the use of medical cannabis that will meet the rigorous standards that were imposed in IL in order to get the bill passed. He stated that as it relates to doctors and the use of cannabis IL is an extremely rigorous state and noted that people that are going to be using marijuana have to submit themselves for fingerprints, background checks and that have to have a bona fide physician/patient relationship.

M. Turner questioned who scrutinizes it and S. Borek stated that it is the Department of Health. He stated that the State of IL will maintain its own database and the patients provide the information directly to the State of IL. He advised that Family Guidance Centers is merely acting as a dispensary distributing the medication to those that have met the qualifications to obtain marijuana for medicinal use. J. Kuzminski discussed the steps one would take to obtain a card and advised that the live scan fingerprinting is going to be accessible by the dispensary so they can verify the card. She noted that caregivers also have to go through the rigorous process. She referenced the packaging of the marijuana in the dispensary and advised that it gets packaged at the cultivation level and the package isn't opened while in the dispensary; it's locked and tamper-proofed.

S. Borek stated that a good portion of the act by the Department of Public Health relates specifically to the requirements of the State in what it takes to be eligible for the use of cannabis. He advised that he brought a couple pages of the act, the definition of bona fide physician and the list of medical conditions that qualify for the use of cannabis in IL. He pointed out that IL is one of the few states that currently does not allow for the use of cannabis for chronic pain and stress.

J. Starzynski questioned if the State has an audit process for the dispensaries in place. S. Borek advised that the dispensary is required to maintain records from the moment a seed is planted until the dispensary actually sells the marijuana. He stated that it is audited, registered, tracked and the State of IL will be making numerous on-site random visits to determine that the inventory control is being properly maintained and that the cannabis is being distributed to patients that qualify under the law to receive the medication.

J. Starzynski questioned who will be doing the visits and S. Borek replied that it will be the Department of Public Health. He stated that the program in IL is called a pilot program and advised that it was a four year program, but unfortunately a year has already gone by and nothing has happened; the applications haven't even been submitted. He stated that once the licenses are granted a cultivation center and dispensary have six months to become operational. He stated that this isn't a lifetime or tenured process and they are going to make sure that everything is going to be handled in a responsible, credible manner that will protect the users and those individuals where dispensaries and cultivation sites are located.

J. Dillon referenced the pilot program and questioned where else it is in IL. S. Borek stated that there are going to be 21 sites for cultivation which mirror the State police districts. He advised that there are 60 dispensaries, however, the City of Chicago hasn't finished the zoning and special use requirements to have a dispensary so that means there may not be more than 43 dispensaries in the entire state. He stated that the 43 locations were divided by a scientific, random approach based on population and location to meet the needs of certain population areas.

J. Starzynski questioned if he would anticipate because the City of Chicago is behind in getting the zoning done that those prescribed in Chicago will travel outside of the Chicago area to get their

prescriptions. S. Borek stated that he does anticipate that because there should be no reason why a child or senior or person that requires medicine should be deprived.

M. Turner stated that he doesn't disagree for those that meet the conditions and needs but it raises a bit of a traffic red flag for him. S. Borek stated that the estimates in IL are that for every thousand patients that qualify for marijuana, two of those thousand patients will actually take the steps necessary to acquire the medication. He stated that as it relates to traffic or to numbers of people he would be shocked if a dispensary had more than 4 or 5 people visiting in any hour.

T. Zanck stated that any the zoning hearing it was testimony that Mr. Vlasaty presented that there isn't going to be traffic problem because these are patients and if there was a traffic problem they could set up times or appointments. He stated that there are many patients who need this medicine that don't that want to get the old fashioned high so they are engineering out of marijuana because people want to live their normal life. He stated that they are finding ways of eliminating highs from the medicine itself; it may be taken orally or by injection.

S. Borek stated that he doesn't want to make a promise that he doesn't expect them to be able to keep and advised that if they can do it by appointment only they certainly would, but they would prefer that if someone is coming through their doors that they aren't just there to pick it up as a delivery service and instead they would like to spend time with them. He stated that if they could do it by appointment only they would but it probably isn't fair so they won't. He advised that if it turned out that the use was that excessive, he can assure you that the legislature wouldn't hesitate creating a second round for additional dispensaries. He believes based on the projections that 61 sites even subtracting the 13 from Chicago are going to be more than adequate.

M. Turner questioned how many other places there are between here and Chicago. Mayor Sager stated that he request before Council is whether they will allow medical cannabis dispensary as a special use and if they are willing to allow the variations. He stated that they aren't necessarily saying yes put it in here right now but they are saying that this is the location that is being suggested and noted that they have to apply. He stated that they are first asking Council if they will allow the special use to occur at this location and whether they will accommodate the variations that are in the City's ordinance regarding the distance between public parks, etc. He noted that then after Council's consideration, should they look at the petition positively then he questioned what they have to do.

T. Zanck advised that they have to file an extensive application and pay a significant amount of money. He stated that there are no dispensaries between here and Chicago but there will be many because there are a variety of villages that have already approved sites where applications will be filed. S. Borek stated that supposedly the State is going to maintain a daily information blog as to who is applying where however he has to believe most other applicants are as smart as they are and they are going to wait to the last day to apply.

M. Turner questioned if even with approval tonight the petitioner has to come back again to move forward. M. Sager advised that they will not and stated that Council would be saying that they are willing to accept with the variation and the special use on this particular site then with that level of consideration they would be making application but with a significant fee. T. Zanck advised that he believes the fee is \$35,000. S. Borek advised that there is security deposit required that is substantial.

S. Borek stated that it is relevant only in the sense that he thinks it is important that they know that the applicant has the financial resources to accomplish what they are setting out to do and he noted that it will be carefully looked at by the State of IL. He stated that the application process requires a

background check on every individual that will be a member of the LLC applying for the license. He stated that it is a substantial investment and they expect to spend close to 5-6 million dollars per site in terms of modernizing and in this case rehabbing the existing building and adding a tremendous amount of security. He stated that they have a technical company that they have engaged to do a plan as well as having engaged three former members of the DEA to look at the site and make sure they are operating it safely, securely and make the patients coming feel safe.

M. Larson asked why it's not channeled through existing pharmacies and has to be a special dispensary. S. Borek stated that when the legislature studied the issue, they felt they could have more control and involvement with smaller places. He advised that they felt that the cost for the existing pharmacies to rehab their existing sites to meet the security and other requirements of dispensing the medication were so high that it was prohibitive.

M. Larson questioned if there are any financial impacts to the City; tax dollars or costs. S. Borek stated that Walgreens and other similar places are involved in the dispensing of medications that deal with the federal government. He stated that under federal law the use of cannabis for any reason is not allowed so the executives at all these centers are hoping and waiting for an act of Congress to change that. He stated that it never was a doubt that they wanted it to be maintained by local control and local municipal police power and they feel like with companies like Walgreens or Walmart a lot of it gets lost because they are so powerful.

T. Zanck advised that there will be sales tax involved. M. Larson questioned increased police needs or any costs to the City. R. Stelford advised that it is relatively new for the City but he doesn't anticipate a lot of costs for the City because the State imposes all the security implications on the dispensary. He stated that it doesn't mean the City won't get called once in awhile but he doesn't anticipate it being worse than any other business in town.

M. Larson asked if all the licensing is channeled to the State level. S. Borek advised that they do have licensing power. He stated that a good deal of their make-up is devoted to community outreach and involvement; it's not just talk, they walk the walk. He stated that they fully expect that should they be able to operate a dispensary in Woodstock that they would make available to the educational institutions or organizations counseling, guidance or any other services that they have an expertise in.

M. Turner questioned if the City has licensing power over the business. S. Borek believes that is accurate. M. Turner questioned if Council has an ability with the special use permit to create a sunset provision. S. Borek stated that a sunset provision would kill any application they file with the State.

M. Turner asked if they have the ability to rescind a special use if some of the unintended consequences cropped up down the road. T. Zanck advised that the City has the right to red tag and stop the operation if it is in violation of the conditional use permit. He stated that when M. Turner says "unintended consequences" they wouldn't have that right. M. Turner questioned if the City would have the ability from a licensing perspective and asked if the special use permit is being met but the community decides this business was not in the best interest of the city after a reasonable amount of time, does the licensing authority give the City some leverage at some point in the future.

TJ Clifton advised that it is a gray area and noted that the pilot program is pretty clear that municipalities are limited in their ability to regulate it; the State is going to regulate it and it specifically preempts units of local government aside from zoning regulations. He has questions with stating affirmatively that the City could license it.

Mayor Sager stated that he wasn't aware that they could license this and if they could then they have ability to revoke a license. S. Borek stated that this isn't their first visit to a municipality to get approval for a dispensary. He stated believes that there is some licensing process in place. He advised that they have talked to other municipal governments and believes it is doable and as a matter of ethics and constitutional law it needs to be reasonable. He believes there is some opportunity on the part of the village to regulate the businesses in the town and they would be one of them.

Mayor Sager advised that Woodstock isn't a home rule community. He reiterated that the questions on the table are whether a medical marijuana dispensary is the type of business they want within the City of Woodstock recognizing that this is a medical cannabis pilot program and that there is going to be a limited number of licenses provided. He questioned if they as a municipality believe that it should be supporting the application to be one of those dispensary locations. He stated that associated with that is the location that has been established whether they believe it is appropriate for them to extend a special use permit in that area and if the variations appropriate.

Mayor Sager doesn't believe there is a problem with the location and he isn't concerned about the proximity to the parks, which is the City's ordinance, because of the physical barriers. He concurs with the Plan Commission in that regard. He advised that his concerns are associated with the commentary that came forward from the McHenry County Drug Task Force and Substance Abuse Coalition which is to make sure that if approved that there is absolutely adequate security. He stated that the petitioners mentioned security multiple times. He doesn't believe that the City wants to commit additional municipal cycles to provide that security; it isn't our responsibility and should be the petitioner's responsibility. He advised that the security is regulated by the State but there are special circumstances of the site in question. He noted that it is an industrial site and the lighting is not the best so there is a need for enhanced lighting. He stated that the recommendation from the coalition is that there is a certain amount of shrubbery that could be a potential site for undesirables. He advised that another comment they made is to have security cameras installed. He advised that he doesn't know if that is a part of the State's security requirements but if it isn't it should be something that they would want to impose. He noted that security is an issue for him.

T. Zanck stated that there would be off-duty police officers hired and there are technical cameras that he believes are going to be directly linked to the state police. S. Borek stated that when he made the statement about licensing he didn't realize Woodstock was not home rule. He referenced security and advised that the most important issue that the State addresses is security. He stated that a successful applicant will have to demonstrate in the application process that they will provide extensive security and that the security that is in place is maintained by an experienced security company or that the people in place maintain that history. He reported that they have budgeted almost a million dollars a year for each dispensary site they are looking at. He advised that not only will there be cameras but their security task force that is writing the security plan has gone so far as to address the windows, door jams, doors and flooring. He stated that of anything he has said tonight the one thing he can assure them is that security is the least thing we need to worry about. He stated that they are prepared to provide the police department a copy of their security plan before it is submitted and if there is something that needs to be changed they will make sure it happens.

J. Starzynski stated that there are mentions of six other licensed methadone clinics within the State of IL and he questioned their security. S. Borek advised that he can only speak to their methadone clinic and advised that they have never had a problem in the ten years that he has represented Family Guidance Center nor is he aware of a problem that ever occurred in the last twenty years. He noted that they maintain their own security.

J. Dillon questioned what the building at 310 W. Chicago is like and S. Borek stated that it is a 30,000 sq. ft. building with 2-3 floors and the methadone is not spread throughout the building. He advised that it is inventory controlled within the building and is controlled by Family Guidance Center. He stated that hospitals can only distribute methadone if there is a program like Family Guidance Center in place to administer it.

M. Larson asked them to speak to the signage recommendations in the letter from the Substance Abuse Coalition such as not lighted signs, no images of marijuana leaf or plant. T. Zanck advised that there is a plan to have a sign on the front door of the building but there is no intent to have any highway signs.

T. Zanck stated that we have a local investor and local citizen who is bringing this before the Council, they have a Council who is understanding, that they have the correct location and we have it appropriately operated. He noted that they have the right State regulations and he thinks everything is lined up so that this is the appropriate time to pass the ordinance and he urged them to do so. S. Borek advised that he has brochures for Council with information on their programs.

M. Turner asked why Woodstock for the location. T. Zanck stated that Mitch Weisz stated that he has a building on the south side of Woodstock which would be a perfect location, it's the center of the county and Rt. 176 to the south and Rt. 14 to the north and in this location it would be the least disturbing area of the city. M. Turner questioned why Woodstock is being chosen. S. Borek stated that they looked through at sites throughout the state and reported that when Mitch Weisz first suggested Woodstock he didn't pay attention, but then he came here and saw the Square and the town and if he had to pick a place outside of the City of Chicago where he believes it could serve a community he thought Woodstock was a good place. T. Zanck stated that it is going to service the whole county so Woodstock is the center. S. Borek passed information to the Council.

Alyssa Gail Martin, 801 Flag Lane, Woodstock stated that she is a current student at Columbia Chicago and gave a statement representing the patients that she has met throughout her experience. She provided information on an email she received from a woman who is suffering chronic myeloid leukemia and said that with all the chemo, steroids and twenty other medications she takes daily if it wasn't for medical marijuana she would not be able to live a semi-normal life. She stated that creating a dispensary in Woodstock will help those that are suffering, create more tax revenue and establish more jobs for police officers. She stated that Woodstock is the county's capital and foremost available history so why not even make it better history by providing help for those who need their medicine.

Candace Jurgen, 549 Central Parkway, Woodstock stated that she is a member of the Substance Abuse Coalition and noted that they appreciate that the dispensary has no intent to use signage and are well aware of the issue of safety but they do encourage the Council to look at the letter before them and to consider the Coalition's ideas at this time so that they can't be changed later should the dispensary decide later on that they want to put signage up or the security is not what we hoped it would be. She stated that she is also a licensed clinical therapist and does work with a lot of people in recovery. She stated that she didn't realize that the City would be bringing another service provider into the area who would provide counseling. She encouraged the Council to talk to providers already here providing services to get their input. She's not saying that the community doesn't need them but she encouraged the Council to remember that there are those of us that already live here and provide services in the community for counseling.

Andrew Celentano, 2116 Greenview Dr., Woodstock, questioned if cannabis is a cash-only business since it isn't federally allowed and can't use the banking system. He also questioned if a script writer can be on premise. S. Borek stated that he has spent the last 20 years as a founder, director and chairman of two major banks and is currently the vice-chairman of a publicly traded bank in Ft. Lauderdale, FL. He stated that he is currently working with the Office of Financial Regulation in Florida to talk about banking as it relates to the use of cannabis in FL. He advised that yes currently cannabis is a cash business, however, the Attorney General has come out with a written statement which authorizes banks in states where marijuana has been approved by state legislatures to use the banks in those states to do banking. He reported that there are currently 105 banks in the US that allow marijuana businesses to use banking.

S. Borek advised that the House has passed the bill two weeks ago which authorizes the use of banking for marijuana purposes. He stated that he spoke to Senator Durbin's office and noted that it will be brought to the floor shortly. He advised that there are banks that are currently doing it, but he doesn't want to mislead anyone and advised that they are preparing their business as a cash business, however, there is a strong push to allow patients to use credit cards to pay dispensaries for the marijuana. He stated that there are ATM's being provided by a number of companies, they are being used in Colorado and California and they expect to have it in their dispensary site in Woodstock.

S. Borek stated that Family Guidance Centers wouldn't come into any town and ignore the people that have been doing counseling and providing the kind of services that they provide; he commended them for doing so.

S. Borek advised that a script writer cannot be on premise by State law. He stated that doctors that provide it are not allowed to have an interest in any business that does. M. Turner questioned if they would be amenable to Council passing the special use permit subject to the petitioner operating as not a cash-on-site business which could produce unintended consequences. S. Borek stated that he couldn't do that in good conscience right now. T. Zanck stated that the petitioner would be amenable to once legislature passes banking to operate a banking business. S. Borek stated that you would be crazy not to and advised that the security plan anticipates that there will not be a lot of cash there throughout the day; it will be gone in a safe location.

Laura Crain, 800 Roger Rd, Woodstock, referenced the document from McHenry County Substance Abuse Coalition and specifically the signage. She feels the dispensary has done a very honorable job with the safety concerns of the location and she feels that in working with them to review a plan as suggested that those issues might be covered. She referenced M. Turner's comment about the image of Woodstock and stated that a dispensary in Woodstock isn't the image issue, it is whether we want to look at florescent lighting that has any of the signs and she appreciates the fact that their intent is not to use that type of signage. She stated that the petitioner indicated that there may be a round two of dispensaries located in the area which might create a situation where more signage and advertising might be needed in order to compete and succeed.

L. Crain believes if they take the stance now just like they did with alcohol and tobacco signage reduction in the retail establishments that they set the pace not only for the county but for the state in a way of providing this very necessary service to people in need but at the same time respecting that our community has a secondary issue which is the dispensary doing everything it is intended to do but there is a secondary use for the marijuana. She stated that 2.5 oz every two weeks equates to about 13 rolled joints everyday and she noted that those people in treatment for marijuana average 6-7 joints a day, which gives them an idea of how much access we would be looking at. She noted that is unintended and has nothing to do with the dispensary but it is something the community needs to

be aware of. She looks at it as it's here, we honor what the State has to offer, we honor the fact that municipalities are allowed to have it and she thinks the location is strong and that the safety can be provided. She worries about advertising impact on our community and hope that although their intent is good that we do something formalized so that intent can change later on.

M. Turner questioned if she is saying that she thinks that by offering this that people that have these conditions that may be seeking the item elsewhere through non-legal means that this will reduce it. L. Crain advised that it will not reduce it and referenced Rocky Mountain High Intensity Drug Trafficking Area that release a report showing the development of crime and associated use. She stated that their initial entrance into medical marijuana was one physician could only prescribe to five patients and at that point they showed the data of contact use, youth use, emergency room, etc. She stated that now they have 2013 data to show what has happened since recreational. She stated that it is a good report to look at what are the incidentals so regardless of the dispensary going in there she suggests looking at the report because it gives a nice history. M. Turner stated that he hadn't thought about the concept and would like to see the report as he would have like to have seen the information S. Borek passed out; he would have liked to have gotten it sooner.

T. Zanck stated that he knows they are breaking new ground but noted that the City has considered the medical marijuana dispensary long before they filed their application because the City amended its zoning ordinance to accommodate and appropriate applicant. He doesn't think we will find a more qualified applicant anywhere in the county nor a more qualified location. He urged Council to approve the ordinance and impose on them the additional conditions relating to enhanced lighting, appropriate elimination of shrubbery and cameras.

Mayor Sager stated that he has a tremendous respect for the McHenry County Substance Abuse Coalition and he thanked them for taking the time to consider this as it impacts not just the City of Woodstock but the larger community. He expressed appreciation for hearing about those in need and thinks it is an essential element to consider. He stated that personally he isn't opposed to approval of an ordinance granting a special use permit and variations from the Woodstock UDO for a medical cannabis dispensary at the identified location, but he is very supportive and would accept the invitation for them to impose upon the petitioners the conditions identified by the Substance Abuse Coalition identified as enhanced external lighting, security cameras, reduction of the foliage and an established approved security plan working within the parameters of the State as well as with the local police department.

Mayor Sager concurred with the Coalition's signage limitations which include no lighted signs including but not limited to neon or florescent, no images depicting marijuana leaf, plant or marijuana products including but not limited to bong, rolled marijuana, one-hitter vaporizers or consumable products and signs, windows signs shall be limited to hours of operation and open or close, no public advertising including but not limited to flyers, billboards, bus stops, yard or leader signs within the city limits, a clear sign indicating "nobody under the age of 18 allowed in the dispensary", no external signage greater than 10 sq. ft. and one external sign per dispensary.

T. Zanck stated that on behalf of the petitioner and Mr. Borek they have no objections to any of those conditions being placed on them. He stated that on behalf of the petitioner congratulated the Substance Abuse Coalition for all the hard work they did and for the thoughtful presentation that they may. He noted that the petitioner, as of this moment, have not seen the letter but they accept the contents of it and recommend that those considerations and conditions be a part of the ordinance.

M. Larson stated that she never questioned if they are the right entity but her question is whether it is right for Woodstock. She stated that in the report it says there are “new uses” and “uncertainty regarding the impact.” She noted that they indicated that they are breaking new ground and it’s a pilot program. She stated that it is a front edge decision and she questioned whether Woodstock wants to be out on the front edge of this development. She stated that there are times for government to push forward on various fronts, but it is her belief that the residents would rather have Council pushing the front edge of technology, manufacturing, education or bike paths. She stated that there are many things that she is willing to be out in front of but this doesn’t rise to that level, so she is not supportive at this time.

T. Zanck stated that one of M. Larson’s comments was that she has a sense as an elected official what the citizens in Woodstock really feel and noted that it is interesting to him, as a local resident, having published notices, sending out flyers, publishing in the local newspapers and going to the Plan Commission meeting and seeing no interest with the application. He stated that seeing tonight a very sincere interest and almost a recommendation from almost every speaker so he wonders if it isn’t true that the residents of Woodstock having known that the City has already amended the zoning ordinances understand that perhaps it is an appropriate thing to do at this time.

J. Dillon stated that she supports the use of medical marijuana, but she is not sure that Woodstock is the place. She stated that the thing that convinced her on that was the discussion of security. She thinks the location is a good location but Woodstock is pretty much out in the middle of nowhere and when she looks out at the horizon she doesn’t want to see the glow of security lights for a medical marijuana dispensary. She stated that Woodstock has some issues going on around the Square that we are trying to deal with and she doesn’t think we are ready to deal with heavy-duty security issues.

M. Turner stated that he absolutely convinced that these conditions warrant the use of medical marijuana and he supports it. He stated that the question for him is we are as a city and noted that a positive vote could be viewed as progressive but it could be viewed based upon some of the other things that the City has had to deal with in the last 18 months that it’s an odd direction. He referenced S. Borek’s comments that he liked Woodstock because of the Square and the small town feel. He stated that if this going into Schaumburg or Hoffman Estates that was established and its image is pretty solidified and if he felt better about the populace’s view of our image of who we are as a city then he would be more supportive.

M. Turner stated that if he felt the momentum of the City was so strong that we could take this calculated risk, he would be more inclined to support it. He noted that Arlene Lynes thinks we are five months potentially that we have issues and noted that J. Dillon mentioned we have issues that have come to the forefront as it relates to the Square and activities that are going on there. He stated that there is an image concern that he is highly cognitive of right now. He questioned if whether this makes them look progressive, whether it’s indifferent or people say it’s not what they expect for Woodstock. He stated that he has heard a lot of that about video gaming noting that it was approved by the State, the majority of people approve of it but he has had people come up to him and say that’s not our image. He knows that there are people that need this right now all the time, but the question is whether he wants it distributed in Woodstock with the image that goes with it.

Mayor Sager stated that one of the things he has been most proud about is that the City of Woodstock is a community that identifies areas of need and is willing to work together to make good things happen. He stated that we have people in need and they live in the City of Woodstock and they deserve our consideration. He stated that the State has debated this for years and they have passed State law that allow for medical marijuana dispensary to meet the needs of those that are

desperate. He doesn't believe that we are the type of community who wants our image to be anything other than helping those in need. He acknowledged that it is a special use and noted that with a special use there are special requirements and with that is the need for high security because of the product. He stated that the City imposes restrictions upon alcohol as well and we know full well that there are concerns about substance abuse that they want to address. He stated that it is also for them to say as responsible leaders of the community that we can provide for those in need while still making significant efforts to protect our youth and protect against abuse. It is being responsible and caring for those who are in need; that's who we are and that's the image he wants to hold.

RB Thompson stated that Woodstock has an image of inclusion. He stated that Woodstock is the county seat and this is where you see services abound. He advised that when he goes to MCOG meetings and he is around other elected officials they say they love Woodstock more than any other community. He stated that part of it is our inclusion and caring. He supports this.

J. Starzynski stated that what makes Woodstock special is that we take care of each other and are compassionate. He stated that we taking care of people that really need it and the petitioner is taking the security measures to make sure that they aren't taking care of the wrong people.

M. Turner questioned how much control the City has over this if something is not as we want three to four years down the road; what is their ability to say it isn't working. Mayor Sager stated that the City makes application and files with the State that there are significant issues and we need relief from it. M. Turner stated that the City would turn to the State if we felt that what was occurring wasn't working for us.

T. Zanck affirmed and advised that the City would complain first to the dispensary and for them to not respond would be unbelievable but then the City would submit their complaint to the State. TJ Clifton stated that it is State regulated so the City would voice their concerns to the State and part of the special use is going to be that they are a licensed distributor so if the State were to take action against them for violation via complaint by the City or anyone else then it would be a condition where the City can pull the special use. M. Turner stated that he respects the opinions of everyone on this topic and noted that if there seems to be gravity with it he thinks it is because of broad nature of it, the uniqueness of it and seriousness of it for the patients and for the concept.

Motion by RB Thompson, second by J. Starzynski to Ordinance 14-O-53 granting a Special Use Permit and variations from the City of Woodstock Unified Development Ordinance for a Medical Cannabis Dispensary at 2300-2312 S Eastwood Dr in the City of Woodstock contingent upon no lighted signs including but not limited to neon or florescent, no images depicting marijuana leaf, plant or marijuana products including but not limited to bongs, rolled marijuana, one-hitter vaporizers or consumable products and signs, windows signs shall be limited to hours of operation and open or close, no public advertising including but not limited to flyers, billboards, bus stops, yard or leader signs within the city limits, a clear sign indicating "nobody under the age of 18 allowed in the dispensary", no external signage greater than 10 sq. ft. and one external sign per dispensary.

T. Zanck asked if they might have one small sign on the window that says "medical marijuana dispensary".

Mayor Sager stated that a small identification sign would be acceptable and stated the need for enhanced external lighting, security cameras, reduced foliage and established, approved security plan would be included as well. RB Thompson concurred with that statement for his motion. Mayor Sager asked T. Zanck if he understands and agrees to it and T. Zanck affirmed.

A roll call vote was taken. Ayes: Mayor Sager, J. Starzynski, RB Thompson, M. Turner. Nays: J. Dillon, M. Larson. Absentees: M. Saladin. Abstentions: None. Motion carried.

FUTURE AGENDA ITEMS

In response to J. Dillon's question regarding the wireless agreement, R. Stelford advised that Staff is still working on it.

ADJOURNMENT:

Motion by M. Turner, second by RB Thompson, to adjourn the regular meeting of the City Council to the September 2, 2014 City Council meeting. Ayes: Mayor Sager, J. Starzynski, RB Thompson, M. Turner. Nays: J. Dillon, M. Larson. Absentees: M. Saladin. Abstentions: None. Motion carried.

Meeting adjourned at 10:07 PM.

Respectfully submitted,

Dianne Mitchell - City Clerk

FROM CHECK # 97600 TO CHECK # 97797

CHECK #	VENDOR NAME	TRANSACTION DESCRIPTION	FUND / DEPARTMENT CHARGED	AMOUNT
97600	A&A MAGNETICS	LOADER BUCKET LINER	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / SEWAGE TREATMENT	321.75
		MOUNTING BRACKET	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / SEWAGE TREATMENT	118.80
			CHECK TOTAL	440.55
97601	CONSERV FS	ATHLETIC FIELD PAINT	PUBLIC PARKS FUND / PUBLIC PARKS	160.80
			CHECK TOTAL	160.80
97602	MONICA AMRAEN	SUPPLIES	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / COMMUNITY EVENTS	32.12
			CHECK TOTAL	32.12
97603	A.N.S. INC	SERVICE	PUBLIC LIBRARY BUILDING FUND / LIBRARY BUILDING	516.00
			CHECK TOTAL	516.00
97604	AMERIGLASS & MIRROR	MATERIALS	POLICE PROTECTION FUND / POLICE PROTECTION	119.89
			CHECK TOTAL	119.89
97605	ANCHOR INDUSTRIES	2 20 FOOT CLASSIC TOP TANGERIN	AQUATIC CENTER FUND / AQUATIC CENTER	3,427.00
		20 FOOT CLASSIC TOP PURPLE HAZ	AQUATIC CENTER FUND / AQUATIC CENTER	1,714.09
			CHECK TOTAL	5,141.09
97606	ARAMARK UNIFORM SERVICE	UNIFORM RENTAL SERVICES	POLICE PROTECTION FUND / POLICE PROTECTION	25.57
		UNIFORM RENTAL SERVICES	POLICE PROTECTION FUND / POLICE PROTECTION	25.57
			CHECK TOTAL	51.14
97607	ARARMARK	UNIFORMS	PUBLIC PARKS FUND / PUBLIC PARKS	86.38
		UNIFORMS	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / SEWER & WATER MA	43.19
		UNIFORMS	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / STREETS DIVISION	86.38
		UNIFORMS	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / SEWAGE TREATMENT	65.91
			CHECK TOTAL	281.86
97608	ASSOCIATED ELECTRICAL	REPAIR STREET LIGHT	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / STREETS DIVISION	609.15
		RESTORE POWER TO SHED	PUBLIC PARKS FUND / PUBLIC PARKS	1,544.62
			CHECK TOTAL	2,153.77
97609	ADVANCED PUBLIC SAFETY INC	BATTERY	POLICE PROTECTION FUND / POLICE PROTECTION	104.65
			CHECK TOTAL	104.65
97610	BSN SPORTS INC	MATERIALS	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / COMMUNITY EVENTS	320.53
			CHECK TOTAL	320.53

FROM CHECK # 97600 TO CHECK # 97797

CHECK #	VENDOR NAME	TRANSACTION DESCRIPTION	FUND / DEPARTMENT CHARGED	AMOUNT
97611	LESLIE BEHRNS	RECREATION INSTRUCTOR	AQUATIC CENTER FUND / AQUATIC CENTER	675.00
		RECREATION INSTRUCTOR	AQUATIC CENTER FUND / AQUATIC CENTER	675.00
			CHECK TOTAL	1,350.00
97612	BELVIDERE POLICE DEPARTMENT	RANGE RENTAL	POLICE PROTECTION FUND / POLICE PROTECTION	320.00
			CHECK TOTAL	320.00
97613	BOHN'S ACE HARDWARE	BOLTS	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / STREETS DIVISION	36.58
		BOLTS	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / STREETS DIVISION	68.92
		PAINT	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / STREETS DIVISION	29.99
		KEY	PUBLIC PARKS FUND / PUBLIC PARKS	2.49
			CHECK TOTAL	137.98
97614	BOTTS WELDING SERVICE	BOLTS	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / STREETS DIVISION	12.53
			CHECK TOTAL	12.53
97615	JUDITH BROWN	RECREATION INSTRUCTION	RECREATION CENTER FUND / RECREATION CENTER	151.00
			CHECK TOTAL	151.00
97616	BUSS FORD	FLOOR MATS	PUBLIC PARKS FUND / PUBLIC PARKS	64.00
		MODULE FOR SQUAD CAR	POLICE PROTECTION FUND / POLICE PROTECTION	44.54
			CHECK TOTAL	108.54
97617	CABAY & COMPANY, INC	SUPPLIES	POLICE PROTECTION FUND / POLICE PROTECTION	661.71
		SUPPLIES	RECREATION CENTER FUND / RECREATION CENTER	958.81
			CHECK TOTAL	1,620.52
97618	ANTONIO CALDEZ	WATER/SEWER REFUND	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / WATER & SEWER	150.00
			CHECK TOTAL	150.00
97619	CARQUEST AUTO PARTS STORES	FILTERS	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / STREETS DIVISION	63.07
		FILTERS	PUBLIC PARKS FUND / PUBLIC PARKS	9.10
		FILTERS	PUBLIC PARKS FUND / PUBLIC PARKS	26.18
			CHECK TOTAL	98.35
97620	CENTURY MANUFACTURING	DEGREASER	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / STREETS DIVISION	291.94
			CHECK TOTAL	291.94

FROM CHECK # 97600 TO CHECK # 97797

CHECK #	VENDOR NAME	TRANSACTION DESCRIPTION	FUND / DEPARTMENT CHARGED	AMOUNT
97621	CITY LIMITS SYSTEMS INC	TRUCK SOAP	PUBLIC PARKS FUND / PUBLIC PARKS	121.70
		TRUCK SOAP	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / SEWER & WATER MA	121.70
			CHECK TOTAL	243.40
97622	CLARK BAIRD SMITH LLP	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / HUMAN RESOURCES	1,423.75
			CHECK TOTAL	1,423.75
97623	COMCAST CABLE	COMMUNICATIONS	PUBLIC LIBRARY FUND / PUBLIC LIBRARY	134.85
		COMMUNICATIONS	PERFORMING ARTS FUND / OPERA HOUSE	119.90
		COMMUNICATIONS	AQUATIC CENTER FUND / AQUATIC CENTER	79.90
		COMMUNICATIONS	RECREATION CENTER FUND / RECREATION CENTER	110.40
		COMMUNICATIONS	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / FINANCE DEPARTMENT	221.01
			CHECK TOTAL	666.06
97624	COMMONWEALTH EDISON	UTILITY SERVICES	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / SEWER & WATER MA	83.10
		UTILITY SERVICES	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / SEWER & WATER MA	160.07
		UTILITY SERVICES	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / SEWER & WATER MA	101.01
		UTILITY SERVICES	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / SEWER & WATER MA	51.09
		UTILITY SERVICES	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / SEWER & WATER MA	149.26
		UTILITY SERVICES	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / SEWER & WATER MA	70.76
		UTILITY SERVICES	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / SEWER & WATER MA	133.66
		UTILITY SERVICES	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / SEWER & WATER MA	58.82
		UTILITY SERVICES	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / SEWER & WATER MA	159.88
		UTILITY SERVICES	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / SEWER & WATER MA	58.76
		UTILITY SERVICES	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / SEWER & WATER MA	85.41
		UTILITY SERVICES	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / SEWER & WATER MA	48.22
		UTILITY SERVICES	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / STREETS DIVISION	40.76
		UTILITY SERVICES	PUBLIC PARKS FUND / PUBLIC PARKS	233.76
		UTILITY SERVICES	AQUATIC CENTER FUND / AQUATIC CENTER	5,034.74
		UTILITY SERVICES	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / SEWER & WATER MA	96.35
		UTILITY SERVICES	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / SEWER & WATER MA	126.42
		UTILITY SERVICES	PUBLIC PARKS FUND / PUBLIC PARKS	107.77
		UTILITY SERVICES	PUBLIC PARKS FUND / PUBLIC PARKS	18.49
			CHECK TOTAL	6,818.33
97625	CONSTELLATION NEWENERGY	ELECTRIC SERVICE	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / SEWER & WATER MA	936.00
		ELECTRIC SERVICE	RECREATION CENTER FUND / RECREATION CENTER	2,454.46
			CHECK TOTAL	3,390.46

FROM CHECK # 97600 TO CHECK # 97797

CHECK #	VENDOR NAME	TRANSACTION DESCRIPTION	FUND / DEPARTMENT CHARGED	AMOUNT
97626	CRESCENT ELECTRIC SUPPLY CO.	MATERIALS	POLICE PROTECTION FUND / POLICE PROTECTION	25.34
		MATERIALS	POLICE PROTECTION FUND / POLICE PROTECTION	71.59
			CHECK TOTAL	96.93
97627	CROWN RESTROOMS	RENTAL SERVICES	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / COMMUNITY EVENTS	752.50
		RENTAL SERVICES	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / COMMUNITY EVENTS	50.00
			CHECK TOTAL	802.50
97628	CURRAN MATERIALS COMPANY	MATERIALS	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / STREETS DIVISION	2,977.50
			CHECK TOTAL	2,977.50
97629	DAHM ENTERPRISES INC	WASTE DISPOSAL	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / SEWAGE TREATMENT	4,552.20
		WASTE DISPOSAL	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / SEWAGE TREATMENT	13,440.00
			CHECK TOTAL	17,992.20
97630	ARTURO DIAZ	ACID WASHING OF POOL	RECREATION CENTER FUND / RECREATION CENTER	71.20
			CHECK TOTAL	71.20
97631	DIRECT ENERGY BUSINESS	STREET LIGHTING	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / STREETS DIVISION	3,987.78
		STREET LIGHTING	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / STREETS DIVISION	29.29
		STREET LIGHTING	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / STREETS DIVISION	164.78
		STREET LIGHTING	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / STREETS DIVISION	247.01
		STREET LIGHTING	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / STREETS DIVISION	209.06
			CHECK TOTAL	4,637.92
97632	DAVID G. ETERNO	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	ADMINISTRATIVE ADJUDICATION / ADMINISTRATIVE AD	412.50
			CHECK TOTAL	412.50
97633	EVERGREEN IRRIGATION, INC.	IRRIGATION REPAIR PARTS	PUBLIC PARKS FUND / PUBLIC PARKS	641.75
			CHECK TOTAL	641.75
97634	FASTENAL COMPANY	BOLTS	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / STREETS DIVISION	0.99
			CHECK TOTAL	0.99
97635	NICK FENTON	RECREATION OFFICIAL	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / RECREATION DIVISION	48.00
			CHECK TOTAL	48.00
97636	FIRST PLACE PROMOTIONS	AWARDS	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / RECREATION DIVISION	337.50
			CHECK TOTAL	337.50

FROM CHECK # 97600 TO CHECK # 97797

CHECK #	VENDOR NAME	TRANSACTION DESCRIPTION	FUND / DEPARTMENT CHARGED	AMOUNT
97637	JILL FLORES	RECREATION INSTRUCTOR	RECREATION CENTER FUND / RECREATION CENTER	240.00
			CHECK TOTAL	240.00
97638	JAMES FRANKLIN	OFFICIAL'S SERVICES	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / RECREATION DIVISION	72.00
			CHECK TOTAL	72.00
97639	ANNA FRIESEN	RECREATION INSTRUCTOR	RECREATION CENTER FUND / RECREATION CENTER	280.00
			CHECK TOTAL	280.00
97640	GARRELTS & SONS, INC	R.O.W. 427 W JUDD ST	ESCROW FUND / ESCROW ACCOUNT	100.00
			CHECK TOTAL	100.00
97641	GRAINGER	MATERIALS	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / SEWER & WATER MA	414.40
			CHECK TOTAL	414.40
97642	HAAS SERVICE SYSTEM	JANITORIAL SERVICES JULY	PERFORMING ARTS FUND / OPERA HOUSE	2,100.00
			CHECK TOTAL	2,100.00
97643	JACLYN HANSHAW	RECREATION INSTRUCTOR	RECREATION CENTER FUND / RECREATION CENTER	60.00
			CHECK TOTAL	60.00
97644	HD SUPPLY	RING FOR MANHOLE	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / STREETS DIVISION	167.38
		RING FOR MANHOLE	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / STREETS DIVISION	167.38
		PATCH FOR POTHOLES	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / STREETS DIVISION	456.00
			CHECK TOTAL	790.76
97645	HIZEL PLUMBING	LABOR AND MATERIALS- ROOF	PUBLIC LIBRARY BUILDING FUND / LIBRARY BUILDING	2,981.00
			CHECK TOTAL	2,981.00
97646	MICHAEL SCOTT HICKS	PAYROLL	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / GENERAL	252.10
			CHECK TOTAL	252.10
97647	JOHN HOCKERSMITH	RECREATION INSTRUCTOR	RECREATION CENTER FUND / RECREATION CENTER	210.00
			CHECK TOTAL	210.00
97648	ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF	TRAFFIC CONTROL SERVICE	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / STREETS DIVISION	4,370.94
			CHECK TOTAL	4,370.94

FROM CHECK # 97600 TO CHECK # 97797

CHECK #	VENDOR NAME	TRANSACTION DESCRIPTION	FUND / DEPARTMENT CHARGED	AMOUNT
97649	IN THE SWIM	POOL SUPPLIES	RECREATION CENTER FUND / RECREATION CENTER	151.93
		POOL SUPPLIES	RECREATION CENTER FUND / RECREATION CENTER	42.92
		POOL SUPPLIES	RECREATION CENTER FUND / RECREATION CENTER	69.99
			CHECK TOTAL	264.84
97650	KALE UNIFORMS	UNIFORMS	POLICE PROTECTION FUND / POLICE PROTECTION	48.95
			CHECK TOTAL	48.95
97651	DON KAMPS	RECREATION OFFICIAL	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / RECREATION DIVISION	120.00
			CHECK TOTAL	120.00
97652	KIRCHNER FIRE EXTINGUISHER	SERVICES	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / STREETS DIVISION	384.35
		SERVICES	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / SEWER & WATER MA	99.55
			CHECK TOTAL	483.90
97653	LLOYD'S PAINT AND PAPER, INC.	MATERIALS	RECREATION CENTER FUND / RECREATION CENTER	59.95
			CHECK TOTAL	59.95
97654	JAMES LOMBARDO	CDL RENEWAL	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / PUBLIC WORKS ADMINISTR	60.00
			CHECK TOTAL	60.00
97655	STEVE MAJOR	OFFICIAL'S SERVICES	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / RECREATION DIVISION	72.00
			CHECK TOTAL	72.00
97656	MDC ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES	GARBAGE STICKERS	ESCROW FUND / ESCROW ACCOUNT	3,870.00
		YARDWASTE STICKERS	ESCROW FUND / ESCROW ACCOUNT	3,600.00
		RECYCLE TOTERS	ESCROW FUND / ESCROW ACCOUNT	300.00
			CHECK TOTAL	7,770.00
97657	MC HENRY COUNTY DIVISION OF	PACE SERVICES	PARATRANSIT FUND / PARATRANSIT	3,114.15
			CHECK TOTAL	3,114.15
97658	MENARDS	SUPPLIES FOR PAINTING ST LIGHT	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / STREETS DIVISION	111.14
		MATERIALS & SUPPLIES	PUBLIC LIBRARY FUND / PUBLIC LIBRARY	44.98
		MATERIALS & SUPPLIES	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / RECREATION DIVISION	51.98
		GARBAGE CANS FOR PARKS	PUBLIC PARKS FUND / PUBLIC PARKS	215.91
		MATERIALS & SUPPLIES	PUBLIC PARKS FUND / PUBLIC PARKS	51.80
			CHECK TOTAL	475.81

FROM CHECK # 97600 TO CHECK # 97797

CHECK #	VENDOR NAME	TRANSACTION DESCRIPTION	FUND / DEPARTMENT CHARGED	AMOUNT
97659	MILLER ENGINEERING CO.	LABOR	RECREATION CENTER FUND / RECREATION CENTER	592.25
		MATERIALS	RECREATION CENTER FUND / RECREATION CENTER	370.50
		SERVICE	PUBLIC LIBRARY BUILDING FUND / LIBRARY BUILDING	1,168.79
			CHECK TOTAL	2,131.54
97660	MUZAK LLC	SERVICES	RECREATION CENTER FUND / RECREATION CENTER	97.87
			CHECK TOTAL	97.87
97661	NAPOLI PIZZA	TRIATHALON	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / RECREATION DIVISION	60.00
			CHECK TOTAL	60.00
97662	NORTHWEST POLICE ACADEMY	MEMBERSHIP	POLICE PROTECTION FUND / POLICE PROTECTION	50.00
			CHECK TOTAL	50.00
97663	OFFICE DEPOT	SUPPLIES	PUBLIC PARKS FUND / PUBLIC PARKS	272.27
			CHECK TOTAL	272.27
97664	PIPE VIEW	TELEVISION & DOCUMENT	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / SEWER & WATER MA	880.00
		TELEVISION & DOCUMENT	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / STREETS DIVISION	880.00
			CHECK TOTAL	1,760.00
97665	POOLBLU	LABOR	RECREATION CENTER FUND / RECREATION CENTER	438.00
		MATERIALS	RECREATION CENTER FUND / RECREATION CENTER	202.06
		LABOR	RECREATION CENTER FUND / RECREATION CENTER	474.00
		MATERIALS	RECREATION CENTER FUND / RECREATION CENTER	106.16
		SERVICE	RECREATION CENTER FUND / RECREATION CENTER	234.00
		MATERIALS	RECREATION CENTER FUND / RECREATION CENTER	81.03
		CHEMICALS	RECREATION CENTER FUND / RECREATION CENTER	563.02
			CHECK TOTAL	2,098.27
97666	PORT-A-JOHN	RENTAL SERVICES	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / RECREATION DIVISION	217.00
			CHECK TOTAL	217.00
97667	PRECISION SERVICES & PARTS,	BRAKE PARTS	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / WATER TREATMENT	369.19
			CHECK TOTAL	369.19
97668	PRIORITY DISPATCH	TRAINING COURSE	POLICE PROTECTION FUND / POLICE PROTECTION	395.00
		TRAINING COURSE	POLICE PROTECTION FUND / POLICE PROTECTION	395.00
			CHECK TOTAL	790.00

FROM CHECK # 97600 TO CHECK # 97797

CHECK #	VENDOR NAME	TRANSACTION DESCRIPTION	FUND / DEPARTMENT CHARGED	AMOUNT
97669	PVP COMMUNICATIONS INC.	FREEDOM SERIES HELMET KITS	POLICE PROTECTION FUND / POLICE PROTECTION	1,850.00
			CHECK TOTAL	1,850.00
97670	QUILL CORPORATION	SUPPLIES	POLICE PROTECTION FUND / POLICE PROTECTION	44.70
		SUPPLIES	PUBLIC LIBRARY FUND / PUBLIC LIBRARY	89.99
		SUPPLIES	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / ADMINISTRATION &	65.67
		SUPPLIES	POLICE PROTECTION FUND / POLICE PROTECTION	198.85
		SUPPLIES	POLICE PROTECTION FUND / POLICE PROTECTION	124.24
			CHECK TOTAL	523.45
97671	RALPH'S GENERAL RENT-ALL	STUMP GRINDER	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / STREETS DIVISION	553.92
			CHECK TOTAL	553.92
97672	RANGER REDI MIX INC	CONCRETE	CAPITAL IMP. GEN. CORP. FUND / STREETS/SIDEWALK	1,472.00
			CHECK TOTAL	1,472.00
97673	REICHERT CHEVROLET & OLDS	TRANS COOLER PARTS	PUBLIC PARKS FUND / PUBLIC PARKS	372.11
			CHECK TOTAL	372.11
97674	CINDY RIDLEY	RECREATION INSTRUCTOR	RECREATION CENTER FUND / RECREATION CENTER	62.50
			CHECK TOTAL	62.50
97675	ANGELA RUIZ	RECREATION INSTRUCTOR	RECREATION CENTER FUND / RECREATION CENTER	80.00
			CHECK TOTAL	80.00
97676	S&S GARDEN CENTER, INC.	LANDSCAPE MATERIALS	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / SEWER & WATER MA	133.00
		CURB SIDE REPAIRS	PUBLIC PARKS FUND / PUBLIC PARKS	38.00
			CHECK TOTAL	171.00
97677	RORY SCHNEIDER	MATERIALS	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / STREETS DIVISION	133.92
			CHECK TOTAL	133.92
97678	KARL SCHMELZER	RECREATION INSTRUCTION	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / RECREATION DIVISION	72.00
			CHECK TOTAL	72.00
97679	SHAW MEDIA	DOWNTOWN PROMO AD	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / COMMUNITY & ECONOMIC D	350.00
		PUBLISHING	ESCROW FUND / ESCROW ACCOUNT	251.00
			CHECK TOTAL	601.00

FROM CHECK # 97600 TO CHECK # 97797

CHECK #	VENDOR NAME	TRANSACTION DESCRIPTION	FUND / DEPARTMENT CHARGED	AMOUNT
97680	STAN'S OFFICE TECHNOLOGIES, IN	SERVICE	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / COMMUNITY & ECONOMIC D	389.00
		SERVICE	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / COMMUNITY & ECONOMIC D	55.06
			CHECK TOTAL	444.06
97681	STATELINE TECHNOLOGIES	TECH SERVICES	PUBLIC LIBRARY FUND / PUBLIC LIBRARY	2,895.75
			CHECK TOTAL	2,895.75
97682	STATE FIRE MARSHALL	SERVICES	RECREATION CENTER FUND / RECREATION CENTER	100.00
			CHECK TOTAL	100.00
97683	SUPERIOR INDUSTRIAL	MATERIALS	PERFORMING ARTS FUND / OPERA HOUSE	54.12
			CHECK TOTAL	54.12
97684	TERMINIX COMMERCIAL	SAND WASP TREATMENT	PUBLIC PARKS FUND / PUBLIC PARKS	475.00
			CHECK TOTAL	475.00
97685	SHAWN TILLMAN	WATER/SEWER REFUND	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / WATER & SEWER	72.53
			CHECK TOTAL	72.53
97686	TRANS UNION RISK & ALTERNATIVE FEES		POLICE PROTECTION FUND / POLICE PROTECTION	2.75
			CHECK TOTAL	2.75
97687	TODAY'S UNIFORMS	UNIFORMS	POLICE PROTECTION FUND / POLICE PROTECTION	95.75
		UNIFORMS	POLICE PROTECTION FUND / POLICE PROTECTION	99.75
		UNIFORMS	POLICE PROTECTION FUND / POLICE PROTECTION	26.95
		UNIFORMS	POLICE PROTECTION FUND / POLICE PROTECTION	55.95
		UNIFORMS	POLICE PROTECTION FUND / POLICE PROTECTION	55.95
		UNIFORMS	POLICE PROTECTION FUND / POLICE PROTECTION	55.95
		UNIFORMS	POLICE PROTECTION FUND / POLICE PROTECTION	55.95
		UNIFORMS	POLICE PROTECTION FUND / POLICE PROTECTION	55.95
		UNIFORMS	POLICE PROTECTION FUND / POLICE PROTECTION	26.95
			CHECK TOTAL	529.15
97688	TRITECH FORENSICS, INC	SUPPLIES	POLICE PROTECTION FUND / POLICE PROTECTION	176.76
			CHECK TOTAL	176.76
97689	DONNA CARTWRIGHT	MEMBERSHIP REFUND	RECREATION CENTER FUND / RECREATION CENTER	45.00
			CHECK TOTAL	45.00

FROM CHECK # 97600 TO CHECK # 97797

CHECK #	VENDOR NAME	TRANSACTION DESCRIPTION	FUND / DEPARTMENT CHARGED	AMOUNT
97690	UNIQUE MANAGEMENT SERVICES, INC	SERVICES	PUBLIC LIBRARY FUND / PUBLIC LIBRARY	69.65
			CHECK TOTAL	69.65
97691	VALLEY AGGREGATES, LTD	WARNING TRACK MATERIALS	PUBLIC PARKS FUND / PUBLIC PARKS	147.96
			CHECK TOTAL	147.96
97692	VERIZON WIRELESS	WIRELESS	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / GENERAL GOVERNMENT	41.02
		WIRELESS	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / FINANCE DEPARTMENT	71.17
		WIRELESS	POLICE PROTECTION FUND / POLICE PROTECTION	73.13
		WIRELESS	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / COMMUNITY & ECONOMIC D	157.98
		WIRELESS - PW ADMIN	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / PUBLIC WORKS ADMINISTR	93.11
		WIRELESS - BUILDINGS/EQUIP	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / PUBLIC WORKS ADMINISTR	23.70
		WIRELESS - PARKS	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / PUBLIC WORKS ADMINISTR	170.98
		WIRELESS - STREETS	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / PUBLIC WORKS ADMINISTR	223.08
		WIRELESS	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / RECREATION DIVISION	137.24
		WIRELESS	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / SEWER & WATER MA	115.61
		WIRELESS	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / WATER TREATMENT	77.65
		WIRELESS	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / SEWAGE TREATMENT	130.17
			CHECK TOTAL	1,314.84
97693	NATALIE WALKER	RENEWAL NOTORY PUBLIC	POLICE PROTECTION FUND / POLICE PROTECTION	49.00
		EMER MED SERVICE LICENSE	POLICE PROTECTION FUND / POLICE PROTECTION	20.00
			CHECK TOTAL	69.00
97694	WOODSTOCK CHAMBER OF COMMERCE	PGPG STAFF	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / RECREATION DIVISION	265.00
			CHECK TOTAL	265.00
97695	CITY OF WOODSTOCK	WATER/SEWER	PERFORMING ARTS FUND / OPERA HOUSE	152.10
		WATER/SEWER	PERFORMING ARTS FUND / OPERA HOUSE	45.63
			CHECK TOTAL	197.73
97696	CITY OF WOODSTOCK	PETTY CASH REPLENISHMENT	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / GENERAL GOVERNMENT	35.17
		PETTY CASH REPLENISHMENT	POLICE PROTECTION FUND / POLICE PROTECTION	38.78
		PETTY CASH REPLENISHMENT	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / HUMAN RESOURCES	11.70
		PETTY CASH REPLENISHMENT	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / GENERAL	1.60
		PETTY CASH REPLENISHMENT	POLICE PROTECTION FUND / POLICE PROTECTION	47.22
		PETTY CASH REPLENISHMENT	POLICE PROTECTION FUND / POLICE PROTECTION	12.11
		PETTY CASH REPLENISHMENT	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / HUMAN RESOURCES	35.00
			CHECK TOTAL	181.58

FROM CHECK # 97600 TO CHECK # 97797

CHECK #	VENDOR NAME	TRANSACTION DESCRIPTION	FUND / DEPARTMENT CHARGED	AMOUNT
97697	WOODSTOCK COMMUNITY SCHOOL	GASOLINE USAGE - JULY 2014	POLICE PROTECTION FUND / POLICE PROTECTION	7,393.26
			CHECK TOTAL	7,393.26
97698	WOODSTOCK COMMUNITY SCHOOL	GASOLINE USAGE - JULY 2014	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / COMMUNITY & ECONOMIC D	370.25
		GASOLINE USAGE - JULY 2014	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / RECREATION DIVISION	48.32
		GASOLINE USAGE - JULY 2014	PERFORMING ARTS FUND / OPERA HOUSE	16.31
			CHECK TOTAL	434.88
97699	WOODSTOCK LUMBER COMPANY	DOOR & FRAMES	RECREATION CENTER FUND / RECREATION CENTER	1,377.00
			CHECK TOTAL	1,377.00
97700	WOODSTOCK MOZART FESTIVAL	THIRD WEEK MOZART FEST	ESCROW FUND / ESCROW ACCOUNT	7,824.90
			CHECK TOTAL	7,824.90
97701	WOODSTOCK POWER EQUIPMENT, INC	DISCHARGE CHUTE	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / STREETS DIVISION	14.65
		CHAIN SAW PARTS	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / STREETS DIVISION	41.05
		CHAIN SAW PARTS	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / STREETS DIVISION	64.51
		CHAIN SAW PARTS	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / STREETS DIVISION	61.94
		MOWER PARTS	PUBLIC PARKS FUND / PUBLIC PARKS	39.83
		MOWER PARTS	PUBLIC PARKS FUND / PUBLIC PARKS	122.78
			CHECK TOTAL	344.76
97702	JOSE M. ZAMORANO	SERVICE	RECREATION CENTER FUND / RECREATION CENTER	165.00
			CHECK TOTAL	165.00
97703	JAY ZINNEN	TRIATHLON PICK UP	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / RECREATION DIVISION	20.00
			CHECK TOTAL	20.00
97704	MATT ZINNEN	TRIATHLON PICK UP	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / RECREATION DIVISION	50.00
			CHECK TOTAL	50.00
97705	RYAN ZINNEN	TRIATHLON PICK UP	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / RECREATION DIVISION	20.00
			CHECK TOTAL	20.00
97706	Z BUILDERS SUPPLY CO, INC	SIDEWALK FORMS	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / STREETS DIVISION	1,465.80
			CHECK TOTAL	1,465.80
97707	MARTHA HANSEN	SUPPLIES	PUBLIC LIBRARY FUND / PUBLIC LIBRARY	28.86
			CHECK TOTAL	28.86

FROM CHECK # 97600 TO CHECK # 97797

CHECK #	VENDOR NAME	TRANSACTION DESCRIPTION	FUND / DEPARTMENT CHARGED	AMOUNT
97708	MONICA AMRAEN	SENIORS SUPPLIES	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / COMMUNITY EVENTS	41.94
			CHECK TOTAL	41.94
97709	AMERICAN GRAPHIC WORKS	RECREATION SUPPLIES	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / RECREATION DIVISION	649.28
			CHECK TOTAL	649.28
97710	AMERICAN RED CROSS -	CPR/AED TRAINING	AQUATIC CENTER FUND / AQUATIC CENTER	54.00
			CHECK TOTAL	54.00
97711	AMERIGLASS & MIRROR	CLEAR TEMPERED W/EDGEWORK	POLICE PROTECTION FUND / POLICE PROTECTION	119.89
			CHECK TOTAL	119.89
97712	ANDERSON LOCK	DOGGING KIT	PERFORMING ARTS FUND / OPERA HOUSE	26.10
			CHECK TOTAL	26.10
97713	ARAMARK UNIFORM SERVICE	UNIFORM RENTAL SERVICES	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / FLEET MAINTENANCE	18.02
		UNIFORM RENTAL SERVICES	PUBLIC PARKS FUND / PUBLIC PARKS	11.30
		UNIFORM RENTAL SERVICES	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / SEWER & WATER MA	14.76
		UNIFORM RENTAL SERVICES	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / STREETS DIVISION	15.87
		UNIFORM RENTAL SERVICES	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / WATER TREATMENT	7.78
		UNIFORM RENTAL SERVICES	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / WATER TREATMENT	10.75
		UNIFORM RENTAL SERVICES	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / SEWAGE TREATMENT	11.29
		UNIFORM RENTAL SERVICES	POLICE PROTECTION FUND / POLICE PROTECTION	25.57
			CHECK TOTAL	115.34
97714	ASSOCIATED ELECTRICAL	SERVICE - WWW	AQUATIC CENTER FUND / AQUATIC CENTER	230.87
		INSTALL OVERLOAD UNIT ON PUMP	AQUATIC CENTER FUND / AQUATIC CENTER	113.16
		INSTALL OVERLOAD UNIT ON PUMP	AQUATIC CENTER FUND / AQUATIC CENTER	110.00
		LABOR	AQUATIC CENTER FUND / AQUATIC CENTER	715.00
		MATERIALS	AQUATIC CENTER FUND / AQUATIC CENTER	415.55
		EMERGENCY REPAIR WELL #11	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / WATER TREATMENT	1,676.62
		EMERGENCY REPAIR WELL #11	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / WATER TREATMENT	1,615.00
		LABOR AND MATERIALS	TAX INCREMENT FINANCING FUND / TAX INCREMENT FI	1,101.32
		SERVICE-EMRICSON PK EAST ENTR	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / STREETS DIVISION	289.12
			CHECK TOTAL	6,266.64
97715	A-YARD	CRUSHED LIME	CAPITAL IMP. GEN. CORP. FUND / PARKS	200.00
		CRUSHED LIME	CAPITAL IMP. GEN. CORP. FUND / PARKS	400.00

FROM CHECK # 97600 TO CHECK # 97797

CHECK #	VENDOR NAME	TRANSACTION DESCRIPTION	FUND / DEPARTMENT CHARGED	AMOUNT
97715	A-YARD	GRAVEL	CAPITAL IMP. GEN. CORP. FUND / PARKS	400.00
			CHECK TOTAL	1,000.00
97716	B & M LAWN CARE	MOWING SERVICE	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / COMMUNITY & ECONOMIC D	170.00
			CHECK TOTAL	170.00
97717	BAXTER & WOODMAN, INC.	PROFESSIONAL SERVICE	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / WATER TREATMENT	337.84
			CHECK TOTAL	337.84
97718	LESLIE BEHRNS	RECREATION INSTRUCTOR	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / RECREATION DIVISION	200.00
			CHECK TOTAL	200.00
97719	JAMES M BIGELOW	R.O.W. 3215 DEAN ST	ESCROW FUND / ESCROW ACCOUNT	100.00
			CHECK TOTAL	100.00
97720	BOHN'S ACE HARDWARE	SUPPLIES/MATERIALS	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / WATER TREATMENT	19.96
		SUPPLIES/MATERIALS	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / SEWER & WATER MA	10.97
		SUPPLIES/MATERIALS	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / SEWER & WATER MA	41.14
			CHECK TOTAL	72.07
97721	BOTTS WELDING SERVICE	HOSE	PUBLIC PARKS FUND / PUBLIC PARKS	35.85
		LIGHTS	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / SEWER & WATER MA	12.36
			CHECK TOTAL	48.21
97722	JUDITH BROWN	RECREATION INSTRUCTION	RECREATION CENTER FUND / RECREATION CENTER	133.00
			CHECK TOTAL	133.00
97723	JOHN P. BYARD	KARATE SERVICES	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / RECREATION DIVISION	540.00
			CHECK TOTAL	540.00
97724	CABAY & COMPANY, INC	SUPPLIES	AQUATIC CENTER FUND / AQUATIC CENTER	2,276.34
		SUPPLIES	RECREATION CENTER FUND / RECREATION CENTER	172.52
			CHECK TOTAL	2,448.86
97725	CARQUEST AUTO PARTS STORES	DEF 2.5 GAL	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / STREETS DIVISION	22.06
		GREASE GUN COUPLER	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / FLEET MAINTENANCE	7.02
		FILTERS	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / SEWAGE TREATMENT	75.84
		BLOWER	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / SEWER & WATER MA	165.74

FROM CHECK # 97600 TO CHECK # 97797

CHECK #	VENDOR NAME	TRANSACTION DESCRIPTION	FUND / DEPARTMENT CHARGED	AMOUNT
97725	CARQUEST AUTO PARTS STORES	BUSHING KIT	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / WATER TREATMENT	25.73
		THERMOSTAT	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / SEWAGE TREATMENT	58.07
		HITCH PINS	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / STREETS DIVISION	17.44
		BELT	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / SEWER & WATER MA	39.68
			CHECK TOTAL	411.58
97726	COMMUNITY PLUMBING & HEATING	LABOR - WOMENS ROOM	AQUATIC CENTER FUND / AQUATIC CENTER	200.00
		MATERIALS - WOMENS ROOM	AQUATIC CENTER FUND / AQUATIC CENTER	1,207.80
			CHECK TOTAL	1,407.80
97727	COMMONWEALTH EDISON	UTILITY SERVICES	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / WATER TREATMENT	36.31
		UTILITY SERVICES	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / WATER TREATMENT	34.68
		UTILITY SERVICES	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / WATER TREATMENT	43.18
		UTILITY SERVICES	ESCROW FUND / ESCROW ACCOUNT	168.00
		UTILITY SERVICES	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / CITY HALL	40.57
		UTILITY SERVICES	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / CITY HALL	83.11
		UTILITY SERVICES	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / STREETS DIVISION	21.33
			CHECK TOTAL	427.18
97728	COMMONWEALTH EDISON	UTILITY SVCS- STREET LIGHTING	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / STREETS DIVISION	1,130.99
			CHECK TOTAL	1,130.99
97729	CONSTELLATION NEWENERGY	ELECTRIC SERVICE	RECREATION CENTER FUND / RECREATION CENTER	2,110.34
		ELECTRIC SERVICE	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / WATER TREATMENT	746.52
		ELECTRIC SERVICE	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / SEWAGE TREATMENT	15,577.60
		ELECTRIC SERVICE	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / SEWAGE TREATMENT	8,242.22
		ELECTRIC SERVICE	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / SEWAGE TREATMENT	215.23
			CHECK TOTAL	26,891.91
97730	ARTURO DIAZ	POOL MAINTENANCE	RECREATION CENTER FUND / RECREATION CENTER	60.00
			CHECK TOTAL	60.00
97731	DIRECT ENERGY BUSINESS	STREET LIGHTING	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / STREETS DIVISION	6.36
			CHECK TOTAL	6.36
97732	FIRSTMERIT BANKCARD CTR	SUBWAY-SITP-GIFT CARDS	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / COMMUNITY EVENTS	25.00
		SUBWAY-SITP-GIFT CARDS	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / COMMUNITY EVENTS	25.00
		STARBUCKS-SITP-GIFT CARDS	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / COMMUNITY EVENTS	25.00

FROM CHECK # 97600 TO CHECK # 97797

CHECK #	VENDOR NAME	TRANSACTION DESCRIPTION	FUND / DEPARTMENT CHARGED	AMOUNT
97732	FIRSTMERIT BANKCARD CTR	WOOD THEAT-SITP-GIFT CARDS	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / COMMUNITY EVENTS	25.00
		MCDONALDS-SITP-GIFT CARDS	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / COMMUNITY EVENTS	50.00
		OFF THE RAILS-SITP-GIFT CARDS	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / COMMUNITY EVENTS	250.00
		WALMART-SITP-SUPPLIES	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / COMMUNITY EVENTS	98.40
		JEWEL-SITP-SUPPLIES	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / COMMUNITY EVENTS	31.98
		BELLA BOUNCIES - SITP	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / COMMUNITY EVENTS	898.35
		BBQ KING-LUNCH WITH PW SUP	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / GENERAL GOVERNMENT	72.97
		OFF THE RAILS-SITP-GIFT CARDS	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / COMMUNITY EVENTS	100.00
		ORIG PAPA G'S - MEETING	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / GENERAL GOVERNMENT	130.00
		GOVT FIN OFFICERS ASSO - CONFE	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / FINANCE DEPARTMENT	458.36
		ICSC RETAIL MARKETPLACE	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / COMMUNITY & ECONOMIC D	90.00
		NAME BADGES, CARD STOCK	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / COMMUNITY & ECONOMIC D	37.98
		AMER PUB WORKS - TRAINING	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / PUBLIC WORKS ADMINISTR	40.00
		MIDWEST TRANSIT - PARTS	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / RECREATION DIVISION	40.59
		MIDWEST TRANSIT - PARTS	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / RECREATION DIVISION	40.59
		SHOPKEEP-CAFE SUPPLIES	PERFORMING ARTS FUND / OPERA HOUSE	49.00
		HOMESTEAD - WEBSITE	PERFORMING ARTS FUND / OPERA HOUSE	19.99
		COFFEE MAKER GUILD-COFFEE FILT	PERFORMING ARTS FUND / CAFE	30.93
		COLEMAN'S - RETAIL FORUM	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / GENERAL GOVERNMENT	140.00
		ONLINE METALS - ALUMNINUM	TAX INCREMENT FINANCING FUND / TAX INCREMENT FI	86.84
		SHRM - MEMBERSHIP	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / HUMAN RESOURCES	185.00
		WALMART - SUPPLIES	PUBLIC LIBRARY FUND / PUBLIC LIBRARY	82.86
		NETFLIX - MATERIALS	PUBLIC LIBRARY FUND / PUBLIC LIBRARY	43.99
		SNAP FRAMES - POSTER FRAMES	PUBLIC LIBRARY FUND / PUBLIC LIBRARY	425.19
		TNT GAMES - MATERIALS	PUBLIC LIBRARY FUND / PUBLIC LIBRARY	182.24
		UNIV PRODUCTS - ARCHIVE SUPPLI	PUBLIC LIBRARY FUND / PUBLIC LIBRARY	172.55
		LEGO - SUMMER READING PROG	PUBLIC LIBRARY FUND / PUBLIC LIBRARY	60.00
		MUSEUM OF SCIENCE - SUM READ	PUBLIC LIBRARY FUND / PUBLIC LIBRARY	215.00
		WALMART - SUMMER READ PROG	PUBLIC LIBRARY FUND / PUBLIC LIBRARY	23.88
		DOLLAR GENERAL - SENIORS	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / COMMUNITY EVENTS	20.56
		ARLINGTON PARK - SENIORS	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / COMMUNITY EVENTS	110.74
		KEURIG GREEN MT - REC SUPPLIES	RECREATION CENTER FUND / RECREATION CENTER	47.12
		OFF DEPOT - REC SUPPLIES	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / RECREATION DIVISION	145.97
		ORIENTAL TRADING - SITP SUPP	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / COMMUNITY EVENTS	484.59
		WALGREENS - INTERNET PHOTO	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / RECREATION DIVISION	30.74
		PLUG N PAY INC - ONLINE CC	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / RECREATION DIVISION	101.25
		PLUG N PAY INC - ONLINE CC	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / RECREATION DIVISION	15.00
		OFF DEPOT - SUPPLIES	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / RECREATION DIVISION	28.48

FROM CHECK # 97600 TO CHECK # 97797

CHECK #	VENDOR NAME	TRANSACTION DESCRIPTION	FUND / DEPARTMENT CHARGED	AMOUNT
97732	FIRSTMERIT BANKCARD CTR	RADIOSHACK - ADULT SOFTBALL	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / RECREATION DIVISION	26.85
		BEST BUY - CAMERA CASE	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / RECREATION DIVISION	16.15
		OFF DEPOT - SUPPLIES	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / RECREATION DIVISION	21.49
		OFF DEPOT - SUPPLIES	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / RECREATION DIVISION	-14.99
		MONTROSE GAS - FUEL POWER SPRA	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / RECREATION DIVISION	4.11
		MONTROSE GAS	AQUATIC CENTER FUND / AQUATIC CENTER	69.07
		SUBWAY - STAFF MEETING	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / RECREATION DIVISION	60.00
		SWIMCAPZ INC - TRIATHLON	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / RECREATION DIVISION	454.00
		JIMMY JOHNS - BOSS BUCKS	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / RECREATION DIVISION	50.00
		STARBUCKS - PGPG	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / RECREATION DIVISION	5.00
		MCDONALDS - PGPG	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / RECREATION DIVISION	5.00
		SHAW SUB - AD GARAGE SALE	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / RECREATION DIVISION	50.00
		DUNKIN - BOSS BUCKS	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / RECREATION DIVISION	25.00
		SUBWAY - GIFT CARDS PGPG CUSTO	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / RECREATION DIVISION	15.00
		ROSATIS - CS LUNCH	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / RECREATION DIVISION	48.62
		STARBUCKS - GIFT CARDS COUNCEL	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / RECREATION DIVISION	42.00
		WOOD THEATER - GIFT CARDS	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / RECREATION DIVISION	52.50
		JIMMY JOHNS - GIFT CARDS	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / RECREATION DIVISION	7.00
		STARBUCKS - GIFT CARDS	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / RECREATION DIVISION	20.00
		APL*TUNES - SENIORS	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / COMMUNITY EVENTS	10.71
		APL*TUNES - SENIORS	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / COMMUNITY EVENTS	10.41
		SEVEILLANCE VIDEO - CAMERA	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / CITY HALL	107.90
		CLEVERBRIDGE - SOFTWARE RENEW	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / GENERAL GOVERNMENT	395.00
		HOBBY LOBBY - FRAMES	POLICE PROTECTION FUND / POLICE PROTECTION	66.93
			CHECK TOTAL	6,688.89
97733	FOX VALLEY FIRE & SAFETY CO.	MONTHLY MAINTENANCE FEES	WIRELESS ALARM MONITORING / WIRELESS ALARM MONI	1,748.25
			CHECK TOTAL	1,748.25
97734	A FREEDOM FLAG CO.	FLAGPOLE SUPPLIES	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / WATER TREATMENT	171.80
			CHECK TOTAL	171.80
97735	FURST CONCRETE SOLUTIONS INC	EPOXY QUARTZ FLOORS LOCKER RMS	RECREATION CENTER FUND / RECREATION CENTER	9,900.00
			CHECK TOTAL	9,900.00
97736	GARY W ANDERSON ARCHITECTS	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	TAX INCREMENT FINANCING FUND / TAX INCREMENT FI	1,677.50
		PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	TAX INCREMENT FINANCING FUND / TAX INCREMENT FI	2,376.00
			CHECK TOTAL	4,053.50

FROM CHECK # 97600 TO CHECK # 97797

CHECK #	VENDOR NAME	TRANSACTION DESCRIPTION	FUND / DEPARTMENT CHARGED	AMOUNT
97737	ERIC GUZMAN	MEMBERSHIP REFUND	RECREATION CENTER FUND / RECREATION CENTER	40.00
			CHECK TOTAL	40.00
97738	DON HANSEN'S ALIGNMENT AND	ALIGNMENT	POLICE PROTECTION FUND / POLICE PROTECTION	75.00
			CHECK TOTAL	75.00
97739	HD SUPPLY	REPAIR KIT	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / WATER TREATMENT	35.09
			CHECK TOTAL	35.09
97740	CHAS. HERDRICH & SON, INC.	SUPPLIES	PERFORMING ARTS FUND / CAFE	100.20
			CHECK TOTAL	100.20
97741	JOHN HOCKERSMITH	SERVICE	RECREATION CENTER FUND / RECREATION CENTER	292.50
			CHECK TOTAL	292.50
97742	ICE MOUNTAIN DIRECT	LAB MATERIALS	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / SEWAGE TREATMENT	53.11
			CHECK TOTAL	53.11
97743	I L E A S	2014 ANNUAL MEMBERSHIP DUES	POLICE PROTECTION FUND / POLICE PROTECTION	120.00
			CHECK TOTAL	120.00
97744	DON KAMPS	RECREATION OFFICIAL	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / RECREATION DIVISION	48.00
			CHECK TOTAL	48.00
97745	KINGSTON LANES	BOWLING LESSONS	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / RECREATION DIVISION	140.00
			CHECK TOTAL	140.00
97746	KIRCHNER FIRE EXTINGUISHER	FIRE EXTINGUISHER INSPECTION	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / WATER TREATMENT	270.90
			CHECK TOTAL	270.90
97747	KRAMES STAYWELL, LLC	BABYSITTING TRAINING	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / RECREATION DIVISION	160.00
		WATER SAFETY INSTRUCTOR	AQUATIC CENTER FUND / AQUATIC CENTER	70.66
			CHECK TOTAL	230.66
97748	L & V DISTRIBUTORS	STAGE LEFT CAFE SUPPLIES	PERFORMING ARTS FUND / CAFE	80.95
			CHECK TOTAL	80.95
97749	HOLLY LUCKEY	MEMBERSHIP REFUND	RECREATION CENTER FUND / RECREATION CENTER	40.00
			CHECK TOTAL	40.00

FROM CHECK # 97600 TO CHECK # 97797

CHECK #	VENDOR NAME	TRANSACTION DESCRIPTION	FUND / DEPARTMENT CHARGED	AMOUNT
97750	STEVE MAJOR	OFFICIAL'S SERVICES	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / RECREATION DIVISION	48.00
			CHECK TOTAL	48.00
97751	MCHENRY ANALYTICAL WATER	SAMPLE TESTING	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / WATER TREATMENT	412.50
		SAMPLE TESTING	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / WATER TREATMENT	60.00
			CHECK TOTAL	472.50
97752	MENARDS	MATERIALS & SUPPLIES	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / SEWAGE TREATMENT	45.97
		MATERIALS & SUPPLIES	PERFORMING ARTS FUND / OPERA HOUSE	43.52
		MATERIALS & SUPPLIES	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / SEWAGE TREATMENT	16.37
		MATERIALS & SUPPLIES	PERFORMING ARTS FUND / OPERA HOUSE	15.34
		MATERIALS & SUPPLIES	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / SEWAGE TREATMENT	80.23
		MATERIALS & SUPPLIES	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / SEWAGE TREATMENT	49.91
			CHECK TOTAL	251.34
97753	METRO PROFESSIONAL PRODUCTS, I	SUPPLIES	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / FLEET MAINTENANCE	53.82
		SUPPLIES	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / WATER TREATMENT	56.14
		SUPPLIES	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / SEWAGE TREATMENT	107.22
			CHECK TOTAL	217.18
97754	METROPOLITAN INDUSTRIES, INC.	MATERIALS	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / SEWER & WATER MA	563.85
			CHECK TOTAL	563.85
97755	MILLER ENGINEERING CO.	LABOR AND MATERIALS	POLICE PROTECTION FUND / POLICE PROTECTION	797.26
			CHECK TOTAL	797.26
97756	MUZAK LLC	SERVICES	AQUATIC CENTER FUND / AQUATIC CENTER	32.09
		SERVICES	AQUATIC CENTER FUND / AQUATIC CENTER	30.00
			CHECK TOTAL	62.09
97757	NALCO CROSSBOW WATER	LAB SUPPLIES	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / SEWAGE TREATMENT	201.16
			CHECK TOTAL	201.16
97758	NORTH AMERICAN SALT COMPANY	SALT	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / WATER TREATMENT	2,102.57
		SALT	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / WATER TREATMENT	2,042.52
		SALT	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / WATER TREATMENT	1,975.06
		SALT	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / WATER TREATMENT	2,156.86
		SALT	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / WATER TREATMENT	1,917.48
			CHECK TOTAL	10,194.49

FROM CHECK # 97600 TO CHECK # 97797

CHECK #	VENDOR NAME	TRANSACTION DESCRIPTION	FUND / DEPARTMENT CHARGED	AMOUNT
97759	NORTH EAST MULTI-REGIONAL	TRAINING SERVICES	POLICE PROTECTION FUND / POLICE PROTECTION	300.00
			CHECK TOTAL	300.00
97760	NORTH STAR LOCK SERVICE, INC.	LABOR AND MATERIALS	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / CITY HALL	290.25
			CHECK TOTAL	290.25
97761	NICOR	UTILITY-GAS	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / WATER TREATMENT	46.17
		UTILITY-GAS	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / WATER TREATMENT	51.80
		UTILITY-GAS	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / WATER TREATMENT	1,234.80
		UTILITY-GAS	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / WATER TREATMENT	368.39
			CHECK TOTAL	1,701.16
97762	RAY O'HERRON COMPANY, INC.	SUPPLIES	POLICE PROTECTION FUND / POLICE PROTECTION	315.47
			CHECK TOTAL	315.47
97763	STANDARD EQUIPMENT COMPANY	RADIATOR/CHARG AIR CO	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / SEWER & WATER MA	3,417.30
			CHECK TOTAL	3,417.30
97764	PEPSI-COLA GENERAL BOTTLER, IN	GATORADE AND WATER SUPPLIES	RECREATION CENTER FUND / RECREATION CENTER	174.56
			CHECK TOTAL	174.56
97765	POLICE PENSION FUND	TRANSFER	POLICE PROTECTION FUND / POLICE PROTECTION	9,714.93
			CHECK TOTAL	9,714.93
97766	POMP'S TIRE SERVICE INC	TIRES	POLICE PROTECTION FUND / POLICE PROTECTION	197.96
		TIRES	PUBLIC PARKS FUND / PUBLIC PARKS	947.52
			CHECK TOTAL	1,145.48
97767	PRECISION SERVICES & PARTS,	COOLER LINES	POLICE PROTECTION FUND / POLICE PROTECTION	64.22
		GLOW PLUG/SUSPENSION/STEERING	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / SEWER & WATER MA	255.55
		MASTER CYLINDER	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / WATER TREATMENT	162.34
		GLOW PLUGS	PUBLIC PARKS FUND / PUBLIC PARKS	20.31
			CHECK TOTAL	502.42
97768	QUILL CORPORATION	INK CARTRIDGE	POLICE PROTECTION FUND / POLICE PROTECTION	112.49
			CHECK TOTAL	112.49
97769	RALPH'S GENERAL RENT-ALL	EXCAVATING PEACE SIGN	CAPITAL IMP. GEN. CORP. FUND / PARKS	129.36
			CHECK TOTAL	129.36

FROM CHECK # 97600 TO CHECK # 97797

CHECK #	VENDOR NAME	TRANSACTION DESCRIPTION	FUND / DEPARTMENT CHARGED	AMOUNT
97770	DEAN ROWE	VIDEOTAPINIG SERVICE	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / COMMUNITY EVENTS	500.00
			CHECK TOTAL	500.00
97771	S&S GARDEN CENTER, INC.	COMPOST	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / STREETS DIVISION	76.00
			CHECK TOTAL	76.00
97772	RORY SCHNEIDER	BACK PROBE SET, FUNNEL	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / FLEET MAINTENANCE	69.62
			CHECK TOTAL	69.62
97773	STAGE LEFT CAFE	CONCESSIONS - SENIORS	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / COMMUNITY EVENTS	130.00
			CHECK TOTAL	130.00
97774	STAN'S OFFICE TECHNOLOGIES, IN SERVICE		GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / COMMUNITY & ECONOMIC D	31.92
			CHECK TOTAL	31.92
97775	STERNBERG LIGHTING	REPLACE PEDWAY LIGHTS	TAX INCREMENT FINANCING FUND / TAX INCREMENT FI	1,908.00
			CHECK TOTAL	1,908.00
97776	TEST GAUGE AND BACKFLOW	PARTS FOR WWTP	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / SEWAGE TREATMENT	202.29
			CHECK TOTAL	202.29
97777	THOMPSON'S APPLIANCE	SERVICE	PERFORMING ARTS FUND / CAFE	199.84
			CHECK TOTAL	199.84
97778	TNEMEC COMPANY, INC.	MATERIALS	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / SEWAGE TREATMENT	112.40
			CHECK TOTAL	112.40
97779	TODAY'S UNIFORMS	UNIFORMS	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / STREETS DIVISION	323.70
		UNIFORMS	PUBLIC PARKS FUND / PUBLIC PARKS	143.97
		UNIFORMS	POLICE PROTECTION FUND / POLICE PROTECTION	111.90
		UNIFORMS	PUBLIC PARKS FUND / PUBLIC PARKS	143.97
			CHECK TOTAL	723.54
97780	U. S. TOY CO/ CONSTRUCTIVE	PRESCHOOL BUILDING BASES	RECREATION CENTER FUND / RECREATION CENTER	79.98
			CHECK TOTAL	79.98
97781	UNITED LABORATORIES	TAR REMOVER	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / STREETS DIVISION	321.29
		MATERIALS	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / FLEET MAINTENANCE	502.45
			CHECK TOTAL	823.74

FROM CHECK # 97600 TO CHECK # 97797

CHECK #	VENDOR NAME	TRANSACTION DESCRIPTION	FUND / DEPARTMENT CHARGED	AMOUNT
97782	UNITED PARCEL SERVICE	SHIPPING SERVICES	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / FINANCE DEPARTMENT	139.35
		SHIPPING SERVICES	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / SEWAGE TREATMENT	24.32
		SHIPPING SERVICES	PERFORMING ARTS FUND / OPERA HOUSE	22.93
			CHECK TOTAL	186.60
97783	UNITED STATES INSTITITE FOR	MEMBERSHIP RENEWAL	PERFORMING ARTS FUND / OPERA HOUSE	280.00
			CHECK TOTAL	280.00
97784	UNITED ROTARY BRUSH CORP	BROOMS	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / STREETS DIVISION	889.15
			CHECK TOTAL	889.15
97785	U. S. POSTMASTER	CITY SCENE - FALL 2014	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / RECREATION DIVISION	1,744.12
		CITY SCENE - FALL 2014	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / GENERAL GOVERNMENT	1,162.74
			CHECK TOTAL	2,906.86
97786	VIKING CHEMICAL COMPANY	CHEMICALS	AQUATIC CENTER FUND / AQUATIC CENTER	500.00
		CHEMICALS	AQUATIC CENTER FUND / AQUATIC CENTER	779.80
		CHEMICALS	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / WATER TREATMENT	1,404.00
		CHEMICALS	AQUATIC CENTER FUND / AQUATIC CENTER	747.52
			CHECK TOTAL	3,431.32
97787	WAL-MART COMMUNITY	SITP	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / COMMUNITY EVENTS	257.81
			CHECK TOTAL	257.81
97788	WAL-MART COMMUNITY	SITP SUPPLIES	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / COMMUNITY EVENTS	163.11
		SUPPLIES	RECREATION CENTER FUND / RECREATION CENTER	17.30
		SUPPLIES	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / RECREATION DIVISION	401.97
			CHECK TOTAL	582.38
97789	PDC LABORATORIES, INC.	OUTSIDE TESTING	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / SEWAGE TREATMENT	49.75
			CHECK TOTAL	49.75
97790	CITY OF WOODSTOCK	WATER/SEWER	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / WATER TREATMENT	157.17
		WATER/SEWER	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / CITY HALL	162.24
			CHECK TOTAL	319.41
97791	WOODSTOCK SCHOOL DISTRICT 200	SCHOOL DONATIONS - MAY-JULY	ESCROW FUND / ESCROW ACCOUNT	86,571.00
			CHECK TOTAL	86,571.00

FROM CHECK # 97600 TO CHECK # 97797

CHECK #	VENDOR NAME	TRANSACTION DESCRIPTION	FUND / DEPARTMENT CHARGED	AMOUNT
97792	WOODSTOCK COMMUNITY SCHOOL	PAPER ORDER	PERFORMING ARTS FUND / OPERA HOUSE	176.26
		PAPER ORDER	PUBLIC LIBRARY FUND / PUBLIC LIBRARY	1,208.64
		PAPER ORDER	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / RECREATION DIVISION	503.60
		PAPER ORDER	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / ADMINISTRATION &	553.96
		PAPER ORDER	POLICE PROTECTION FUND / POLICE PROTECTION	629.15
		PAPER ORDER	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / GENERAL GOVERNMENT	79.32
		PAPER ORDER	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / FINANCE DEPARTMENT	507.63
		PAPER ORDER	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / HUMAN RESOURCES	317.27
		PAPER ORDER	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / COMMUNITY & ECONOMIC D	285.54
		PAPER ORDER	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / RECREATION DIVISION	317.27
		PAPER ORDER	WIRELESS ALARM MONITORING / WIRELESS ALARM MONI	79.31
			CHECK TOTAL	4,657.95
97793	WOODSTOCK FIRE RESCUE	IMPACT FEES - MAY - JULY 2014	ESCROW FUND / ESCROW ACCOUNT	3,475.00
			CHECK TOTAL	3,475.00
97794	WOODSTOCK POWER EQUIPMENT, INC	OIL FILTER	PUBLIC PARKS FUND / PUBLIC PARKS	47.35
		BUSHINGS	PUBLIC PARKS FUND / PUBLIC PARKS	17.00
		MOWER PARTS	PUBLIC PARKS FUND / PUBLIC PARKS	143.10
			CHECK TOTAL	207.45
97795	WORLD SECURITY & CONTROL, INC.	FIRE ALARM SERVICE	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / CITY HALL	275.00
			CHECK TOTAL	275.00
97796	LONI STOLTZ	PROGRAM FEE REFUND	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / GENERAL	45.00
			CHECK TOTAL	45.00
97797	JOSE M. ZAMORANO	SERVICE	RECREATION CENTER FUND / RECREATION CENTER	170.00
			CHECK TOTAL	170.00
			WARRANT TOTAL	324,889.57

City of Woodstock
Credit Card Activity (FirstMerit Bank)
Closing Date 8-1-14

ACCOUNT	VENDOR	DESCRIPTION	Amount
Kastner			
Lowen			
Stelford			
01-11-6-621	SUBWAY	GIFT CARDS	\$ 25.00
01-11-6-621	SUBWAY	GIFT CARDS	\$ 25.00
01-11-6-621	STARBUCKS	GIFT CARDS	\$ 25.00
01-11-6-621	WOODSTOCK THEATER	GIFT CARDS	\$ 25.00
01-11-6-621	MCDONALDS	GIFT CARDS	\$ 50.00
01-11-6-621	OFF THE RAILS	GIFT CARDS	\$ 250.00
01-11-6-621	WAL-MART	SUPPLIES	\$ 98.40
01-11-6-621	JEWEL	SUPPLIES	\$ 31.98
01-11-6-621	BELLAS BOUNCIES	BOUNCIES	\$ 898.35
01-01-4-452	BBQ KING	LUNCH	\$ 72.97
01-11-6-621	OFF THE RAILS	GIFT CARDS	\$ 100.00
01-01-4-452	ORIGINAL PAPA G'S	MEETING EXPENSE	\$ 130.00
Christensen			
01-03-4-452	Govt Finance Officers Asso	ANNUAL CONFERENCE	\$ 458.36
Carlson			
01-05-5-515	ICSC	REGISTRATION	\$ 90.00
01-05-6-606	OFFICE DEPOT	SUPPLIES	\$ 37.98
Ruscko			
01-08-4-452	AMERICAN PUBLIC WORKS	TRAINING	\$ 40.00
01-09-6-622	MIDWEST TRANSIT	PARTS	\$ 40.59
01-09-6-622	MIDWEST TRANSIT	PARTS	\$ 40.59 DUP CHARGE
Scharres			
07-11-6-606	SHOPKEEP	CAFÉ' SUPPLIES	\$ 49.00
07-11-5-501	HOMESTEAD	WEBSITE	\$ 19.99
07-13-6-606	COFFEE MAKER GUILD	BUNN COFFEE FILTERS	\$ 30.93
01-01-4-452	COLEMAN'S	RETAIL FORUM	\$ 140.00
41-00-7-732	ONLINE METALS	ALUMINUM	\$ 86.84
Schober			
01-04-4-454	SHRM MEMBER	MEMBERSHIP	\$ 185.00

City of Woodstock
Credit Card Activity (FirstMerit Bank)
Closing Date 8-1-14

ACCOUNT	VENDOR	DESCRIPTION	Amount
Weber			
08-00-6-606	WALMART	SUPPLIES	\$ 82.86
08-00-7-740	NETFLIX	LIBRARY MATERIALS	\$ 43.99
08-00-6-606	SNAP FRAMES	POSTER FRAMES	\$ 425.19
08-00-7-740	TNT GAMES	LIBRARY MATERIALS	\$ 182.24
08-00-6-606	UNIV PRODUCTS	ARCHIVE SUPPLIES	\$ 172.55
08-00-6-606	LEGO SHOP AT HOME	SUMMER READING PROC	\$ 60.00
08-00-6-606	MUSEUM OF SCIENCE	SUMMER READING PROC	\$ 215.00
08-00-6-606	WALMART	SUMMER READING PROC	\$ 23.88
Zinnen			
01-09-6-620	ARLINGTON PARK	SENIORS	\$ 110.74
01-01-6-620	DOLLAR GENERAL	SENIORS SUPPLIES	\$ 20.56
05-00-6-612	KEURIG GREEN MOUNT	REC SUPPLIES	\$ 47.12
01-09-6-612	OFFICE DEPOT	REC SUPPLIES	\$ 145.97
01-11-6-621	ORIENTAL TRADING	SITP	\$ 484.59
01-09-6-612	WALGREENS	INTERNET PHOTO	\$ 30.74
01-09-6-606	PLUG N PAY INC	WEB RECEIPTS	\$ 101.25
01-09-6-606	PLUG N PAY INC	WEB RECEIPTS	\$ 15.00
01-09-6-606	OFFICE DEPOT	SUPPLIES	\$ 28.48
01-09-6-612	RADIOSHACK	ADULT SOFTBALL	\$ 26.85
01-09-6-612	BEST BUY	CAMERA CASE	\$ 16.15
01-09-6-606	OFFICE DEPOT	SUPPLIES	\$ 21.49
01-09-6-606	OFFICE DEPOT	SUPPLIES RETURNED	\$ (14.99)
01-09-6-602	MONTROSE GAS	GAS FOR POWER SPRA	\$ 4.11
04-00-6-622	MONTROSE GAS	FUEL	\$ 69.07
01-09-6-612	SUBWAY	STAFF MEETING	\$ 60.00
01-09-6-612	SWIMCAPZ INC	TRIATHLON	\$ 454.00
01-09-6-612	JIMMY JOHNS	BOSS BUCKS	\$ 50.00
01-09-6-612	STARBUCKS	PGPG	\$ 5.00
01-09-6-612	MCDONALDS	PGPG	\$ 5.00
01-09-5-537	SHAW SUBURBAN	ADVERTISING	\$ 50.00
01-09-6-612	DUNKIN	BOSS BUCKS	\$ 25.00
01-09-6-612	SUBWAY	GIFT CARDS	\$ 15.00
01-09-6-612	ROSATIS PIZZA	CS LUNCH	\$ 48.62
01-09-6-612	STARBUCKS	GIFT CARDS	\$ 42.00
01-09-6-612	WOODSTOCK THEATER	GIFT CARDS	\$ 52.50
01-09-6-612	JIMMY JOHNS	GIFT CARDS	\$ 7.00
01-09-6-612	STARBUCKS	GIFT CARDS	\$ 20.00
01-01-6-620	APL*TUNES	SENIORS SUPPLIES	\$ 10.71
01-01-6-620	APL*TUNES	SENIORS SUPPLIES	\$ 10.41

City of Woodstock
Credit Card Activity (FirstMerit Bank)
Closing Date 8-1-14

ACCOUNT	VENDOR	DESCRIPTION	Amount
McElmeel			
01-02-6-620	SERVEILLANCE VIDEO	SECURITY CAMERA	\$ 107.90
01-01-5-552	CLEVERBRIDGE	SOFTWARE RENEWAL	\$ 395.00
Lieb			
03-00-6-606	Hobby-Lobby	frames	\$ 66.93
Total			\$ 6,688.89

City of Woodstock
Warrant No. 3629

All items tabulated above and before are proper expenses due from the City of Woodstock for services performed or materials furnished to the City of Woodstock.



Treasurer



City Manager

The Finance Director is hereby authorized to issue order on the City Treasurer covering the above listed obligations approved by the City Council this 2nd day of September, 2014.

City Clerk

Mayor

DATE: 08/27/14
TIME: 08:47:54
ID: PR490000.WOW

CITY OF WOODSTOCK
CHECK WARRANT REPORT

PAGE: 1

3630

PAYROLL CHECKS FROM 08/23/2014 TO 08/27/2014

CHECK #	EMPLOYEE NAME	NET PAY
114457	VOID CHECK	0.00
114458	AFLAC	1,229.64
114459	CHILD SUPPORT - D DAY	173.21
114460	CHILD SUPPORT/FOURDYCE	219.23
114461	CHILD SUPPORT - WESOLEK	515.73
114462	DEFERRED INCOME	6,760.85
114463	FEDERAL TAXES	85,793.80
114464	FLEX PLAN - HEALTH INS. DEP.	7,710.33
114465	FLEX PLAN	4,303.53
114466	DEDUCTION - AMATI	15.68
114467	DEDUCTION - AMATI	37.50
114468	REC CENTER HEALTH CLUB	740.00
114469	ILLINOIS MUNICIPAL RETIREMENT	86,788.05
114470	IMRF CORRECTION	14.94
114471	IMRF LIFE INSURANCE	409.00
114472	IMRF SLEP ACCOUNT	2,220.16
114473	IMRF VOL. ADD. CONTRIBUTION	2,312.66
114474	LIFE INSURANCE	550.28
114475	PROCESSING FEE	5.00
114476	POLICE PENSION	22,461.54
114477	POLICE UNION DUES	1,634.00
114478	PUBLIC WORKS - ADMIN DUES	2,471.98
114479	PUBLIC WORKS - MEMBERSHIP DUES	815.66
114480	RETIREMENT SAVINGS PLAN	1,116.94
114481	STATE TAX	16,473.56
114482	UNITED WAY CONTRIBUTIONS	212.00
114483	VISION PLAN	922.52
114484	WATER/SEWER VIDALES	25.00
114485	WISCONSIN STATE TAXES	934.41
114486	WATER/SEWER PARKER	15.00
	TOTAL PAYROLL WITHHOLDING	246,882.20
STREETS		
114414	VIDALES, ROGER	263.05
	TOTAL STREETS	263.05
FLEET MAINTENANCE		
114415	SCARPACE, SHANE	1,358.91
	TOTAL FLEET MAINTENANCE	1,358.91
RECREATION CENTER		
114416	AQUINO, EDUARDO	123.51
114417	CURRAO, CAITRIN	73.78
114418	DIAZ, ARTURO	391.18
114419	FENTON, CELINE	23.12
114420	FUENTES, KARINA	379.75
114421	GUZMAN, AYESHAH	172.96
114422	KAMPS, ANN	54.91
114423	LEITZEN, ABBY-GALE	102.89
114424	POWELL, EDEN L	92.11

DATE: 08/27/14
TIME: 08:47:54
ID: PR490000.WOW

CITY OF WOODSTOCK
CHECK WARRANT REPORT

PAGE: 2

PAYROLL CHECKS FROM 08/23/2014 TO 08/27/2014

CHECK #	EMPLOYEE NAME	NET PAY

RECREATION CENTER		
114425	REESE, AIMEE	139.14
114426	SCHMITT, RONALD	204.20
TOTAL RECREATION CENTER		1,757.55
AQUATIC CENTER		
114427	CARLSON, LARIN	417.87
114428	KOHLEY, MITCHELL	232.90
114429	LUDWIG, SAMANTHA	44.45
114430	NOQM, TREVOR	175.15
114431	NORDIN, MATTHEW	237.99
114432	PETERSON, DYLAN	277.40
114433	PICHEN, TAYLOR	308.76
114434	SEIBEL, DANIEL	337.26
114435	STEINKEN, ADAM	335.52
114436	TEMPIN, PAUL	102.79
TOTAL AQUATIC CENTER		2,470.09
POLICE		
114437	LATHAM, DANIEL	1,284.98
114438	MORTIMER, JEREMY	1,013.78
114439	SCHRAW, ADAM	968.84
TOTAL POLICE		3,267.60
PARKS		
114440	FARRELL, JUSTIN	925.57
114441	EDDY, BRANDON	933.02
114442	GARCIA, BALDOMERO	386.97
114443	MASS, STANLEY PHILIP	742.63
114444	O'LEARY, PATRICK	1,441.23
TOTAL PARKS		4,429.42
OPERA HOUSE		
114445	BOURGEOIS-KUIPER, SAHARA	323.56
114446	CAMPBELL, DANIEL	1,639.13
114447	CLAUSSEN, KATIE R	321.66
114448	FOSSE, ROBERT	245.42
114449	GREENLEAF, MARK	1,745.86
114450	WELLS, GAIL	106.33
114451	LETOURNEAU, THOMAS	128.33
114452	MYERS, MARVIN	192.37
114453	WHITE, CYNTHIA	235.25
TOTAL OPERA HOUSE		4,937.91
WATER TREATMENT		
114454	HOFFMAN, THOMAS	273.83
114455	LESTER, RICKY	299.76
TOTAL WATER TREATMENT		573.59
SEWER & WATER MAINTENANCE		
114456	MAJOR, STEPHEN	393.96
TOTAL SEWER & WATER MAINTENANCE		393.96
TOTAL ALL CHECKS		266,334.28

DATE: 08/26/14
TIME: 10:25:01
ID: PR151W00.CBL

CITY OF WOODSTOCK
DIRECT DEPOSIT AUDIT REPORT

PAGE: 3

LAST NAME	FIRST NAME	LOAD AMOUNT
AMRAEN	MONICA	499.27
MCELMEEL	DANIEL	1733.79
SMILEY	CINDY	610.00
SMILEY	CINDY	815.56
STELFORD III	ROSCOE	3418.68
BAKER	NANCY	2062.75
BERTRAM	JOHN	1978.28
CARLSON	CORT	2367.56
DAY	DONOVAN	1282.19
DAY	DONOVAN	70.00
KASTNER	JAMES	400.00
KASTNER	JAMES	125.00
KASTNER	JAMES	100.00
KASTNER	JAMES	300.00
KASTNER	JAMES	1002.11
KASTNER	JAMES	225.00
LIMBAUGH	DONNA	100.00
LIMBAUGH	DONNA	1360.26
MAYER	JOSEPH	1118.26
NAPOLITANO	JOSEPH	1743.15
STREIT JR.	DANIEL	30.00
STREIT JR.	DANIEL	1541.39
WALKINGTON	ROB	1943.59
BAYER	PATRICIA	690.28
CHRISTENSEN	PAUL N	550.00
CHRISTENSEN	PAUL N	2028.98
LIEB	RUTH ANN	1390.31
LISK	KATE LYNN	368.10
STRACZEK	WILLIAM	1581.94
WOODRUFF	CARY	1110.60
BRINK	ADAM	909.06
BURGESS	JEFFREY	1448.66
DOPKE	LUKE	520.10
FLAHIVE	TROY M	756.33
LOMBARDO	JAMES	861.21
LYNK	CHRIS	963.53
MARTINEZ JR	MAURO	883.40
MILLER	MARK	2391.15
PIERCE	BARRY	1283.58
VIDALES	ROGER	1213.30
LAMZ	ROBERT	1381.00
HOWIE	JANE	400.00
HOWIE	JANE	1038.14
RUSCKO	PAUL R	2734.26
VAN LANDUYT	JEFFREY J.	250.00

DATE: 08/26/14
TIME: 10:25:01
ID: PR151W00.CBL

CITY OF WOODSTOCK
DIRECT DEPOSIT AUDIT REPORT

PAGE:4

LAST NAME	FIRST NAME	LOAD AMOUNT
VAN LANDUYT	JEFFREY J.	2540.99
WILSON	ALAN	2496.51
BAIRD	LEAH	376.17
BAIRD	TARA	64.67
BLONIARZ	JESSICA	251.01
CORTES	VICTOR M	240.62
DEDUAL	BELINDA	44.13
DUNKER	ALAN	1494.64
FORST	HANNAH	163.67
FRIESEN	ANNA	162.87
GROVER	CHARLES	361.52
HICKS	MICHAEL S	248.67
KAMPS	EMMA	26.90
KARAFIA	JESSIE	201.70
KARAFIA	JORIE	211.53
LIMBAUGH	ELISSA	147.25
LISK	MARY LYNN	770.60
SCHEIDLER	TAYLOR	136.26
TORREZ	RENEE	1387.98
VIDALES	REBECCA	1705.07
ZAMORANO	GUILLERMO	302.37
ZINNEN	JOHN DAVID	2544.26
BEHRENS	ALLISON	68.37
BOMKAMP	ZACHARY	207.40
BRAINARD	HOPE	96.99
BRASILE	BROOKE	131.35
BROWN	COLLEEN	166.45
BROWN	SHANNON	30.47
CANTO	MELISSA	4.46
CANTO	MELISSA	40.12
CHAMBERLAIN	KAITLIN	318.83
DEWANE	ALLISON	145.86
ELDRIDGE	KAI	193.49
ELDRIDGE	MIA	98.36
ELLIOTT	JON	95.04
FANT	MADISON	83.11
FIORITO	HANNAH	124.81
GABRIELSON	KATHERINE	135.30
HOFMANN	MORGAN	297.92
GESSERT	KATHRYN	290.31
GONZALES	INO	113.36
GRISOLIA	CAMERON	33.26
HARRIS	MEGAN	234.57
HAULOTTE	BENJAMIN	63.78
JENSEN	MATTHEW	138.88

DATE: 08/26/14
TIME: 10:25:01
ID: PR151W00.CBL

CITY OF WOODSTOCK
DIRECT DEPOSIT AUDIT REPORT

PAGE: 5

LAST NAME	FIRST NAME	LOAD AMOUNT
JENSEN	MATHEW	138.87
BEHRNS	LESLIE	263.20
JONES	AARON	249.50
KRUEGER	PHILLIP	231.14
LOHMEYER	SARAH	222.49
MALEK	ISABELLA	63.78
ORTMANN	REBECCA	129.47
PAUTRAT	MARICELA	143.85
PAUTRAT	MEGAN	83.41
REDEMSKE	RYAN	208.32
RIAK	ALDEN	155.43
RICHTER	COLE	62.81
SKALECKI	DORIAN	123.51
SARICH	ERIN	189.73
SCHAFFTER	MEGAN	142.78
SUMNER	JORDAN	118.26
THILL	EMMA	96.69
WERNER	JEFFREY	317.62
WURTZ	MEGAN	243.34
ZAINO	ALYSSA	23.44
ZAINO	ALYSSA	70.32
JANIGA	JOSEPH	164.16
LUCKEY	DALE	161.93
LUCKEY, JR.	HARRY	242.05
LUCKEY	ROBERT	38.56
MONACK	KIM	218.65
PALOS	ERNIE	128.89
PIERCE	LARRY	208.02
RANDECKER	JULIE	28.98
AMATI	CHARLES	443.58
AMATI	CHARLES	1931.74
BERNSTEIN	JASON	2137.68
BITTIG	ANTHONY	253.37
BRANUM	ROBBY	2209.90
CARRENO	MARIA YESENIA	206.00
CARRENO	MARIA YESENIA	200.00
CARRENO	MARIA YESENIA	1265.46
CIPOLLA	CONSTANTINO	100.00
CIPOLLA	CONSTANTINO	2233.47
DAVIS	GLEN A	700.72
DEMPSEY	DAVID	2163.60
DIFRANCESCA	JAN	1556.02
DOLAN	RICHARD	2826.17
EICHINGER	PATRICIA	1600.97
EISELSTEIN	FRED	350.00

DATE: 08/26/14
TIME: 10:25:01
ID: PR151W00.CBL

CITY OF WOODSTOCK
DIRECT DEPOSIT AUDIT REPORT

PAGE: 6

LAST NAME	FIRST NAME	LOAD AMOUNT
EISELSTEIN	FRED	2149.04
FINK	CORY	2149.23
FOURDYCE	JOSHUA	2046.89
FREUND	SHARON L	1569.21
GALLAGHER	KATHLEEN	1699.49
GUSTIS	MICHAEL	1250.00
GUSTIS	MICHAEL	1154.09
HAVENS	GRANT	1004.42
HENRY	DANIEL	2120.37
HESS	GLENN	935.46
HESS	PAMELA	1343.91
KARNATH	MICHAEL	1906.32
KAROLEWICZ	ROBIN	1579.77
KOPULOS	GEORGE	2349.70
LANZ II	ARTHUR	2656.21
LATHAM	DANIEL	270.00
LATHAM	DANIEL	2148.43
LEE	KEITH	576.42
LIEB	JOHN	25.00
LIEB	JOHN	25.00
LIEB	JOHN	200.00
LIEB	JOHN	1837.56
LIEB	JOHN	400.00
LINTNER	WILLIAM	400.00
LINTNER	WILLIAM	1792.75
LOWEN, JR.	ROBERT	2949.74
MARSHALL	SHANE	2367.63
MORTIMER	JEREMY	2204.33
MUEHLFELT	BRETT	2200.17
NAATZ	CHRISTOPHER	1512.15
NIEDZWIECKI	MICHAEL	20.00
NIEDZWIECKI	MICHAEL	1565.47
PARSONS	JEFFREY	1550.00
PARSONS	JEFFREY	1114.89
PAULEY	DANIEL	2304.96
PETERSON	CHAD	1484.13
PRENTICE	MATTHEW	1371.27
PRITCHARD	ROBERT	530.30
PRITCHARD	ROBERT	2114.13
RANDALL	ROBERT	510.21
RAPACZ	JOSHUA	175.00
RAPACZ	JOSHUA	1877.66
REED	TAMARA	1371.80
REITZ, JR.	ANDREW	2254.61
SCHMIDTKE	ERIC	2121.16

DATE: 08/26/14
TIME: 10:25:01
ID: PR151W00.CBL

CITY OF WOODSTOCK
DIRECT DEPOSIT AUDIT REPORT

PAGE: 7

LAST NAME	FIRST NAME	LOAD AMOUNT
SCHRAW	ADAM	2231.54
SHARP	DAVID	67.86
SHARP	DAVID	1289.35
SHEPHERD	NANCY	196.02
SOTO	TAMI	1162.63
MCKENDRY	AMY	25.00
MCKENDRY	AMY	25.00
MCKENDRY	AMY	1405.48
TIETZ	KEVIN	1702.13
VALLE	SANDRA	1960.76
VORDERER	CHARLES	2063.16
WALKER	NATALIE	1511.37
WESOLEK	DANIEL	1914.74
MAY	JILL E	1047.81
SCHOBBER	DEBORAH	120.00
SCHOBBER	DEBORAH	2725.07
WILLCOCKSON	TERESA	1603.55
FARRELL	JUSTIN	252.73
SCHACHT	TREVOR	886.07
BIRDSELL	CHRISTOPHER	1307.79
JOHNSON	ISAIAH	233.24
LESTER	TAD	1194.43
MASS	STANLEY PHILIP	550.00
MCCAILL	NICHOLAS	200.00
MCCAILL	NICHOLAS	664.15
MECKLENBURG	JOHN	1454.74
NEELY	JOSHUA	462.28
NELSON	ERNEST	30.00
NELSON	ERNEST	300.00
NELSON	ERNEST	1704.12
SPRING	TIMOTHY	895.18
BARRY	ELIZABETH	30.00
BARRY	ELIZABETH	138.37
BEAUDINE	BRUCE	238.24
BETH	RAYMOND	168.16
BROUILLETTE	RICHARD	144.28
GERVAIS	MARIANNE	81.42
GRANZETTO	GERALDINE	818.54
HOLLIS	DAVID T	97.48
MCCORMACK	JOSEPH	1662.25
ROGERS	FLOYD	131.95
SCHARRES	JOHN	2827.13
STEINKAMP	LORRAINE	903.68
WIEGEL	DANIEL M	205.27
BERGESON	PATRICIA	184.77

DATE: 08/26/14
TIME: 10:25:01
ID: PR151W00.CBL

CITY OF WOODSTOCK
DIRECT DEPOSIT AUDIT REPORT

PAGE: 8

LAST NAME	FIRST NAME	LOAD AMOUNT
BRADLEY	KATHERINE	90.00
BRADLEY	KATHERINE	424.23
DAWDY	KIRK	1324.63
DREYER	TRUDIE	600.95
FEE	JULIE	1559.53
HANSEN	MARTHA	1225.09
HOYT	MARY J	195.83
ICKES	RICHARD	205.75
IHSSEN	CLARISSA	159.17
KAMINSKI	SARAH	345.58
KNOLL	LINDA	648.13
MILLER	LISA	578.73
MOORHOUSE	PAMELA	1835.11
MORO	PAMELA	883.11
O'LEARY	CAROLYN	1319.35
PALMER	STEPHANIE	891.46
PALMQUIST	PEGGY	188.12
PLATT	CLAUDIA	138.98
REWOLDT	BAILEY S	300.17
RYAN	ELIZABETH	1192.94
RYAN	MARY M	1203.66
SMILEY	BRIAN	273.82
SUGDEN	MARY	618.85
SUGDEN	MARY	200.00
TOTTON SCHWARZ	LORA	200.00
TOTTON SCHWARZ	LORA	1557.25
TRIPP	KATHRYN	530.06
WEBER	NICHOLAS P	2585.27
ZAMORANO	CARRIE	1269.08
GARRISON	ADAM	1315.69
HOFFMAN	THOMAS	1000.00
LESTER	RICKY	1300.00
SMITH	WILLIAM	500.00
SMITH	WILLIAM	1504.34
WHISTON	TIMOTHY	1155.29
BAKER	WAYNE	1478.98
BOLDA	DANIEL	1027.47
GEORGE	ANNE	250.00
GEORGE	ANNE	1717.97
HANSELL	SUSAN	1072.22
KELLY	JAMES K	312.51
SHEAHAN	ADAM	100.00
SHEAHAN	ADAM	1062.70
VIDALES	HENRY	53.00
VIDALES	HENRY	1167.82

DATE: 08/26/14
TIME: 10:25:01
ID: PR151W00.CBL

CITY OF WOODSTOCK
DIRECT DEPOSIT AUDIT REPORT

LAST NAME	FIRST NAME	LOAD AMOUNT
GROH	PHILLIP	1328.90
MAJOR	STEPHEN	20.00
MAJOR	STEPHEN	1202.76
MAXWELL	ZACHARY	942.06
PARKER	SHAWN	60.00
PARKER	SHAWN	1999.35
PARSONS	TYLER	71.40
PARSONS	TYLER	214.20
WALTERS	JASON	600.00
WALTERS	JASON	626.15
WEGENER	JAMES	972.10
WOJTECKI	KEITH	1527.86
ZERMENO	JORGE	918.68
TOTAL AMOUNT OF DIRECT DEPOSITS		245273.45
Total # of Employees:		233
Total # of Direct Deposits		283

City of Woodstock
Warrant No. 3630 Page: 10
Payroll Checks from 08/23/14 To 08/27/2014

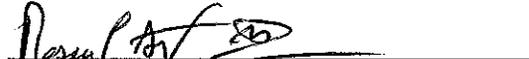
Total All Checks	266,334.28
Total Direct Deposits Per Audit Report	245,273.45
Grand Total of Payroll	511,607.73

City of Woodstock
Warrant No. 3630

All items tabulated above and before are proper expenses due from the City of Woodstock for services performed or materials furnished to the City of Woodstock.



Treasurer


City Manager

The Finance Director is hereby authorized to issue order on the City Treasurer covering the above listed obligations approved by the City Council this 2nd day of September, 2014.

City Clerk

Mayor

WOODSTOCK, ILLINOIS
MOTOR FUEL TAX WARRANT #536

September 2, 2014

<u>Check #</u>	<u>Issued To</u>	<u>Issued For</u>	<u>Amount</u>
1396	Hampton, Lenzini & Renwick, Inc.	Engineering	15,781.30
	Total		\$ 15,781.30

All items tabulated above and before are proper expenses due from the City of Woodstock for services rendered or materials furnished to the City of Woodstock.



Treasurer

City Manager

The Finance Director is hereby authorized to issue order on the City Treasurer covering the above listed obligations approved by the City Council this 2nd day of September, 2014.

City Clerk

Mayor



Police Department
Robert W. Lowen, Chief of Police
656 Lake Avenue
Woodstock, Illinois 60098

phone 815.338.6787
fax 815.334.2275
policedept@woodstockil.gov
www.woodstockil.gov

To: Mr. Roscoe C. Stelford, City Manager
From: Robert W. Lowen, Chief of Police
Re: July 2014 Monthly Report
Date: August 20, 2014

Woodstock Police responded to 1,192 calls for service during the month, a decrease of 48 calls for service than recorded in July 2013. At this point in the calendar year there has been approximately a 4% increase in calls for service compared to a similar point in 2013. There were 99 crimes reported to the Police Department in July 2014, 4 more crimes than reported in July 2013 and an increase in crime of approximately 12% when compared to a similar point in 2013. Misdemeanor thefts, residential burglaries and batteries are attributable to the increase. Criminal arrests are slightly lower for the month and the calendar year while traffic arrests and traffic crashes are slightly higher.

Dr. Anne Majewski, McHenry County Coroner, was featured at the Coffee with the Chief and discussed the various duties of the Coroner's Office. Department personnel were busy with a number of community events including; Run for Hope; Summer in the Park; Gavers Barndance; Folk Festival; Merchants on the Square Meeting and a police recruit testing procedure. The Investigations Section solved a year old criminal and burglary to auto case that involved 19 vehicles being damaged and burglarized with the arrests of two juvenile subjects. With the assistance of personnel from Woodstock Water Works an individual was arrested and charged with 4 counts Aggravated Criminal Sexual Abuse. The Investigations Section also investigated two suspected Heroin overdose deaths; held a presentation at the Woodstock Public Library for 40 children who were present involving crime scene investigation and with the assistance of the Patrol Division, made arrests in an Aggravated Criminal Sexual Assault and Residential Burglary case involving an 18 year old Woodstock resident.

The Woodstock Police Explorers were busy assisting in a number of community events including Gavers Barndance and Summer in the Park.

The Police Department continues to monitor unwanted activity in and around the Woodstock Square and have deployed Community Service Officer Keith Lee to foot patrol during the evening hours in the Woodstock Square area. The Police Department



NATIONAL TRUST
for HISTORIC PRESERVATION®

DOZEN DISTINCTIVE
DESTINATIONS 2007

*Woodstock is proud to have been recognized as a 2007 Distinctive Destination
by the National Trust for Historic Preservation*

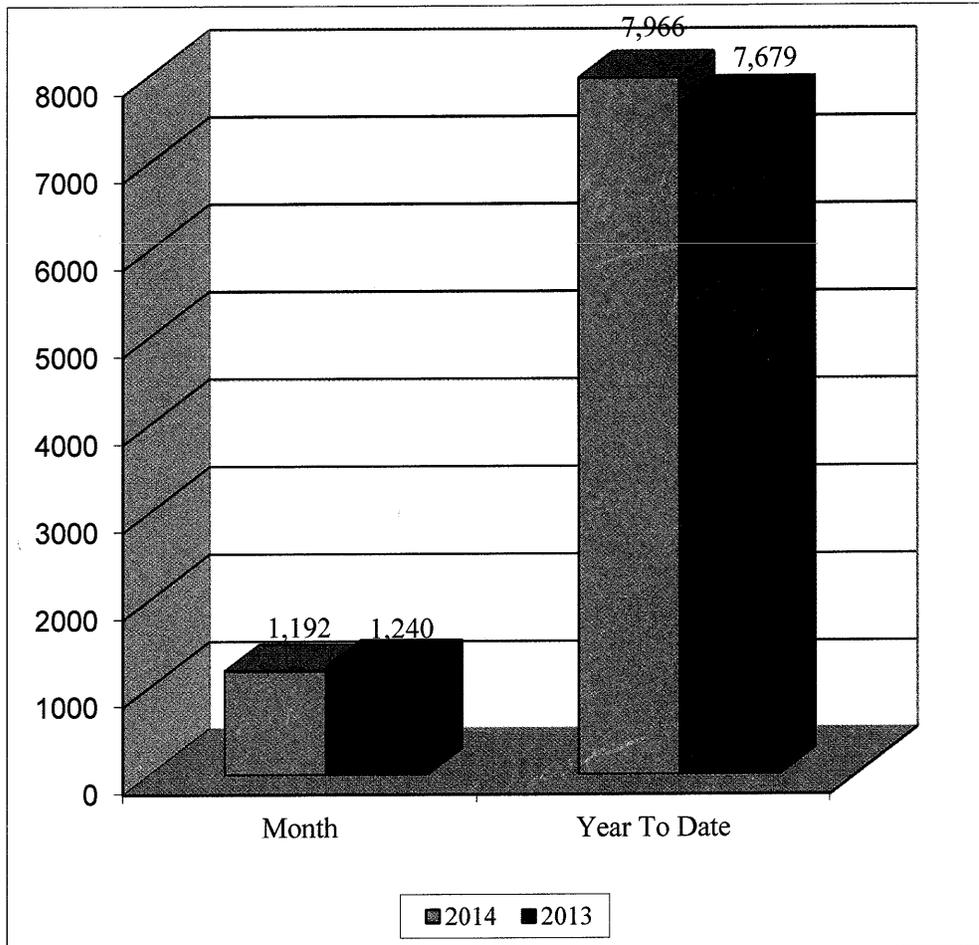
continues to monitor summer events occurring throughout the community and assuring the events take place in an orderly manner for the entire community to enjoy.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Robert W. Lowen". The signature is fluid and cursive, with the first name "Robert" being the most prominent part.

Robert W. Lowen
Chief of Police

CITY OF WOODSTOCK POLICE DEPARTMENT JULY 2014 MONTHLY REPORT

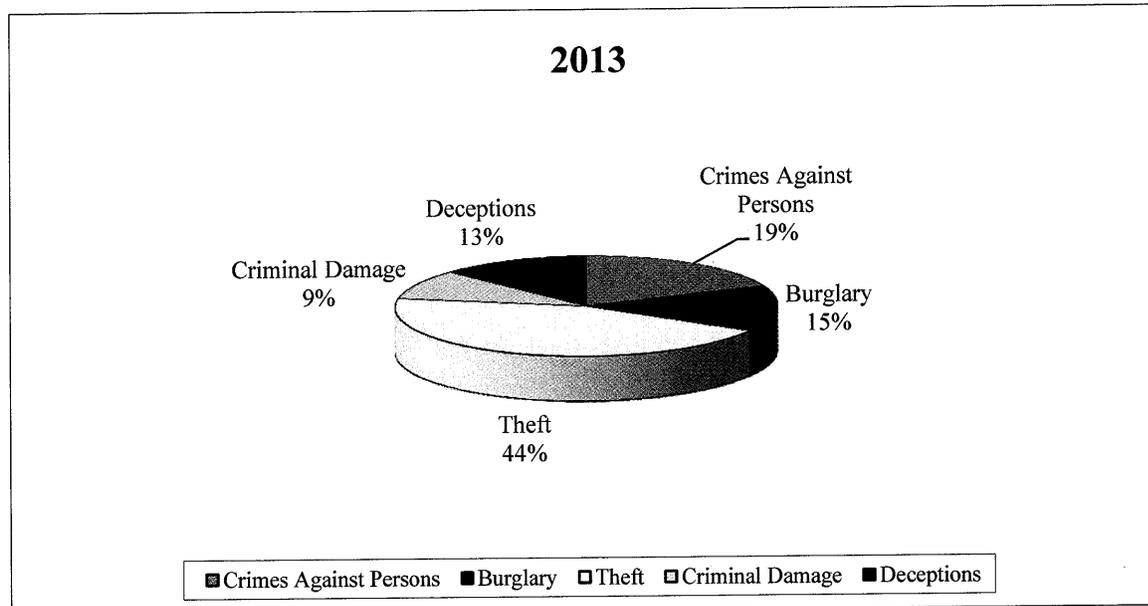
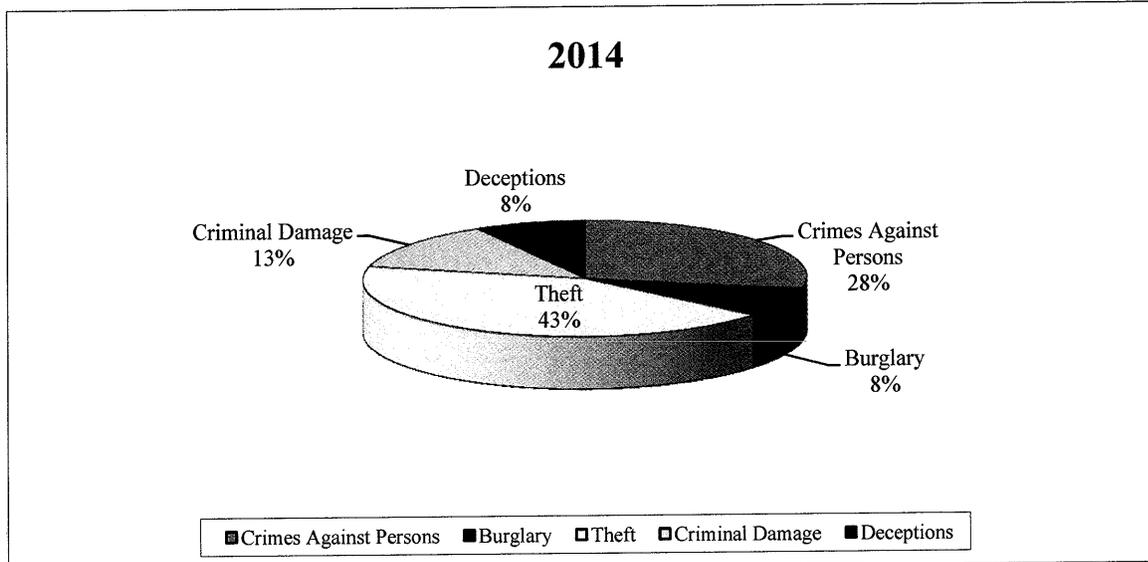


CALLS FOR POLICE SERVICE

**WOODSTOCK POLICE DEPARTMENT
JULY 2014 MONTHLY REPORT**

REPORTED CRIME CATEGORIES	Month 2014	Month 2013	Year to Date 2014	Year to Date 2013
CRIMES AGAINST PERSONS				
Homicide	0	0	0	0
Criminal Sexual Abuse	6	1	20	17
Robbery	0	1	1	1
Battery	19	16	122	114
Assault	3	0	16	9
Reckless Homicide	0	0	0	0
CRIMES AGAINST PROPERTY				
Burglary	2	2	5	4
Burglary to Residence	4	2	22	6
Burglary to Vehicle	2	10	26	26
THEFTS				
Felony	14	7	34	36
Misdemeanor	13	19	116	87
Retail Theft	14	16	51	48
Motor Vehicle Theft	1	0	1	4
CRIMINAL DAMAGE TO PROPERTY				
Felony	4	6	15	17
Misdemeanor	9	3	67	73
Arson	0	0	0	1
DECEPTIONS				
Deceptive Practice	1	0	7	2
Forgery	2	1	5	3
Theft of Labor / Service	0	0	2	2
All Other Deceptions	5	11	50	43
TOTAL CRIMES REPORTED	99	95	560	493

CITY OF WOODSTOCK POLICE DEPARTMENT JULY 2014 MONTHLY REPORT



REPORTED CRIMES COMPARISONS

**WOODSTOCK POLICE DEPARTMENT
JULY 2014 MONTHLY REPORT**

ARREST SUMMARY / TRAFFIC DATA	Month 2014	Month 2013	Year to Date 2014	Year to Date 2013
--------------------------------------	-------------------	-------------------	--------------------------	--------------------------

CRIMINAL ARRESTS

Crimes Against Persons	12	7	79	62
Crimes Against Property	9	10	44	38
Crimes Against Society	14	18	80	95
Arrests for Outside Agencies	6	9	35	42
Juvenile Arrests	5	11	55	92
Total Criminal Arrests	46	55	293	329

TRAFFIC ARRESTS

From Accidents	27	27	142	145
Driving Under the Influence	9	6	55	47
Driving While Suspended	22	22	153	166
Insurance Violations	22	19	200	168
Other Traffic Arrests	251	318	1,962	1,903
Total Traffic Arrests	331	392	2,512	2,429

TRAFFIC CRASHES

Fatal Crashes	0	0	0	2
Personal Injury	2	5	45	42
Property Damage	35	41	290	288
Private Property	15	10	120	76
Total Crashes	52	56	455	408

**WOODSTOCK POLICE DEPARTMENT
JULY 2014 MONTHLY REPORT**

MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES	Month 2014	Month 2013	Year to Date 2014	Year to Date 2013
-------------------------------	-------------------	-------------------	--------------------------	--------------------------

GENERAL INFORMATION

Calls for Service	1,192	1,240	7,966	7,679
Miles Patrolled	26,669	25,983	172,012	185,860
Total Written Reports	348	379	2,330	2,281
Tavern Checks	358	243	2,260	1,700
Outside Agency Assists	6	9	35	43
Fire/Rescue Calls	349	355	2,480	2,426

PARKING VIOLATIONS

Total Parking Violations	363	229	2,377	1,507
Total Fines Collected	\$6,850	\$3,780	\$61,660	\$37,575

PROPERTY SUMMARY

Stolen Property Value	\$36,853	\$21,954	\$129,300	\$230,722
Recovered Property Value	\$4,831	\$789	\$17,224	\$24,231
Vandalized Property Value	\$3,360	\$22,800	\$19,941	\$41,708

ADDITIONAL FEES/FINES SUMMARY

Vehicle Impound Fees	\$5,520	\$7,500	\$44,540	\$50,000
Bail Processing Fees	\$480	\$360	\$2,180	\$2,340

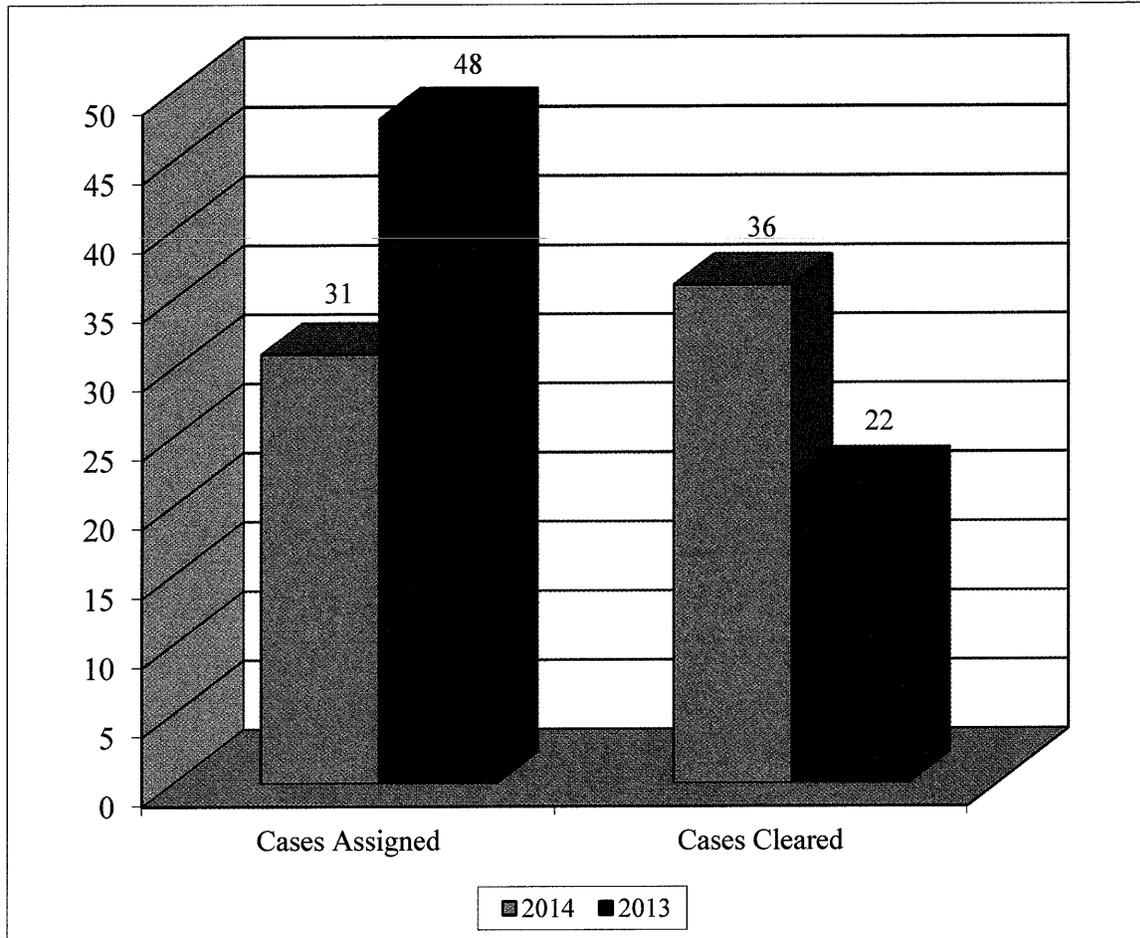
**WOODSTOCK POLICE DEPARTMENT
JULY 2014 MONTHLY REPORT**

INVESTIGATIONS DIVISION	Month 2014	Month 2013	Year to Date 2014	Year to Date 2013
CASES ASSIGNED				
Felony Cases	23	27	132	117
Misdemeanor Cases	2	17	28	61
Non-Criminal Cases	6	4	87	75
Total Cases Assigned	31	48	247	253
CASES CLEARED				
Felony Cases	19	14	194	101
Misdemeanor Cases	13	4	44	28
Non-Criminal Cases	4	4	88	101
Total Cases Cleared	36	22	326	230

NARRATIVE SUMMARY:

Cases assigned and investigated by the Investigations Division this month included: One(1) theft of a Motor vehicle (recovered), one(1) identity theft, one(1) forgery, one(1) deceptive practice, one(1) unlawful use of a credit card, one(1) drug investigation, one(1) sex offender registration, one(1) home repair fraud investigation, one(1) commercial burglary, two(2) missing juveniles (located), three(3) burglary to motor vehicles, three(3) death investigations, four(4) residential burglaries, five(5) thefts (over \$500.00) and five(5) sex crime investigations.

**CITY OF WOODSTOCK
POLICE DEPARTMENT
JULY 2014
MONTHLY REPORT**



**INVESTIGATIONS DIVISION
MONTHLY CASE COMPARISONS**

July 24, 2014

Dear Chief Loren,

We would like you to know what an outstanding job Officer Freund did Saturday, July 19 at our duplexes on South St.

We had a trespassing hot air balloon team try to set up a launch from our back yard.

Officer Freund reassured our residents she removed the unwanted balloonists and did not allow them to launch.

We really appreciate her fine work.

Sincerely,
Carol Loren



Robert Lowen

From: Richard Dolan
Sent: Friday, August 01, 2014 10:17 AM
To: Robert Lowen; John Lieb
Subject: FW: E-Mail from

I got this E-Mail from _____ on 07/25/2014. I just noticed that she had typed in the wrong E-Mail address.

Dolan

From:
Sent: Friday, July 25, 2014 2:37 PM
To: rlowen@woodstokil.gov; Richard Dolan
Subject:

Dear Chief Lowen,

I just wanted to write a quick thank you letter to the officers that helped me through a very difficult time in my life. Your officers exhibited phenomenal compassion while handling several domestic violence calls to my former residence at

Several of your officers, including but not limited to Officer Valle, Officer Dolan, and Officer Freund, had not only responded to the calls often but never once acted like it was imposition on them. On numerous occasions your officers had offered other alternatives to my living situation and always made me feel like I had other options rather than putting up with the abuse I was encountering at home. It took me several weeks to finally get the courage to confide in your department on the actual abuse that I had been enduring. Officer Dolan came out to my house and helped me through a very difficult process of obtaining the order of protection and pressing charges against Officer Valle and Officer Freund always took every call seriously and reassured me that I could call anytime to seek help. Your officers have always acted with extreme professionalism and have always responded quickly to our home. They never once made me feel like I was bothering them when I have had to call numerous times for suspicious behavior around the residence.

During the past month your officers have truly helped me and my children regain the sense of security that we had lost at the hand of my exboyfriend's crazy and ruthless behavior. I want to thank you and the officers for always having our safety and well being in your best interests. Your officers helped me get my life back. My children and I are very thankful to your department. Upon arrest we were able to return to our lives and know that your department would always protect us. My children and I can now live life not in fear because your department helped me realize that I did not have to live like that and that I did have options to ensure our safety and happiness.

Thank you again,

**MINUTES OF THE WOODSTOCK OPERA HOUSE
ADVISORY COMMISSION MEETING
Tuesday, February 18, 2014**

The regular meeting of the Advisory Commission of the City of Woodstock was called to order at 4:35 p.m. by Chairman Tony Casalino on Tuesday, February 18, 2014 in the Woodstock Opera House Library. A roll call was taken.

Those present were: John Scharres, Tony Casalino, Ed Hall, Keith Johnson, Mark Schiffer, Elaine Riner, Kris Hall

Absent: Char Ulanowski, Karen Wells, Lisa Kelly

Approval of Minutes

Ed Hall motion to approve, Elaine Riner second. All ayes. The minutes of October 15th, 2013 were approved.

COMMUNICATIONS

Tony Casalino - Chair

This month's article will feature Betsy Stemple, TSP President. The previous article was on Michael Stanard of One Zero Charlie. TSP Shows are coming up and we will spotlight those programs. Any ideas for future stories, please contact me.

John Scharres – Woodstock Opera House

Position open at the Opera House for Production Manager.

Deadline for submitting your application via email to the Human Resource Department is March 14, 2014.

Equipment for the lighting system upgrade is on the City Council agenda for tonight. We will no longer need gels.

The budget for 2013-2014 is in its final stages with the City. This goes into effect May 1, 2014.

Chairs for City Band are being replaced over the summer. Auditorium ceiling will be repaired and painted. The Café wood floor will be replaced by the front door. Freezer in Café will also be replaced.

Opera House recording before show will be played regarding silencing cell phones and no photos. After review of our original recording, the Mayor will record the final message played. Producers can add their own message after the Opera House recording has been played.

Tony Casalino - In addition to his report, added he is no longer on the Woodstock Celebrates board. He fulfilled his one year term. RB Thompson is on the board but not as President. Gunnar Gitlin is on the board.

Keith Johnson – Member at Large

Open Mic held a fundraiser last Friday for Georgia Ray of the Georgia Ray family band. This was to help send her to the Nationals competition for fiddle contest. She had already won state. We raised \$600.

Ed Hall – Vice Chair

Leo Kottke is coming in September of 2014 for his 29th year.

Mark Schiffer – Mozart Festival

There will be two occasions this spring to attend a benefit concert for Mozart Festival. The first benefit concert is on April 12, 2014 at the Sanfillippo Estate in Barrington Hills. The second fundraiser is at the Cuneo Museum in Vernon Hills and is a low budget event.

Char Ulanowski – Absent, no report.

Kris Hall – Woodstock Fine Arts Association

Our 50th anniversary has been successful. All six speakers are booked for our 2014-2015 season. This Thursday Creative Living is featuring Richard Cahan and Michael Williams presenting the photographs of Vivian Maier who was a nanny in Chicago. She took hundreds of breathtaking pictures in the City.

The Talent show is scheduled for early May. The Raue Center has begun a program similar to Creative Living. They program is called Artful Women and is in the evening a week after Creative Living. We are still working on getting high school students tickets to see the program.

Elaine Riner – Woodstock Musical Theatre Company

Annie rehearsing in 3-4 weeks. We added a matinée. Ticket sales are going well. The dog for “Annie” is working well. Both the “Annie’s” are doing well. The show opens April 4th. Our next season will be “Little Shop of Horrors”, “A Christmas Carol”, and “Oliver”.

Lisa Kelly –Friends – Absent

John reported there will be another 50/50 raffle again this year. Working on a Friends fundraiser possibly getting John Astin the weekend before Halloween.

Old Business

John discussed the business of the Opera House marquee. Photos of proposed site ideas were distributed. John said some council members thought Calhoun Street or Dean Street would be a good location. The back of the building, over the Café and the back of the Annex were also proposed. John proposed a compromise near or in front of the column of the Café.

A vote was taken on the Marquee concepts handout proposed by the Hitchcock Design Group and the Advisory Committee considered the placement of the marquee as Option 1A as seen on the handout.

Elaine Riner motioned to accept the proposal, Kris Hall seconded. All ayes, no nays, no further discussion.

New Business

Annual reports were received from all members represented with the exception of Char Ulanowski, TownSquare Players and Karen Wells, at large member. Both were absent at this meeting.

A motion was made to approve annual reports. Kris Hall motioned to approve and Mark Schiffer seconded the motion. All ayes, no nays, no further discussion.

The next meeting of the Advisory Commission will be April 15, 2014.

Motion to adjourn

Elaine Riner motioned to adjourn and Keith Johnson seconded the motion. All ayes.

Meeting adjourned 5:38 p.m.

**The next meeting of the Advisory Commission will be Tuesday,
April 15th, 2014 at 4:30 p.m.
in the Library of the Woodstock Opera House.**



121 W. Calhoun Street
Woodstock, Illinois 60098

phone 815.338.4305
fax 815.334-2267
commdevdept@woodstockil.gov
www.woodstockil.gov

MEMORANDUM

August 28, 2014

To: Roscoe Stelford, City Manager
From: Cort Carlson, Community & Economic Development Director
Re: **Old McHenry County Courthouse Restaurant Lease Agreement**

UPDATE:

Council will recall that an ordinance approving a lease for the restaurant space in the Old Courthouse between the City and KATLO, Inc. for the restaurant space in the Old Courthouse was unsuccessful at the August 19, 2014 City Council meeting. Subsequently, Council Members Maureen Larson and Mike Turner met with KATLO principals Kathryn and Brian Lopprino to discuss options that would provide a measure for transition should the Old Courthouse building be sold or acquired by a third-party purchaser. No such options existed in the original agreement, which would obligate any third-party purchaser to wait out the term of the lease agreement approved by the City. The new "buyout" provision would allow a future owner of the building to choose to bring in their own restaurant operation based on a three-year window starting at the beginning of the lease.

Consequently, the following language has been added to the original lease agreement:

ACQUISITION OF PREMISES BY THIRD PARTY PURCHASER.

1. Notwithstanding any other provisions of this Lease, in the event that the Premises are purchased by a third party purchaser ("Purchaser") from Landlord on or before 5:00 p.m. CT on September 2, 2017 then the following terms shall apply.
2. Following Purchaser's acquisition of the Premises on or before 5:00 p.m. CT on September 2, 2017, the Purchaser may elect to terminate this Lease by providing 120 days written notice to Tenant of such termination.

3. A. Provided that:

1. The City has certified that Tenant has made up to \$175,000 of capital improvements to the Premises in a manner substantially similar to the improvements described in Exhibits labeled D-1 – D-3; and
2. Tenant is not in default under any provisions of this Lease and i) is and has been consistently open for business to the public for lunch and dinner at least five days of each week at the time of such written notice and ii) has not been closed for business in excess of seven consecutive days during the term of this Lease once the restaurant has initially opened for business to the public which shall be no later than January 1, 2015, then Purchaser shall pay Tenant to vacate the premises as follows:

\$450,000 if notice is given to Tenant between September 3, 2014 and 5:00 p.m. CT on September 2, 2015

\$440,000 if notice is given between September 3, 2015 and 5:00 p.m. CT on September 2, 2016

\$430,000 if notice is given between September 3, 2016 and 5:00 p.m. CT on September 2, 2017

3. In the event that the City has not certified that Tenant has made \$175,000 of capital improvements, the payment amounts described in this Section shall be reduced by an amount equal to the amount less than \$175,000 of capital improvements actually certified by the City. For example, if the City has only certified that Tenant has made capital improvements equal to \$150,000 then the total amounts due in Section A above shall be reduced by \$25,000.

- B. In the event that Tenant is not in default under this Lease but at the time of such written notice either i) has not been operating its business on the premises in a manner in which it has been consistently open for business to the public for lunch and dinner at least five days of each week and has been closed for business in excess of seven consecutive days after initially opening for business, or ii) did not initially open for business to the public by January 1, 2015, then the amount due to Tenant from Purchasers in order to terminate this Lease shall be reduced to the following:

\$200,000 if notice is given to Tenant between September 3, 2014 and 5:00 p.m. CT on September 2, 2015

\$160,000 if notice is given between September 3, 2015 and 5:00 p.m. CT on September 2, 2016

\$120,000 if notice is given between September 3, 2016 and 5:00 p.m. CT on September 2, 2017

- C. Purchaser shall provide Tenant with a certified cashier's check or other manner of payment acceptable to Tenant for 50% of the amount due accompanying any notice of termination and an additional 50% of the amount due payable on the last day of the 120 day notice period provided Tenant has vacated the premises on that date.

4. Notwithstanding any other provisions of this Lease, if this Section applies then Tenant shall leave the Premises in turn-key condition including leaving all fixtures, improvements, furniture and supplies in place upon Tenant's vacation of the Premises so that Premises can be used immediately as a restaurant by the Purchaser.

As previously mentioned, the new lease language offers the future owner of the building a window of opportunity to reclaim the restaurant space for their own restaurant or tenant without having to wait for the existing lease to expire. If the corporation is operating the restaurant in the space (Section 3.A), the leaseholder will be compensated to cover the outstanding loan for building improvements as well as the loss of their business and inconvenience from possibly relocating their business. If the leaseholder is not operating a restaurant (Section 3.B), the tenant is only paid to cover the outstanding loan balance for the improvements. Section 4 of this provision insures that the Building Owner would be left with a "turnkey" restaurant.

Original staff report from August 19, 2014 City Council Meeting Follows:

Built in 1857, the Old McHenry County Courthouse has remained an indelible fixture on the Woodstock Square for 157 years. Until the early 1970s the building served as the seat of county government at which time a new government center was built on the north side of town. The building transitioned to private ownership and has been home to a variety of business uses including; retail, museum, artist studios/gallery, banquet space and a restaurant use on the lower level. Long-time residents and visitors to Woodstock still speak fondly of dining in the historic jail where much of the original architecture and elements still exist. The bar area of the restaurant space was used and is plaqued as a filming site in the 1993 movie Groundhog Day. While building ownership remained consistent, several restaurants came and went through the ground level space of the Old Courthouse with the most recent being the Courthouse Grill which closed in 2009 after a brief stint in the building. The City acquired the building in late 2011 and the restaurant space has remained unused.

In the spring of 2013 Kathryn and Brian Lopprino approached the City with an interest in relocating their current restaurant, Woodstock Public House, to the Old Courthouse building to take advantage of the larger space, greater visibility on the Square and outdoor dining opportunities. Since that time, City staff has been working to accommodate the relocation schedule of the prospective tenants and draft a lease agreement. The Lopprinos opened the Woodstock Public House in 2003 and subsequently operated two additional restaurants in Crystal Lake and Williams Bay, WI. The Wisconsin location has since closed, but Brian and Kathryn Lopprino continue to manage the Crystal Lake location under the Williams Street Public House name. The Lopprinos are proposing to relocate their current restaurant under a new company to be named "The Public House of Woodstock." The restaurant will be owned and operated by Kathryn Lopprino. A company overview and listing of the management team is included in the Executive Summary attached to this report.

Keeping with their current business model, "The Public House of Woodstock" will be a dining destination for residents of Woodstock, McHenry County and tourists alike." The Lopprinos are proposing approximately \$200,000 in build-out improvements to make the space usable for their business. Improvements include re-building the former boiler room

for office and storage use, new kitchen equipment, an improved front entrance and needed cosmetic updating. Contractor estimates for proposed work are included with this report. The Loprinos have provided a Business Plan which has also been attached.

A concern for the Loprinos is the ability to recoup their initial investment and ultimately have a marketable business to sell in the future. This lease agreement includes a ten-year initial term with two five-year renewable options. During years one through five, the monthly lease rate is \$1,000, plus anticipated property taxes paid to the City. The associated property tax payments will then be forwarded to McHenry County. During years six through nine the monthly lease payments increase to \$5,000, and in year ten the monthly lease rate is \$6,000, with all future payments requiring an additional amount for property taxes. Renewable options include a three-percent yearly increase in the lease rate.

The \$1,000 monthly payments reflect a lease rate of approximately \$2/sq. ft. and is well below current market rates, but allows the tenant the ability to recapture the build-out costs and repay the associated loan. Rates for years six through nine reflect an appropriate market rate based on today's rates, but could be below or above the market rate at that time. Exhibit "A" of the lease document outlines the lease payment schedule as well as an additional estimate to offset property taxes. The City is collecting the anticipated tax payments from the Tenant and making payment to the County to insure prompt and accurate payment of taxes. Tenant will also be responsible for all utility charges related to the leased space.

It should be noted that throughout the Old Courthouse RFP process and when speaking with other interested private parties about ownership of the Old Courthouse building, it has been expressed to staff that an existing long-term lease in the restaurant may be unattractive to potential investors, especially those who may be interested in developing the restaurant space for their own use or bringing in additional investment partners. Neither of the RFPs which the City received fully addressed the restaurant space in the Old Courthouse. With prospective partners and ideas for the use of the building continuing to come forward, the long-term ownership and desired use of the restaurant space is uncertain. Although the Loprinos initially approached the City, Council should be cognizant of the impact on the existing Public House landlord and any harmful perception of the City enticing businesses to a publicly-owned building.

However, there are also benefits to the community by having this highly-visible space filled with a viable business that will bring additional visitors to the Old Courthouse. This space has remained vacant for an extended period of time and will likely remain vacant for an even longer period if the City Council decides to forgo leasing the space until a decision is made regarding future ownership. Ultimately, no matter whom the owner, this space, as currently configured, is only conducive to meet the needs of a restaurant and would require a significant investment in the future to transition to an alternative use. In addition, in light of the rent subsidy, the lease transfers ownership of the improvements, equipment and fixtures to the City and will result in a "turn-key" restaurant for a future owner of the building.

Since this item represents a proposed lease for City property, State law requires a three fourths majority vote from the corporate authorities holding office. Therefore, successful passage of this Ordinance will require six favorable votes and cannot be passed if two members of the City Council are absent from the meeting.

Final Comments:

NOTE: the negative concern regarding flexibility for future ownership to designate their own restaurant or tenant previously expressed within the original staff report has been addressed by the addition of the three-year buyout option.

Since the new “buyout” language is a material change to the previous lease agreement, the revised lease agreement represents a new item of business and is being submitted for City Council consideration.

If City Council is in agreement, a motion to approve the attached Ordinance identified as Document Number 1, and entitled “AN ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING A LEASE AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE CITY OF WOODSTOCK AND KATLO INC. FOR RESTAURANT SPACE IN THE LOWER LEVEL OF THE OLD COURTHOUSE BUILDING LOCATED AT 101 NORTH JOHNSON STREET” subject to the City Attorney’s final review and approval would be appropriate. The first term of the new lease agreement would begin on September 1, 2014 and extend through August 31, 2024. This lease agreement also includes (2) five-year renewable options.

Executive Summary

Who We Are

The Public House is a casual dining venue located on the square in historic Woodstock, Illinois.

What We Sell

We offer high quality but conservatively priced food and beverages in a casual and fun atmosphere. We will soon also offer catering and a buffet.

Who We Sell To

Our customers are primarily made up of local residents and business persons, and visitors to the historic district in which we are located.

Financial Highlights

Due to the opportunity to expand the number of seats, offer outdoor dining, catering and a buffet venue, we anticipate revenues to quickly climb from current levels. We feel that the location and capacity of our new venue, plus a ready supply of staffing will allow us to better leverage our reputation as the go-to place for casual and exceptional dining experience.

Company

Company Overview

The Public House of Woodstock is a new company that is replacing the Woodstock Public House on the historic town square, located in Woodstock IL. The Woodstock Public House has been a successful upscale casual restaurant for the past ten years. There are two factors for the name and ownership change. The first factor is the opportunity to move to a better street level location, with higher occupancy, outdoor seating, private dining rooms, and a better view of the historic town square in Woodstock, IL. The second factor for the change is that the Public House expanded to three locations in which the partners on the other locations were not able to fulfill the financial obligations of the agreements for both properties. A clean break from the negatives surrounding the expansion will benefit The Public House of Woodstock to better serve the community, with a fresh start.

The Public House of Woodstock will be located in the historic building that housed the McHenry County Jail from the late 1800's. The goal of the restaurant is to continue to provide the community with the finest quality food and spirits in a warm and comfortable atmosphere. This will be a seamless transition for our regular clientele and as a business allow us the opportunity to grow and offer outside dining, and a potential buffet venue. With this intended move and expansion of dining options this will also allow for job growth in our community as we will need a larger staff. Having more staff will also allow the opportunity to aggressively grow the catering side of the business as well.

The restaurant will be owned and operated by Kathryn Loprino. Kathryn has been successfully running the Woodstock location for the past nine years. Brian Loprino will be in succession with Kathryn also managing and running the restaurant. Our intent is to bring our current management with us in this transition as all of our management team has worked with us for the last decade and has been an integral part of our success. As an owner and operator Kathryn and Brian's hands on management will be very present on a daily basis in the restaurant and in the community.

Management Team

Kathryn Lopprino

Owner / Operator

Kathryn will be primarily responsible for the front of the house operations, catering and public relations. Kathryn has been in the restaurant business for sixteen years having worked all "front of the house" positions, moving into management and ownership. Kathryn is currently Board President of the Woodstock Chamber of Commerce, and sits on multiple fundraising committees for Not for Profits in McHenry County. In addition to pursuing this opportunity Kathryn has also acquired County liquor and catering license. Kathryn resides in Woodstock with her husband and children,

Brian Lopprino

Operator

Brian will be responsible for back of the house, menu development, and purchasing and inventory control. Brian has over twenty six years of experience in the industry; corporate and independent combined. Brian has also consulted for other food and beverage companies. Brian has opened over six restaurants as an independent or consultant. Brian resides in Woodstock with his wife and children.

Michelle Hicks

Lead Supervisor

Michelle has worked with for the Public House for the last nine years and currently is the General Manager of the Crystal Lake location. As she transitions to the new location in Woodstock she will assume the role of lead supervisor and bookkeeper. Michelle will assume responsibilities in the absence of Kathryn or Brian. Michelle is a resident of Woodstock.

Steve Leonard

Scheduling Supervisor

Steve has worked and managed in the restaurant business for over ten years and for the Public House since opening in 2008. Steve will be responsible for all new hire training and assume the responsibilities in the absence of Kathryn or Brian.

Products and Services

Products and Services

The Public House of Woodstock will be a dining destination for residents of Woodstock, McHenry County and tourists alike. Our goal is to continue to offer exceptional food and beverage coupled with superior service in a comfortable inviting atmosphere. We offer the highest quality fresh ingredients comparable to fine dining - touting to be an upscale dining experience in a casual atmosphere. Our price points are fair for the quality and portions. We intend to expand our services into catering and offer a buffet as well on certain days with the ability for Sunday Brunch. The Bar menu will also allow full dining but also a more refined menu to pay homage to the unique dining environment.

Competitors

Having been in Woodstock for the past nine years, the Public House has had its share of competition come and go. It is admirable to have become a dining staple in the community. The Public House welcomes competition with other restaurants in the area - The success of restaurants is actually encouraged by offering an array of choices to dine, this increases clientele opportunity in a concentrated area such as the Square in Woodstock provides. The Woodstock Opera House & movie theatre attract customers to the downtown area, from all over the county and surrounding areas. Attracting new customers to frequent the Public House of Woodstock will be accomplished through cross marketing, community involvement and the support to increase commerce in the downtown area. Having a vibrant bustling downtown square will attract new business opportunities.

The Public House clientele has been identified and the concept has evolved over the years to meet patron's needs and or requests. This differentiates the Public House from other restaurants and will allow for continued customer base growth.

Target Market

Market Overview

The Public House of Woodstock will provide the town of Woodstock with a casual to upscale menu with a diverse selection of spirits, wine, and beer at a reasonable and fair price. The residents of Woodstock will make up the majority of the customer base. There will also be a focus on surrounding towns of McHenry County residents who will be shopping in Woodstock, taking in a show at the Historic Opera House or attending a movie at the Classic Cinemas that is currently expanding from four to eight theaters

The target age group the Public House of Woodstock will appeal to is 25 years to 65 years of age. For the past 10 years the Public House has had a very successful lunch business, predominately comprised of lawyers, clients, law enforcement, administration, the Courthouse staff, local business professionals and Woodstock's industrial companies that are entertaining clients or associates. Dinner business during the week is made up of local residents and families. Weekend dinner business is a combination of local traffic, Opera House audiences, shoppers and movie goers. Weekend volume is 2 - 3 times higher than that of weekday volume.

It has been the Public House goal to support the local community and become a part of the culture of Woodstock, and in-turn to ensure that the Public House attained the first choice for patrons to dine.

Market Needs

The Public House of Woodstock will offer a dining choice with fresh ingredients and a diverse menu. In a smaller town The Public House of Woodstock will give our local clientele a place to gather for special family celebrations, corporate meetings, and first job experiences to Woodstock's youth. Catering is an asset the Public House of Woodstock will continue to grow and service the community; offering attention to detail with years of experience both to residential and professional customers.

The Public House of Woodstock offers an efficient and fresh dining to the corporate and professional customer base with limited time. The Public House of Woodstock will pride itself on fast dining but not fast food. This is a need the Public House has filled to many customers for the past nine years. Understanding and connecting with the target clientele will allow the Public House of Woodstock to continue evolving for what the clientele needs. Offering a gluten free menu and accommodating dietary needs is a unique aspect the Public House of Woodstock will provide.

Actively being involved in the community coupled with attention to client's needs provides for a partnership within the community to ensure success.

Strategy and Implementation

Marketing Plan

Overview

The marketing strategy of The Public House of Woodstock is to establish a core community involvement developing word of mouth sponsorship and support from other local businesses. The Public House of Woodstock will also develop relationships with local advertising newspapers and companies, concentrating on keeping monies spent in the community. Developing a healthy fundraising partnership with local not for profits will also be key to the success of the Public House of Woodstock.

A grand opening and dry run will be planned for the Public House of Woodstock with a donation from invited guests to be allocated to a chosen charity or organization.

After opening the following tactics will be used going forward:

- Direct mail to additional households with higher incomes
- Search engine marketing via local Google ads
- Email newsletter describing developments in the dining and catering offerings to residential and business customers using the current Woodstock Public House email list

Positioning

We are the Public House of Woodstock, a premiere dining destination for all of McHenry County. We want to be your number one choice for a quick meal, special occasion, catering needs, celebration or gathering. The Public House of Woodstock wants to be your home away from home.

Pricing

Pricing of our products will remain competitive with that of our rivals; however our quality of product will be superior. This has proven successful for the past nine years at The Woodstock Public House.

Promotion

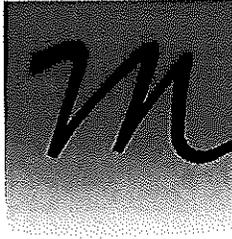
Promotion will be initially spearheaded by public relations because of its low cost, and then through advertising once the company begins to increase cash flow to an acceptable figure.

Having an already established email database, email blasts and social media will create the excitement of a new location and more amenities (private dining, outdoor seating)

Distribution

The customers will buy our products directly from the restaurant, in the restaurant. We will also generate sales through our website for catering orders. All carry out orders will be taken at the restaurant through the local number.

Delivery and set up will be available for large catering orders or carry out.



MARCH

Quality Used and New Foodservice Equipment

UEQ Corporation

d/b/a MARCH EQUIPMENT CO.

930 W. Fullerton Ave., Addison, Illinois 60101-4220

Phone (630) 627-3031 • (800) 858-3931 • Fax (630) 627-3050

Web: www.marchfoodequip.com

DATE: February 21, 2013
TO: Kloprino@sbcglobal.net
FROM: John Floro

BUDGET ESTIMATE

BAR

<i>QTY</i>	<i>DESCRIPTION</i>	<i>AMOUNT</i>
1	3-DOOR BACK BAR COOLER W/GLASS DOORS, <i>NEW</i>	\$3,050.00
1	50" BOTTLE COOLER, <i>NEW</i>	\$1,795.00
2	2' LIQUOR DISPLAY STEPS, <i>NEW</i> @\$625.00/EA	\$1,250.00
1	8'X10' WALK-IN COOLER (BEER), <i>NEW</i>	\$8,550.00
1	DRAFT BEER SYSTEM <i>ESTIMATE @ \$1,000.00 PER FAUCET</i>	BY OTHERS
2	WALL MOUNT HAND SINKS, <i>NEW</i> @\$245.00/EA	\$ 490.00

COOKLINE

<i>QTY</i>	<i>DESCRIPTION</i>	<i>AMOUNT</i>
1	SOUTHBEND DOUBLE GAS CONVECTION OVEN, <i>NEW</i>	\$6,850.00
1	6-BURNER RANGE W/SALAMANDER, <i>NEW</i>	\$3,895.00
1	IMPERIAL 3' RADIANT CHAR- BROILER W/STAND, <i>NEW</i>	\$2,850.00
1	IMPERIAL 3' THERMO-STATE GRIDDLE W/STAND, <i>NEW</i>	\$2,795.00
1	2-DOOR PIZZA PREP REFRIGERATOR W/DOUBLE OVERSHELF, <i>NEW</i>	\$4,800.00
3	30"X72" S/S WORKTABLES W/SINGLE OVERSHELF, <i>NEW</i> @\$750.00/EA	\$2,250.00
1	DOUBLE OVERSHELF FOR TRUE 67" REFRIGERATOR, <i>NEW</i>	\$ 650.00
1	DOUBLE OVERSHELF FOR HOT FOOD TABLE, <i>NEW</i>	\$ 625.00
2	60" HEAT LAMPS, <i>NEW</i> @\$295.00/EA	\$ 590.00
1	DOUBLE OVERSHELF FOR BEV-AIR 72" PAN TOP REFRIGERATOR, <i>NEW</i>	\$ 650.00
1	BLODGETT TRIPLE STACK PIZZA OVENS, <i>REBUILT</i>	\$8,650.00
1	HOBART MIXER, <i>REBUILT</i>	\$4,500.00
1	DOUGH ROLLER, <i>REBUILT</i>	\$2,900.00

8	COATED DRY STORAGE RACKS, <i>NEW</i> @\$250.00/EA	\$2,000.00
---	---	------------

SEATING

<i>QTY</i>	<i>DESCRIPTION</i>	<i>AMOUNT</i>
200	WOOD CHAIRS, <i>PRE-OWNED</i> @\$45.00/EA	\$9,000.00
50	TABLES W/BASE, <i>PRE-OWNED</i> @\$75.00/EA	\$3,750.00
30	WOOD BAR STOOLS, <i>PRE-OWNED</i> @\$75.00/EA	\$2,250.00
1	OUTDOOR SEATING FOR 40-PEOPLE, <i>PRE-OWNED</i>	\$1,200.00
	<i>EQUIPMENT SUB-TOTAL</i>	<i>\$75,340.00</i>
	<i>8.25% SALES TAX</i>	<i>\$ 6,215.55</i>
	<i>DELIVERY & SET-IN-PLACE</i>	<i>\$ 850.00</i>
	<i>TOTAL</i>	<i>\$82,405.55</i>



B&C ENTERPRISES, INC.

17817 Meadow Lane * Union, IL 60180

Office: 815-923-4280 Fax: 815-923-2780

BRIAN HEIMSOTH CHAD H

Cell 815-482-5722 Cell 815

Website: bcCustomCarpentry.c

General Contracting * Carpentry * Remodeling * Commercial * Residential * Licensed and Insured

Woodstock Court House

Bar area floors (refinish)	\$	2,500.00
Wood floors	\$	3,800.00
Double rear doors (New)	\$	3,500.00
Front door area (I have ideas)		\$4,000.00 - \$6,000.00
Ceiling repair, dirty tile, remove and replace vents	\$	1,000.00
Repair wood floor (loose boards 5 spots)	\$	1,000.00
Kitchen doors double action SS, jambs, walls and trim		\$950.00 x 3
Jambs, trim and installation		\$750.00 x 3
Repair tile floor by water main	\$	350.00

Woodstock Court House

Office, cooler, dry storage or bathroom (pea stone concrete)	\$	3,500.00
Floorin	\$	1,000.00
Walls (\$	950.00
Drywal	\$	1,600.00
Insulati	\$	600.00
Ceiling	\$	1,500.00
Doors :	\$	2,000.00
Paint	\$	650.00
	\$	11,800.00

Bar		
Bar trim, material and labor	\$	3,000.00
Clean rail (remove and replace)	\$	300.00
Cooler (remove and replace)	\$	250.00
Frame wall closet and door opening	\$	500.00
Service area	\$	350.00
Build shelves or cooler surround	\$	1,500.00
	\$	5,900.00

Electric (I think approx \$8,000.00) \$16,000.00 - \$18,000.00

Plumbing (fix all sinks) \$17,300.00 - \$20,000.00

(New faucet, hand sinks, add bathroom, new fixtures in baths, new stops, water heater by ice machine relocate, new water heater for kitchen or boiler, repair behind bar and sink service area)

Painter \$6,800.00 - \$8,500.00

(Paint all walls and paneling, copper on ceiling by front door, repair all the bad plaster, seal brick in back. Brick blasting will be extra)
120 per table
55 per chair

Woodstock Court House

Masonry (Brick all doorways and 2 columns with a Chicago common type thin brick)	\$	4,600.00
Fix panel on wall with 4x4 tile	\$	600.00
FRP & SS work in kitchen	\$	1,200.00
Booths in Bar	7 Booths 2 Corners	
Booths in Dining	8 Booths	
Re-upholster old booths		
Permits		
Bond		
License		
Insurance		
Legal		
Other Things		
HVAC		
Art		
Noise suppression		
Coolers and ref.		
Window coverings		
Cleaning		
Kitchen equipment		
Failing floor		
Signage		
Sprinkler and fire alarm		
music system		
landscaping		
back patio		
Past bills		
Heat		
Electric		
Water		



Your complimentary use period has ended. Thank you for using PDF Complete.

Click Here to upgrade to Unlimited Pages and Expanded Features

KNV FIRE&SECURITY, INC.
41 ERICK STREET
CRYSTAL LAKE, IL 60014
815 893 4076
Fax 815 516 5946

July 8th 2014

Public House Woodstock
Attn: Brian

PROPOSAL

Cctv

KNV to install a hybrid dvmr with smart phone capability we propose to install 16 analog cameras and 8 ip cameras and 1 monitor for the bar area to be mounted off the wall or set on a shelf. KNV will be running new wire for the ip cameras customer to own all equipment after final payment.

Dvmr cost \$2600

Analog cameras each 225 installed total of \$3600

Ip cameras each 350 installed total of \$2800

Monitor each \$300

Total for cctv \$9300

Knv to shoot out customers cables install a cabinet for data and voice run 1 new voice data location

TOTAL.....\$950.00

Sincerely,
Brian J. Boey
KNV Fire & Security, Inc.
847-514-2270
815-516-5946 fax

**Quote good for 30 days

SYSTEM QUOTE PRODUCED CONFIDENTIALLY FOR :

WoodStock Public House
WoodStock IL

1/27/2014

ALOHA POS SYSTEM				
QTY	DESCRIPTION	EACH	EXT SPEC	OPTIONAL
*	1	HP Business Class Secure File Server 2 GB RAM Windows 7		
	1	External 250GB USB Hard Drive (Backups)		
*	1	Oneac ONEplus250 ONEGROUND Pwr Cond UPS		
FOH Terminals & License				
	3	NCR PI530 16 GB SSD 2 GB RAM		
	4	ALOHA POS TERMINAL LICENSE w/1 YR MAINT ALOHA EDC CREDIT CARD MODULE w/1 YR MAINT		
x	-1	Dealer Incentive - Prompt Payment Discount Net Due at Go-Live	\$2,800.00	-\$2,800.00
TOTAL FOH + BOH ALOHA SYSTEM>>			\$9,065.00	

ADDITIONAL MODULES				
	1	Aloha E-Card GIFT CARD PROGRAM SETUP FEE (INTERNET BASED \$50/Month) Note: Gift card program that is internet based. Allows full integration with POS system with unlimited use for \$50/month. Gift cards and printing	\$250.00	\$250.00
	500	Gift Cards - 4/1 Color Logo - Design and Print Aloha eCards	\$0.72	\$360.00
TOTAL ADDITIONAL MODULES>>			\$0.00	\$610.00

ACCESSORIES				
Receipt Printers				
*	3	Radiant Thermal Printer, Autocut	\$350.00	\$1,050.00
	3	6' RJ11-DB25 Serial Printer Cable	\$7.50	\$22.50
Kitchen Printers				
*	6	Epson TM-U220B Impact Printer, Autocut	\$310.00	\$1,860.00
	6	Remote Printer Cable Adapter Kit (CNI0347 & CNI0328)	\$15.00	\$90.00
	6	Epson Connect-IT Ethernet Interface (OPOS)	\$195.00	\$1,170.00
Cash Drawers				
	1	MS 16" Cash Drawer POS Driven	\$130.00	\$130.00
Power Protection				
	3	Oneac 180VA(1.5 Amps) Power Conditioner	\$135.00	\$405.00
Wireless Handheld Terminals				
	3	OrderMan SOL Handheld Terminal	\$1,800.00	\$5,400.00
	1	OrderMan Base Station 11 Access Point	\$695.00	\$695.00
	3	RF Belt Printer	\$395.00	\$1,185.00
	3	Leather Holser For Orderman	\$50.00	\$150.00
	3	Safety Lanyard	\$12.50	\$37.50
	3	OrderMan SOL Sevice Station (charge and update)	\$300.00	\$900.00
Remote Access/Infrastructure				
	1	SonicWall 3 Segment Firewall/VPN <10 Nodes	\$495.00	\$495.00
	1	USR Ext Serial 56K Modem	\$110.00	\$110.00
TOTAL ACCESSORIES>>			\$12,515.00	\$1,185.00

CONFIDENTIAL DO NOT DISTRIBUTE

LABOR			
	LABOR SETUP/PROG POS FOR CUSTOMER SPEC ITEM ESTIMATE (Includes menus listed in specs, module install & configure, and artwork if required)	\$1,500.00	
	LABOR EQUIPMENT INSTALL (ESTIMATE) OR T&M \$95/HR	\$1,125.00	
2	TRAINING (4 Hour Sessions) Train the Trainer + Server Go Live Support	\$700.00	
TOTAL LABOR ESTIMATE>>		\$3,325.00	\$0.00

PURCHASE OPTION - All hardware and software quoted as "new". Prices do not include applicable tax. No additional warranties written or implied beyond manufacturer published warranty. Prices subject to change without notice. Maintenance is not included in sale price, and is listed below. Any shipping charges, return fees, or other charges are not included. All discounts listed apply to hardware and software only, and are subject to revocation if any payments (pro forma, progress, or final invoice) are delinquent.

ASSUMPTIONS - All wiring and electrical requirements are existing and adequate, no premise wiring is included. All space and mounting requirements are adequate for the equipment specified. Existing equipment support subject to compatibility compliance, and is not included. Additional software or equipment may be necessary, and will be quoted separately if required. Mounting brackets, Tape Backup, and other luxuries not included in quoted price unless specified.

TOTAL SPEC	OPTIONAL
\$24,905.00	\$1,795.00

Business Plan – KATLO INC. DBA Public House of Woodstock at the Old Courthouse

Our business plan is a carbon copy of what we have been doing for the past eleven years in Woodstock as the Woodstock Public House – the name and brand that we have worked hard to achieve is something we feel strongly about preserving.

Our intent is to pay tribute to the history of the building and create some new menu items that will play off the “experience” of dining in such an iconic building on the Historic Woodstock Square.

Financials

Enclosed you will find quotes with regards to the face lift of the interior (paint, tiles, RFP, cleaning) of the building and necessary equipment purchases.

Our estimated cost to move the business to the Old Court House is \$200,000.00

Build Out Plans – Public House of Woodstock – Old Courthouse lower level

- No structural build out will be done to the existing building
- The only construction will be filling in the back room where the floor fell through and sealing the walls – this room will serve as storage / office space / beer cooler
- Paint and repair to walls damaged from water as well as wood paneling
- Floor repair from water damage
- New kitchen equipment
- Coverings for existing bench seating and chair coverings
- FRP exposed brick in the kitchen & replace broken tiles both on walls and floor
- New Front Door to be approved by the HPC and with their direction once lease is approved
- Front Entrance around the door again with guidance and direction from HPC

ORDINANCE NUMBER 14-O-_____

**AN ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING A LEASE AGREEMENT BETWEEN
THE CITY OF WOODSTOCK AND KATLO INC. FOR RESTAURANT
SPACE IN THE LOWER LEVEL OF THE OLD COURTHOUSE BUILDING
LOCATED AT 101 NORTH JOHNSON STREET**

WHEREAS, the CITY OF WOODSTOCK, hereinafter referred to as the “City” wishes to lease the lower level of property identified as “the Old Courthouse” for use as a restaurant, said property owned by the City and located at 101 North Johnson Street, Woodstock, Illinois; and

WHEREAS, KATLO INC. wishes to occupy said lower level of property identified as “the Old Courthouse” and use it for a restaurant business; and

WHEREAS, both the City and KATLO INC. have agreed to terms and conditions regarding the lease of the lower level of the Old Courthouse, said terms and conditions set forth in the attached agreement between the City and KATLO INC., said agreement identified as Exhibit 1 and incorporated herein by reference; and

WHEREAS, the City has determined that said agreement, including the terms and conditions contained therein, are in the best interests of the City and its general public, health, safety, and welfare.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED by the Mayor and City Council of the CITY OF WOODSTOCK, McHenry County, Illinois as follows:

SECTION 1: The attached agreement between the CITY OF WOODSTOCK and KATLO INC., said agreement identified as Exhibit 1 and incorporated herein by reference, is hereby approved and the Mayor and City Clerk are hereby authorized to execute said agreement on behalf of the CITY OF WOODSTOCK.

SECTION 2: If any section, paragraph, subdivision, clause, sentence or provision of this Ordinance shall be adjudged by any Court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, such judgment shall not affect, impair, invalidate or nullify the remainder thereof, which remainder shall remain and continue in full force and effect.

SECTION 3: All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are hereby repealed to the extent of such conflict.

SECTION 4: This Ordinance shall be known as Ordinance Number 14-O-_____ and shall be in full force and effect upon its passage by a three-fourths vote of the corporate authorities. Publication in pamphlet form is hereby authorized, as provided by law.

Ayes:

Nays:

Abstentions:

Absentees:

APPROVED:

Mayor Brian Sager, Ph.D.

(SEAL)

ATTEST: _____
City Clerk Dianne Mitchell

Passed: _____

Approved: _____

Published: _____

Prepared by:
City of Woodstock
121 West Calhoun Street, Woodstock, IL 60098
815/338-4300

CERTIFICATION

I, DIANNE MITCHELL, do hereby certify that I am the duly appointed, acting and qualified Clerk of the City of Woodstock, McHenry County, Illinois, and that as such Clerk, I am the keeper of the records and minutes and proceedings of the Mayor and Council members of said City.

I do hereby further certify that at a regular meeting of the Woodstock City Council, held on the _____ day of _____, 2014, the foregoing Ordinance entitled **“AN ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING A LEASE AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE CITY OF WOODSTOCK AND KATLO INC. FOR RESTAURANT SPACE IN THE LOWER LEVEL OF THE OLD COURTHOUSE BUILDING LOCATED AT 101 NORTH JOHNSON STREET”** was duly passed by said City Council.

The pamphlet form of Ordinance Number 14-O-____, including the Ordinance and a cover sheet thereof, was prepared, and a copy of such Ordinance was posted in the City Hall, commencing on the ____ day of _____, 2014, and will continue for at least 10 days thereafter. Copies of such Ordinance are also available for public inspection upon request in the office of the City Clerk.

I do further certify that the original, of which the attached is a true and correct copy, is entrusted to me as the Clerk of said City for safekeeping, and that I am the lawful custodian and keeper of the same.

Given under my hand and corporate seal of the City of Woodstock this _____ day of _____, 2014.

Dianne Mitchell, Clerk
City of Woodstock,
McHenry County, Illinois

(SEAL)

**LEASE AGREEMENT BY AND BETWEEN
CITY OF WOODSTOCK AND KAT WPH, INC.**

This Lease Agreement ("Lease") is dated August 19, 2014, by and between the City of Woodstock ("Landlord"), and KATLO INC. dba: Public House of Woodstock ("Tenant"), jointly referred to hereafter as the "Parties." The Parties agree as follows:

RESTAURANT. Landlord, in consideration of the lease payments and all other obligations of Tenant as provided in this Lease, leases to Tenant the existing 5,376 square feet ground-level restaurant and bar area and adjoining outside patio which extends south of the divider wall on the east side of building (the "Premises") located at 101 Johnson St., Woodstock, IL 60098. Any future development by Tenant of patio and or ground level outdoor dining area on the West side of building pursuant to City of Woodstock regulations and ordinance requirements shall be considered included in this lease agreement.

TERM. The lease term will begin on September 1, 2014 and will terminate on August 31, 2024 with two (2) five year renewable options. Parties shall meet no later than July 1, 2024 to negotiate in good faith a renewable five year lease agreement.

LEASE PAYMENTS. Tenant shall initially pay to Landlord a monthly rent payment of \$1,000 plus real estate taxes attributed to the Premises as established and agreed upon in Exhibit A as part of this Agreement, payable in advance on the first day of each month, to be increased on the fifth anniversary of the date of this Lease. Lease payments shall be made to the Landlord at 121 W. Calhoun St., Woodstock, IL 60098, which address may be changed from time to time by the Landlord. Time is of the essence. A Rent Holiday will be afforded to Tenant upon execution of Lease and terminating November 1, 2014 or first day of operation if prior to November 1, 2014 First monthly rent payment shall be due on or before November 1, 2014.

SECURITY DEPOSIT. At the time of the signing of this Lease, Tenant shall pay to Landlord a security deposit of \$2,000 to be held and disbursed by the City in the event that Tenant fails to comply with this Lease. Thereafter, Security Deposit shall be two times the monthly rent and shall follow the Rent Schedule as identified in Exhibit A.

POSSESSION. Tenant shall be entitled to possession on the first day of the term of this Lease, and shall yield possession to Landlord on the last day of the term of this Lease, unless the Lease is terminated sooner as set forth herein. At the termination of the Lease, Tenant shall remove its goods and effects and peaceably yield up the Premises to Landlord in as good a condition as when improved by Tenant, normal wear and tear excepted.

USE. Tenant may use the Premises only for the purpose of conducting a restaurant/tavern business together with other uses normally and customarily incident to the operation of a restaurant/tavern. The Tenant shall not sell alcoholic beverages in the Premises without having obtained a valid City of Woodstock liquor license. Video gaming (gambling) as otherwise allowed pursuant to State of Illinois (230 ILCS 40) statute may be applied for through the City process. Application for video gaming does not guarantee approval of use by City. The Premises may be used for any other purpose only with the prior written consent of Landlord, which may be withheld in its sole discretion. Tenant shall notify Landlord of any anticipated extended absence from the Premises not later than the first day of the extended absence.

Extended absence is defined as five (5) days or greater. The Tenant, Tenant's agents, employees and invitees, shall have the right to use the common areas and common facilities jointly with Landlord, Landlord's agents and employees, and other tenants (except such service areas as may be designated by Landlord for the exclusive use of a particular tenant or tenants) their agents, employees and invitees. All such use of any of the common areas and common facilities shall not unreasonably obstruct or interfere with the joint use thereof, and shall be in compliance with all provisions of this Lease and applicable laws, rules and regulations of the City of Woodstock. Tenant shall comply with all applicable zoning, health and any other applicable ordinances. Tenant shall not use the Premises for the purposes of storing, manufacturing or selling any explosives, flammables or other inherently dangerous, noxious, odorous or offensive substances, chemicals, or devices. Tenant shall keep the Premises free of debris and shall not create undue vibration or noise.

FURNISHINGS. The following furnishings will be provided by Landlord: See attached Exhibit B inventory of provided furniture, fixtures and equipment. Tenant shall return all furnishings at the termination of the Lease in a condition as good as the condition at the beginning of the Lease term or when installed in Premises, except for such deterioration that might result from normal use of the furnishings.

SIGNS. Tenant shall install at its sole expense new signage as permitted by applicable zoning and other ordinances subject to Landlord's approval, which may be withheld by Landlord in its sole discretion. Such signage shall be installed in locations approved by Landlord after issuance of a City of Woodstock sign permit. The design and type of signs shall be subject to the prior written approval of Landlord, which Landlord may grant in its sole discretion, it being understood that the Premises is part of an integrated and uniform building, and that control of exterior improvements and signs by Landlord is essential in order to maintain uniformity and aesthetic value in said building. Landlord may refuse consent to any proposed signage that is in Landlord's reasonable opinion too large, deceptive, unattractive or otherwise inconsistent with or inappropriate to the Premises or the use of any other tenant in the subject building as determined by Landlord in its sole judgment. Tenant agrees to submit to Landlord as soon as reasonably possible outside elevation plans showing such proposed signage. Tenant shall maintain any exterior improvements, which is limited to the entranceways to the leased space, outdoor patios utilized by the tenant and any exterior signage, in good condition and repair at all times, and shall hold Landlord harmless from injury to person or property arising from the erection or maintenance of said signs. Any sign placed in or upon the Premises, upon the written request of Landlord, shall be removed by Tenant at Tenant's expense upon the termination of this Lease, and all damage caused by the removal of such sign shall be fully repaired at the cost and expense of Tenant.

QUIET ENJOYMENT. The Landlord covenants that Landlord has lawful title to the above described real property and the right to make this Lease for the term aforesaid and, conditioned upon the prompt performance and observance by the Tenant, Tenant's agents and employees of all of the terms, covenants and conditions hereof required to be performed or observed by Tenant, Tenant's agents and employees, Tenant shall at all times during the term of this Lease have the peaceable and quiet enjoyment of the Premises. However, Landlord shall have the right to enter upon the Premises at reasonable hours to inspect same upon 24 hours' notice by telephone or other means unless there is an emergency.

Landlord reserves the right to demolish the approximately 104 square foot addition in the northeast corner of the Premises and at such time deemed appropriate demolish and convert all

or part of the office or boiler room for installation of an elevator upon 60 days' notice to Tenant and at Landlord expense. Tenant agrees that such activity shall not constitute interference with Tenant or its use of the Premises and waives any liability the Landlord may otherwise have relative to such demolition and construction.

INSURANCE. Landlord shall maintain fire and extended coverage insurance on the subject building and the Premises in such amounts as Landlord shall deem appropriate. Tenant shall be responsible, at its expense, for fire and extended coverage insurance on all of its personal property, including removable trade fixtures, located in the Premises.

Tenant shall, at its own expense, maintain a policy or policies of comprehensive general liability insurance with respect to its activities in the Premises and the subject building with the premiums thereon fully paid on or before due date, issued by and binding upon an insurance company approved by Landlord, such insurance to afford minimum protection of not less than \$1,000,000.00 combined single limit coverage of bodily injury, property damage or combination thereof. Landlord shall be listed as an additional unrestricted insured on Tenant's policy or policies of comprehensive general liability insurance, and Tenant shall provide Landlord with current certificates of insurance evidencing Tenant's compliance with this Paragraph. Tenant shall obtain the agreement of Tenant's insurers to notify Landlord by certified mail that a policy is due to expire at least thirty (30) days prior to such expiration. Landlord shall not be required to maintain insurance against thefts within the Premises or the subject building.

In the event that Tenant is issued a liquor license, Tenant shall maintain dram shop insurance with an insurance company approved by Landlord with minimum coverage of One Million (\$1,000,000.00) Dollars and shall have Landlord named as an additional unrestricted insured under said policy. Tenant shall also maintain all such insurance, including but not limited to liability insurance, as is or may be required by the City of Woodstock's municipal code as a condition of obtaining a liquor license. Tenant shall deliver to Landlord upon execution of this Lease a certificate of insurance showing compliance as stated herein.

LANDLORD LIABILITY. Landlord and Landlord's agents and employees, shall not be liable for, and Tenant unconditionally and absolutely waives and fully indemnifies Landlord for any and all causes of action, rights and claims against Landlord, its elected and appointed officials, employees, officers, agents, attorneys and employees (collectively "Landlord Affiliates") arising from any damage or injury to person or property, regardless of cause, sustained by Tenant, parties claiming through Tenant, resulting from any accident or occurrence in or upon the Premises unless it is the result of a willful act of the City. Tenant agrees that it is accepting the Premises "as is." This provision shall survive the termination or expiration of this Lease.

TENANT'S CARE AND MAINTENANCE OF PREMISES. Tenant shall, at Tenant's own expense and at all times, maintain the Premises in good and safe condition, and shall surrender the same, at termination hereof, in good condition as received, normal wear and tear excepted. Tenant is leasing the Premises from Landlord in an "as-is" condition, and Landlord assumes no responsibility for improving or altering the Premises in any way during the term of this Lease.

Tenant's obligations for maintenance and repair shall include but not be limited to:

- all items of maintenance and repair associated with the Premises, including but not limited to mechanical systems but exclusive of structural improvements associated with the subject building.
- trash dumpster for restaurant use which shall be housed within trash enclosure provided by Landlord.
- exterior maintenance of ventilation equipment and keeping ductwork clean and grease free
- exterior patio maintenance and landscaping. Landscaping shall not negatively affect the building (i.e. vines or other plantings attached to building structure)

ALTERATIONS AND IMPROVEMENTS. Tenant shall make no new alterations or improvements to the Premises without Landlord's consent. With Landlord's consent Tenant may install at its own expense, trade fixtures and temporary installations provided the same are made in a workmanlike manner and utilizing good quality materials.

UTILITIES. Tenant shall pay all charges for gas, electricity, water, sewer, telephone and other services and utilities used by Tenant on the Premises during the term of this lease. In the event that any utility or service provided to the Tenant is not separately metered, Landlord may pay the amount due and separately invoice Tenant for Tenant's pro rata share of the charges. Tenant shall pay such amounts within fifteen (15) days of invoice. Tenant shall not use any equipment or devices that utilize excessive electrical energy or which may, in Landlord's reasonable opinion, overload the wiring or interfere with electrical services to other tenants.

PEST CONTROL. Tenant, at its sole expense, shall engage exterminators to control vermin and pests on a regular basis. Such extermination services shall be supplied in all areas where food is prepared, dispensed or stored and in all areas where trash is collected and deliveries are made.

JANITORIAL SERVICE. The Tenant shall provide regular janitorial service to the Premises at its sole expense.

COVENANT AGAINST WASTE. Tenant agrees that Tenant will not commit waste in or upon the Restaurant or any portion thereof. The Tenant shall be responsible for the ventilation and cleanliness of the Restaurant and for keeping the waste sewerage lines free from grease stoppages and similar obstructions. Tenant shall be responsible for the professional and regular removal of grease to avoid spillage and for grease recycling of shortening.

TAXES. Real Estate Taxes attributable to the Premises or the use of the Premises shall be paid by Landlord.

LATE PAYMENTS. For any payment that is not paid within 10 days after its due date, Tenant shall pay a late fee of \$200.00.

HOLDOVER. If Tenant maintains possession of the Restaurant for any period after the termination of this Lease ("Holdover Period"), Tenant shall pay to Landlord pro-rated lease payment(s) during the Holdover Period at a rate equal to twice the otherwise applicable rental payment without prejudice to Landlord's right to evict Tenant.

CUMULATIVE RIGHTS. The rights of the parties under this Lease are cumulative, and shall not be construed as exclusive unless otherwise required by law.

INSUFFICIENT FUNDS. Tenant shall be charged \$150.00 for each check that is returned to Landlord for lack of sufficient funds.

REMODELING OR STRUCTURAL IMPROVEMENTS. Tenant shall have the obligation to conduct any construction or remodeling (at Tenant's expense) that may be required to use the Premises as specified above. Tenant may also construct such fixtures on the Premises (at Tenant's expense) that appropriately facilitate its use for such purposes. Such construction shall be undertaken and such fixtures may be erected only with the prior written consent of the Landlord which shall not be unreasonably withheld. Tenant shall not install exterior awnings, fixtures or advertisements on any part of the Premises without Landlord's prior written consent. At the end of the Lease term, Tenant shall be entitled to remove (or at the request of Landlord shall remove) such trade fixtures installed by Tenant, and shall restore the Premises to substantially the same condition of the Premises at the commencement of this Lease. All original features within Premises (i.e. cell doors, hardware, cell walls, cell ceilings, vault doors) must be maintained and shall not be altered in any manner without the prior written approval of Landlord. Upon installation, title to all such additions, equipment, fixtures and improvements shall vest with Landlord.

ACCESS BY LANDLORD TO RESTAURANT. Landlord shall have the right to enter the Premises to make inspections, provide necessary services, or show the unit to prospective buyers, mortgagees, tenants or workers with prior notification of Tenant. However, Landlord does not assume any liability for the care or supervision of the Premises. As provided by law, in the case of an emergency, Landlord may enter the Premises without Tenant's consent.

INDEMNITY REGARDING USE OF PREMISES. To the extent permitted by law, Tenant agrees to indemnify, hold harmless, and defend Landlord from and against any and all losses, claims, liabilities, and expenses, including reasonable attorney fees, if any, which Landlord may suffer or incur in connection with Tenant's possession, use or misuse of the Premises.

COMPLIANCE WITH REGULATIONS. Tenant shall promptly comply with all laws, ordinances, requirements and regulations of the federal, state, county, municipal and other authorities, and the fire insurance underwriters. However, Tenant shall not by this provision be required to make alterations to the exterior of the building or alterations of a structural nature. Tenant will promptly procure, maintain and comply with all permits, licenses and other authorizations required for the use of the Premises as a restaurant and for the lawful operation, maintenance, and repair of the Premises or any part thereof. Tenant will not do any act or thing which constitutes a public or private nuisance. In connection with its use of the Premises, Tenant shall comply with all applicable governmental laws, rules and regulations, federal, state and local, including those relating to environmental matters.

MECHANICS LIENS. Neither the Tenant nor anyone claiming through the Tenant shall have the right to file mechanics liens or any other kind of lien on the Premises and the approval and filing of this Lease by the Parties constitutes notice that such liens are invalid. Further, Tenant agrees to (1) give actual advance notice to any contractors, subcontractors or suppliers of goods, labor, or services that such liens will not be valid, and (2) take whatever additional steps that are necessary in order to keep the Premises free of all liens resulting from construction done by or for the Tenant.

ASSIGNABILITY/SUBLETTING. Tenant may not assign or sublease any interest in the Premises, nor effect a change in the majority ownership of the Tenant (from the ownership existing at the inception of this lease), nor assign, mortgage or pledge this Lease, without the prior written consent of Landlord, which shall not be unreasonably withheld. However, Landlord agrees that Tenant may assign this lease once during the first five years of the lease term to the Seeger Family Limited Partnership contingent upon the use of the Premises remaining in accordance with the provision herein entitled Use.

NOTICE. Notices under this Lease shall not be deemed valid unless given or served in writing and forwarded by mail, postage prepaid, addressed as follows:

LANDLORD:

City Manager
City of Woodstock
121 W. Calhoun St.
Woodstock, IL 60098

TENANT:

KATLO INC
668 W. South Street
Woodstock, Illinois 60098

Such addresses may be changed from time to time by either party by providing notice as set forth above. Notices mailed in accordance with the above provisions shall be deemed received on the third day after posting.

GOVERNING LAW. This Lease shall be construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Illinois.

ENTIRE AGREEMENT/AMENDMENT. This Lease contains the entire agreement of the parties and there are no other promises, conditions, understandings or other agreements, whether oral or written, relating to the subject matter of this Lease. This Lease may be modified or amended in writing, if the writing is signed by the party obligated under the amendment.

SEVERABILITY. If any portion of this Lease shall be held to be invalid or unenforceable for any reason, the remaining provisions shall continue to be valid and enforceable. If a court finds that any provision of this Lease is invalid or unenforceable, but that by limiting such provision, it would become valid and enforceable, then such provision shall be deemed to be written, construed, and enforced as so limited.

DAMAGE AND DESTRUCTION. If the Premises or any part thereof or any appurtenance thereto is so damaged by fire, casualty or structural defects that the same cannot be used for Tenant's purposes or in the event of any other damage to the subject building or the Premises that renders the Premises unusable, inoperable or unfit for occupancy in whole or in part, then this Lease shall terminate as of the date of such damage. Landlord shall have no further obligation to Tenant except that the Landlord shall return to the Tenant prorated rent for that month.

DEFAULT. If default shall at any time be made by Tenant in the payment of rent when due to Landlord as herein provided, and if said default shall continue for ten (10) days, or if default shall be made in any of the other covenants or conditions to be kept, observed and performed by Tenant, Landlord may declare the term of this Lease ended and terminated by giving Tenant written notice of same. If possession of the Premises is not surrendered, Landlord may reenter said Premises and may prohibit access to building by Tenant. Landlord shall have, in addition to the remedy above provided, any other right or remedy available to Landlord on account of any Tenant default, either in law or equity.

CONDEMNATION AND RENOVATION.

i). If any legally constituted authority condemns the Premises or the subject building or such part thereof as dangerous or unfit for occupancy, this Lease shall cease and Landlord and Tenant shall account for rental as of that date without any liability by the City to Tenant except as set forth in this subparagraph. If such event occurs within the first five years of this Lease, the City shall rebate a certain portion of the rent paid by Tenant as follows: if such condemnation occurs within the first year, 100% of all rent paid for the term of the Lease shall be rebated to Tenant; during the second year, 80% of all rent paid for the term of the Lease shall be rebated to Tenant; during the third year, 60% of all rent paid for the term of the Lease shall be rebated to the Tenant; during the fourth year, 40% of all rent paid for the term of the Lease shall be rebated to the Tenant; and during the fifth year 20% of all rent paid for the term of the Lease shall be rebated to the Tenant.

ii) If the City of Woodstock/Landlord determines that the Premises should be vacated for any safety or operational reasons or for renovations, maintenance, or repairs to the subject building, the Landlord shall provide thirty (30) days written notice (if possible, and less if safety reasons require shorter notice), and this Lease may at such time be terminated by Landlord without penalty or liability and any paid rent shall be prorated accordingly. If such event occurs, as described in this subparagraph, within the first five years of this Lease, the City shall rebate rent paid by Tenant as follows: if such condemnation occurs within the first year, 100% of all rent paid for the term of the Lease shall be rebated to the Tenant; during the second year, 80% of all rent paid for the term of the Lease shall be rebated to the Tenant; during the third year, 60% of all rent paid for the term of the Lease shall be rebated to Tenant; during the fourth year, 40% of all rent paid for the term of the Lease shall be rebated to Tenant; and during the fifth year 20% of all rent paid for the term of the Lease shall be rebated to Tenant. These provisions apply notwithstanding any other stated term or provision in this Lease which may be in conflict or be inconsistent with this provision.

Under either circumstance described above, in addition to the rebate of rent, Tenant shall be permitted to remove its personal property and those trade fixtures it installed so long as no physical damage results from such removal relative to the Premises.

ACQUISITION OF PREMISES BY THIRD PARTY PURCHASER.

1. Notwithstanding any other provisions of this Lease, in the event that the Premises are purchased by a third party purchaser ("Purchaser") from Landlord on or before 5:00 p.m. CT on September 2, 2017 then the following terms shall apply.

2. Following Purchaser's acquisition of the Premises on or before 5:00 p.m. CT on September 2, 2017, the Purchaser may elect to terminate this Lease by providing 120 days written notice to Tenant of such termination.

3. A. Provided that:

1. The City has certified that Tenant has made up to \$175,000 of capital improvements to the Premises in a manner substantially similar to the improvements described in Exhibits labeled D-1 – D-3; and
2. Tenant is not in default under any provisions of this Lease and i) is and has been consistently open for business to the public for lunch and dinner at least five days of each week at the time of such written notice and ii) has not been closed for business in excess of seven consecutive days during the term of this Lease once the restaurant has initially opened for business to the public which shall be no later than January 1, 2015, then Purchaser shall pay Tenant to vacate the premises as follows:

\$450,000 if notice is given to Tenant between September 3, 2014 and 5:00 p.m. CT on September 2, 2015

\$440,000 if notice is given between September 3, 2015 and 5:00 p.m. CT on September 2, 2016

\$430,000 if notice is given between September 3, 2016 and 5:00 p.m. CT on September 2, 2017

3. In the event that the City has not certified that Tenant has made \$175,000 of capital improvements, the payment amounts described in this Section shall be reduced by an amount equal to the amount less than \$175,000 of capital improvements actually certified by the City. For example, if the City has only certified that Tenant has made capital improvements equal to \$150,000 then the total amounts due in Section A above shall be reduced by \$25,000.

B. In the event that Tenant is not in default under this Lease but at the time of such written notice either i) has not been operating its business on the premises in a manner in which it has been consistently open for business to the public for lunch and dinner at least five days of each week and has been closed for business in excess of seven consecutive days after initially opening for business, or ii) did not initially open for business to the public by January 1, 2015, then the amount due to Tenant from Purchasers in order to terminate this Lease shall be reduced to the following:

\$200,000 if notice is given to Tenant between September 3, 2014 and 5:00 p.m. CT on September 2, 2015

\$160,000 if notice is given between September 3, 2015 and 5:00 p.m. CT on September 2, 2016

\$120,000 if notice is given between September 3, 2016 and 5:00 p.m. CT on September 2, 2017

C. Purchaser shall provide Tenant with a certified cashier's check or other manner of payment acceptable to Tenant for 50% of the amount due accompanying any notice of termination and an additional 50% of the amount due payable on the last day of the 120 day notice period provided Tenant has vacated the premises on that date.

4. Notwithstanding any other provisions of this Lease, if this Section applies then Tenant shall leave the Premises in turn-key condition including leaving all fixtures, improvements, furniture and supplies in place upon Tenant's vacation of the Premises so that Premises can be used immediately as a restaurant by the Purchaser.

RULES AND REGULATIONS. Landlord may from time to time make reasonable rules and regulations related to the operation, maintenance, safety and use of the Premises and the subject building and Tenant shall comply with such rules and regulations.

BROKERS. Tenant represents that Tenant was not shown the Premises by any real estate broker or agent and that Tenant has not otherwise engaged in any activity which could form the basis for a claim for real estate commission, brokerage fee, finder's fee or other similar charge, in connection with this Lease.

WAIVER. No waiver of any default of Landlord or Tenant hereunder shall be implied from any omission to take any action on account of such default if such default persists or is repeated, and no express waiver shall affect any default other than the default specified in the express waiver and that only for the time and to the extent therein stated. One or more waivers by Landlord or Tenant shall not be construed as a waiver of a subsequent breach of the same covenant, term or condition.

HEADINGS. The headings used in this Lease are for convenience of the parties only and shall not be considered in interpreting the meaning of any provision of this Lease.

FINAL AGREEMENT. This Agreement terminates and supersedes all prior understandings or agreements on the subject matter hereof. This Agreement may be modified only by a further writing that is duly executed by both parties.

BINDING EFFECT. The provisions of this Lease shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of parties, and their respective legal representatives, successors and assigns.

LANDLORD:

By: _____ Date: _____
Roscoe C Stelford III, City Manager, City of Woodstock

**TENANT:
KATLO INC**

By: _____ Date: _____
Kathryn Lopprino, its President

EXHIBIT A**RENT SCHEDULE**

Schedule of Lease Payment:

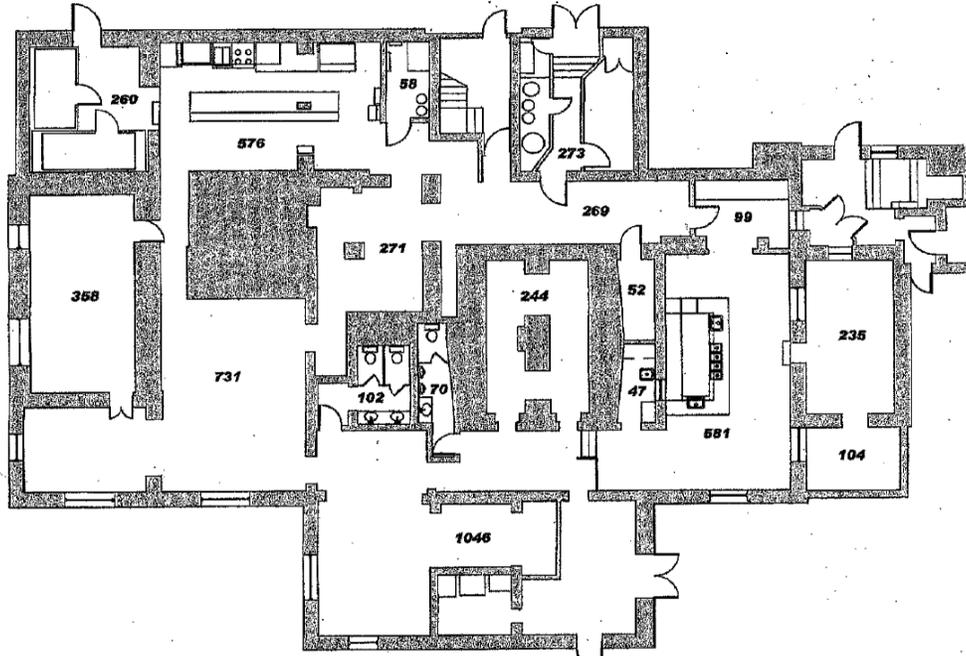
Year 1	\$1,660 per month
Year 2	\$1,695 per month
Year 3	\$1,730 per month
Year 4	\$1,765 per month
Year 5	\$1,802 per month
Year 6	\$5,842 per month
Year 7	\$5,885 per month
Year 8	\$5,930 per month
Year 9	\$5,975 per month
Year 10	\$7,025 per month
Renewables:	3 percent yearly increases

Exhibit B
Inventory of Provided Furniture, Fixtures and Equipment

1	NOR-LAKE 6'X12' WALK-IN COOLER
1	NOR-LAKE 6'X6' WALK-IN FREEZER
1	L-SHAPE SOILED DISHTABLE
1	L-SHAPE CLEAN DISHTABLE
1	CUSTOM FABRICATED 3-COMPARTMENT SINK
3	WORKTABLES
1	REFRIGERATED MERCHANDISER
3	PLATE LOWERATORS
5	DROP-IN ROUND BUFFET HEATERS
185	CHAIRS
48	TABLES W/BASE
1	TURBO AIR 6' MEGA TOP REFRIGERATOR
1	BEV AIR 2-SECTION REACH-IN REFRIGERATOR
3	WALL MOUNT HAND SINKS
1	39" FOOD PREP SINK
1	FOOD WARMING CABINET
1	BLODGETT DOUBLE ELECTRIC CONVECTION OVEN
1	GARLAND 10-BURNER RANGE W/2-OVENS
1	STAR 3' RADIANT CHAR BROILER
1	RANKIN DELUXE 3' GRIDDLE
1	IMPERIAL 3' WALL MOUNT SALAMANDER
2	PITCO FRYERS
1	WOLF 6-BURNER RANGE W/OVEN

- 1 6' 3-DOOR BACK BAR COOLER, REMOTE
- 1 6' BAR SINK
- 2 ICE BINS W/COLD PLATES
- 1 12" DUMP SINK
- 1 2' GLASS BOARD
- 1 BAR HAND SINK
- 28 BAR STOOLS
- 1 5 TAP BEER SYSTEM

Exhibit C
Map/Square Footage of Tenant's Space



OLD MCHENRY COUNTY COURTHOUSE
LOWER LEVEL FLOOR PLAN

SCALE: 1/16" = 1'-0"



MARCH

Quality Used and New Foodservice Equipment

UEQ Corporation
 d/b/a MARCH EQUIPMENT CO.
 930 W. Fullerton Ave., Addison, Illinois 60101-4220
 Phone (630) 627-3031 • (800) 858-3931 • Fax (630) 627-3050
 Web: www.marchfoodequip.com

DATE: February 21, 2013
 TO: Kloprino@sbcglobal.net
 FROM: John Floro

BUDGET ESTIMATE

BAR

<i>QTY</i>	<i>DESCRIPTION</i>	<i>AMOUNT</i>
1	3-DOOR BACK BAR COOLER W/GLASS DOORS, <i>NEW</i>	\$3,050.00
1	50" BOTTLE COOLER, <i>NEW</i>	\$1,795.00
2	2' LIQUOR DISPLAY STEPS, <i>NEW</i> @\$625.00/EA	\$1,250.00
1	8'X10' WALK-IN COOLER (BEER), <i>NEW</i>	\$8,550.00
1	DRAFT BEER SYSTEM <i>ESTIMATE @ \$1,000.00 PER FAUCET</i>	BY OTHERS
2	WALL MOUNT HAND SINKS, <i>NEW</i> @\$245.00/EA	\$ 490.00



B&C ENTERPRISES, INC.

17817 Meadow Lane * Union, IL 60180

Office: 815-923-4280 Fax: 815-923-2780

General Contracting * Carpentry * Remodeling * Commercial * Residential * Licensed and Insured

D-2

BRIAN HEIMSOTH CHAD H
Cell 815-482-5722 Cell 815
Website: bcCustomCarpentry.c

Woodstock Court House

Bar area floors (refinish)	\$	2,500.00
Wood floors	\$	3,800.00
Double rear doors (New)	\$	3,500.00
Front door area (I have ideas)		\$4,000.00 - \$6,000.00
Ceiling repair, dirty tile, remove and replace vents	\$	1,000.00
Repair wood floor (loose boards 5 spots)	\$	1,000.00
Kitchen doors double action SS, jambs, walls and trim		\$950.00 x 3
Jambs, trim and installation		\$750.00 x 3
Repair tile floor by water main	\$	350.00

Woodstock Court House

Office, cooler, dry storage or bathroom (pea stone concrete)	\$	3,500.00
Floorin	\$	1,000.00
Walls (:	\$	950.00
Drywal	\$	1,600.00
Insulati	\$	600.00
Celling	\$	1,500.00
Doors :	\$	2,000.00
Paint	\$	650.00
	\$	<u>11,800.00</u>

Bar		
Bar trim, material and labor	\$	3,000.00
Clean rail (remove and replace)	\$	300.00
Cooler (remove and replace)	\$	250.00
Frame wall closet and door opening	\$	500.00
Service area	\$	350.00
Buuld shelves or cooler surround	\$	1,500.00
	\$	<u>5,900.00</u>

Electric (I think approx \$8,000.00) \$16,000.00 - \$18,000.00

Plumbing (fix all sinks) \$17,300.00 - \$20,000.00

(New faucet, hand sinks, add bathroom, new fixtures in baths, new stops, water heater by ice machine relocate, new water heater for kitchen or boiler, repair behind bar and sink service area)

Painter \$6,800.00 - \$8,500.00

(Paint all walls and paneling, copper on ceiling by front door, repair all the bad plaster, seal brick in back. Brick blasting will be extra)
120 per table
55 per chair

Woodstock Court House

Masonry \$ 4,600.00
(Brick all doorways and 2 columns with a Chicago common type thin brick)

Fix panel on wall with 4x4 tile \$ 600.00

FRP & SS work in kitchen \$ 1,200.00

Booths in Bar 7 Booths
2 Corners

Booths in Dining 8 Booths

Re-upholster old booths

Permits
Bond
License
Insurance
Legal

Other Things
HVAC
Art
Noise suppression
Coolers and ref.
Window coverings
Cleaning
Kitchen equipment
Falling floor
Signage
Sprinkler and fire alarm
music system
landscaping
back patio

Past bills
Heat
Electric
Water

COOKLINE

<i>QTY</i>	<i>DESCRIPTION</i>	<i>AMOUNT</i>
1	SOUTHBEND DOUBLE GAS CONVECTION OVEN, <i>NEW</i>	\$6,850.00
1	6-BURNER RANGE W/SALAMANDER, <i>NEW</i>	\$3,895.00
1	IMPERIAL 3' RADIANT CHAR- BROILER W/STAND, <i>NEW</i>	\$2,850.00
1	IMPERIAL 3' THERMO-STATE GRIDDLE W/STAND, <i>NEW</i>	\$2,795.00
1	2-DOOR PIZZA PREP REFRIGERATOR W/DOUBLE OVERSHELF, <i>NEW</i>	\$4,800.00
3	30"X72" S/S WORKTABLES W/SINGLE OVERSHELF, <i>NEW</i> @\$750.00/EA	\$2,250.00
1	DOUBLE OVERSHELF FOR TRUE 67" REFRIGERATOR, <i>NEW</i>	\$ 650.00
1	DOUBLE OVERSHELF FOR HOT FOOD TABLE, <i>NEW</i>	\$ 625.00
2	60" HEAT LAMPS, <i>NEW</i> @\$295.00/EA	\$ 590.00
1	DOUBLE OVERSHELF FOR BEV-AIR 72" PAN TOP REFRIGERATOR, <i>NEW</i>	\$ 650.00
1	BLODGETT TRIPLE STACK PIZZA OVENS, <i>REBUILT</i>	\$8,650.00
1	HOBART MIXER, <i>REBUILT</i>	\$4,500.00
1	DOUGH ROLLER, <i>REBUILT</i>	\$2,900.00



SYSTEM QUOTE PRODUCED CONFIDENTIALLY FOR :

WoodStock Public House
WoodStock IL

1/27/2014

ALOHA POS SYSTEM				
QTY	DESCRIPTION	EACH	EXT SPEC	OPTIONAL
* 1	HP Business Class Secure File Server 2 GB RAM Windows 7			
1	External 250GB USB Hard Drive (Backups)			
* 1	Oneac ONEplus250 ONEGROUND Pwr Cond UPS			
FOH Terminals & License				
3	NCR PI530 16 GB SSD 2 GB RAM			
4	ALOHA POS TERMINAL LICENSE w/1 YR MAINT ALOHA EDC CREDIT CARD MODULE w/1 YR MAINT			
x -1	Dealer Incentive - Prompt Payment Discount Net Due at Go-Live	\$2,800.00	-\$2,800.00	
			TOTAL FOH + BOH ALOHA SYSTEM>>	\$9,065.00

ADDITIONAL MODULES				
1	Aloha E-Card GIFT CARD PROGRAM SETUP FEE (INTERNET BASED \$50/Month) Note: Gift card program that is internet based. Allows full integration with POS system with unlimited use for \$50/month. Gift cards and printing	\$250.00		\$250.00
500	Gift Cards - 4/1 Color Logo - Design and Print Aloha eCards	\$0.72		\$360.00
			TOTAL ADDITIONAL MODULES>>	\$0.00 \$610.00

ACCESSORIES				
Receipt Printers				
* 3	Radiant Thermal Printer, Autocut	\$350.00	\$1,050.00	
3	6' RJ11-DB25 Serial Printer Cable	\$7.50	\$22.50	
Kitchen Printers				
* 6	Epson TM-U220B Impact Printer, Autocut	\$310.00	\$1,860.00	
6	Remote Printer Cable Adapter Kit (CNI0347 & CNI0328)	\$15.00	\$90.00	
6	Epson Connect-IT Ethernet Interface (OPOS)	\$195.00	\$1,170.00	
Cash Drawers				
1	MS 16" Cash Drawer POS Driven	\$130.00	\$130.00	
Power Protection				
3	Oneac 180VA(1.5 Amps) Power Conditioner	\$135.00	\$405.00	
Wireless Handheld Terminals				
3	OrderMan SOL Handheld Terminal	\$1,800.00	\$5,400.00	
1	OrderMan Base Station 11 Access Point	\$695.00	\$695.00	
3	RF Belt Printer	\$395.00		\$1,185.00
3	Leather Holser For Orderman	\$50.00	\$150.00	
3	Safety Lanyard	\$12.50	\$37.50	
3	OrderMan SOL Sevice Station (charge and update)	\$300.00	\$900.00	
Remote Access/Infrastructure				
1	SonicWall 3 Segment Firewall/VPN <10 Nodes	\$495.00	\$495.00	
1	USR Ext Serial 56K Modem	\$110.00	\$110.00	
			TOTAL ACCESSORIES>>	\$12,515.00 \$1,185.00

CONFIDENTIAL DO NOT DISTRIBUTE



Point-Of-Sale Automation and Video Surveillance Solutions.

LABOR		
	LABOR SETUP/PROG POS FOR CUSTOMER SPEC ITEM ESTIMATE (Includes menus listed in specs, module install & configure, and artwork if required)	\$1,500.00
	LABOR EQUIPMENT INSTALL (ESTIMATE) OR T&M \$95/HR	\$1,125.00
2	TRAINING (4 Hour Sessions) Train the Trainer + Server Go Live Support	\$700.00
TOTAL LABOR ESTIMATE>>		\$3,325.00
		\$0.00

PURCHASE OPTION - All hardware and software quoted as "new". Prices do not include applicable tax. No additional warranties written or implied beyond manufacturer published warranty. Prices subject to change without notice. Maintenance is not included in sale price, and is listed below. Any shipping charges, return fees, or other charges are not included. All discounts listed apply to hardware and software only, and are subject to cancellation if any payment (per form, progress, or final invoice) are delinquent.

TOTAL SPEC	OPTIONAL
\$24,905.00	\$1,795.00

ASSUMPTIONS - All wiring and electrical requirements are existing and adequate, no premise wiring is included. All space and mounting requirements are adequate for the equipment specified. Existing equipment support subject to compatibility compliance, and is not included. Additional software or equipment may be necessary, and will be quoted separately if required. Mounting brackets, Tape Backup, and other luxuries not included in quoted price unless specified.

CONFIDENTIAL DO NOT DISTRIBUTE



Office of the City Manager
Roscoe C. Stelford III, City Manager
121 W. Calhoun Street
Woodstock, Illinois 60098

phone 815.338.4301
fax 815.334.2269
citymanager@woodstockil.gov
www.woodstockil.gov

TO: Honorable Mayor and City Council
Roscoe C. Stelford III, City Manager

FROM: Cindy Smiley, Executive Assistant

DATE: August 22, 2014

RE: Benton Street Oktoberfest

Representatives from the Main Street PourHouse and other businesses located on Benton Street will be appearing before Council on Tuesday, September 2, 2014, to request permission to hold a new event, Benton Street Oktoberfest on Saturday, October 11, 2014 between the hours of Noon on Saturday, October 11 and Midnight on Sunday, October 12, 2014. As Council will see from the attached event request from Tymalyn Milligan, General Manager of the PourHouse, that establishment is collaborating with other Benton Street business owners to organize and hold this event. Businesses involved include D.C. Cobbs, the Main Street PourHouse, The Cabin, and Liquid Blues.

As indicated in the attached diagram provided by Ms. Milligan, the event is proposed to take place on Benton Street between E. Judd and D.C. Cobbs and on E. Judd between Benton and Jefferson Streets, thus providing an "L" shaped event area.

The proposed concept for Benton Street Oktoberfest is similar to that employed by this year's Musicfest where event-goers would be allowed to move freely between the event and the interior of the participating businesses while consuming alcohol. To accomplish this, the event area will be fenced to include the sidewalk on the west side of Benton Street and the north side of East Judd Street so that the event area encompasses the entrances to the participating businesses. The sidewalks on the east side of Benton and the south side of East Judd will remain open to allow pedestrian access. As Off The Rails is a restaurant that allows patrons under the age of 21 years, is not a participating business, and also has a back entrance on Benton Street, it is recommended that the event organizers be required to begin their event south of Off the Rails and north of D.C. Cobbs, thus allowing use of OTR back entrance without having to enter the event area. In addition, the event organizer was instructed to notify Off the Rails of this event request and of their appearance at the September 2nd City Council meeting.

As indicated in the request, the event will be open only to those 21 years of age and older. Access to the event will be available at selected sidewalk entrances and via the participating businesses. Event staff will be present within the event area to monitor alcohol consumption. Staff will also be present at all entrance/exit points to ensure that alcohol does not leave the designated event area. It will also be necessary for any business which is allowed to have

patrons under the age of 21 as customers to provide staff to ensure that no one under the age of 21 exits the business to enter the outdoor event area. To accommodate the consumption of alcohol on Benton Street, Judd Street, and the sidewalk, it will be necessary for Council to approve a waiver of the prohibition of alcohol in the public way.

Council will recall that use of a single row of regular, four-foot high fencing was permitted this year for Musicfest, and it is requested that this same fencing be allowed for this event. It is noted that there were no complaints of alcohol leaving the event area at Musicfest this year using this type of fencing; however, if this type of fencing is used for Oktoberfest, it is requested that the event organizer monitor this closely until all event-goers have left the event area, making sure that no one leaves with alcohol.

It is possible that one or more generators will be needed for the event, necessitating approval from the Woodstock Fire Rescue District (WFRD). Event organizers are aware that they should seek input from WFRD and arrange for that organization's representative to provide approval of the generator(s). In addition, they are aware that they should determine not only whether a generator will be needed, but also what size generator will be required as it may necessitate the need for grounding, which may not be possible in the Benton Street area.

The City has also received noise complaints regarding past events in this area; and if approval for this year's event is granted, Council is asked to approve it conditional upon the organizer agreeing to abide by all City ordinances and regulations, plus any requests that may be made by the City Administration and/or the Police Department either prior to or the day of the event, to include but not exclusive of the reduction of the sound coming from the event.

Council will note that alcohol will be served in plastic cups. If approval of this event is granted, Council is asked that approval be conditional upon those cups reflect favorably upon the City, the Square, and the neighboring businesses.

Further, it is recommended that if approved, the following additional conditions be imposed upon the event organizer:

- 1) The event organizer to be responsible for all costs associated with this event to include but not exclusive of:
 - a) Police detail necessary to patrol the periphery of the event area;
 - b) Portable toilets, if necessary (number, location, and times of service to be determined by the City);
 - c) Dumpster, if necessary (size & location to be determined by the City);
 - d) Extra trash receptacles (number to be determined by the City);
 - e) Locates: Organizer will be required to request any JULIE locates. In addition, should any special street-light locates be required (which must be done privately, not by JULIE), cost for these are to be paid for by the event organizers.
- 2) Woodstock Fire Rescue District to inspect and approve any and all generators used and their installation prior to the event.
- 3) No electrical cords to run through or over any public way.
- 4) The event organizer to be responsible for cleaning the event area, including the street, sidewalks, and surrounding area, at the end of the event. Area shall be clean, all equipment removed, and the streets reopened to thru traffic no later than 6:00AM on Sunday, October 12, 2014.

If Council is in support of this request, approval is recommended for the following:

- 1) Approval to hold Benton Street Oktoberfest on Benton and Judd Streets as indicated between the hours of Noon on Saturday, October 11, 2014 and Midnight on Sunday October 12, 2014, conditional upon the items set forth above;**
- 2) Waiver of the prohibition of alcohol in the public way for the fenced event area only during specified event hours, with all alcohol consumption in the public way ceasing at Midnight on Sunday October 12, 2014;**
- 3) Closure of Benton Street between Judd Street and Off the Rails and E. Judd Street between Benton and Jefferson Streets between the hours of 6:00AM on Saturday, October 11, 2014 and 6:00AM Sunday, October 12, 2014;**
- 4) Approval of Document No. 2, An Ordinance Imposing Certain Temporary Traffic Restrictions and Parking Restrictions for Benton and Judd Streets for Benton Street Oktoberfest in the City of Woodstock on Saturday, October 11, 2014 and Sunday, October 12, 2014.**



Reviewed and Approved by:

Roscoe C. Stefford III
City Manager

To Whom It May Concern:

I, Tymalyn Milligan, along with the owners of Main Street PourHouse, DC Cobb's and the Cabin would like to be put on the City Council Agenda for September, 2nd 2014.

We will be proposing the following;

To enclose the street of Benton allowing no vehicles to pass through from 6am October 11th, 2014 until 3am October 12th 2014. We would like to host an outdoor festival called "Benton Street Oktoberfest".

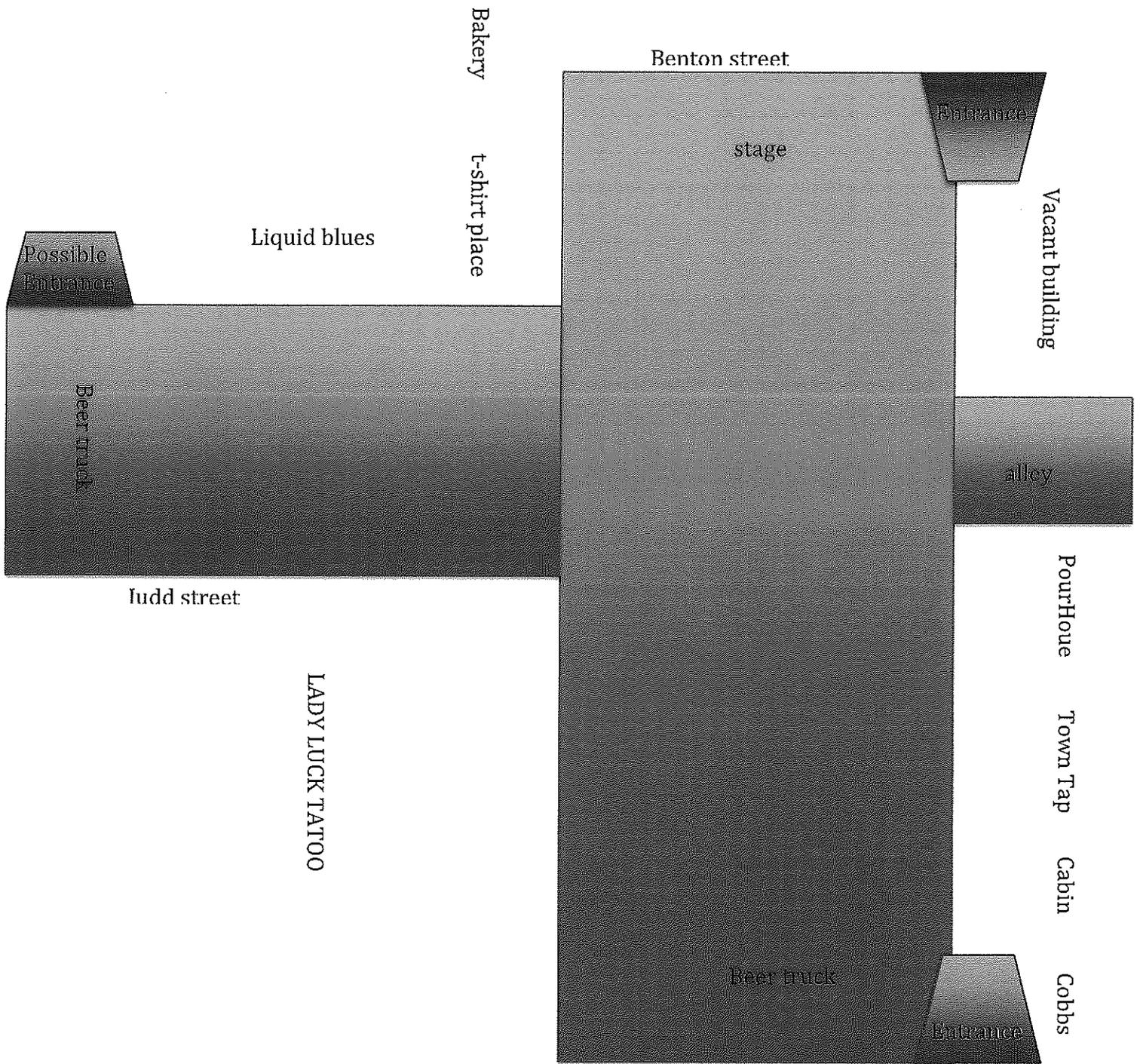
The festival will begin at noon on Saturday, October 11th 2014 and end at midnight (12am Sunday October 12th 2014). We will be serving open alcohol in plastic cups and the event will be 21 years of age and over only. We will also be having live entertainment.

Thank you for your time.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Tymalyn S Milligan".

Tymalyn S Milligan
General Manager / Event Director
Main Street PourHouse
tymalyn@mainstpourhouse.com
(615) 364-4414



All blue areas will be fenced off enclosing the following bars: PourHouse, Town Tap, Cabin & Cobb's. Security staff will be at each entrance to the street and each door of PourHouse and Cobb's since they have main street entrances.

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE IMPOSING CERTAIN TEMPORARY TRAFFIC RESTRICTIONS AND PARKING RESTRICTIONS FOR OKTOBERFEST IN THE CITY OF WOODSTOCK ON SATURDAY, OCTOBER 11, 2014 AND SUNDAY, OCTOBER 12, 2014

WHEREAS, Benton Street and Judd Street are public streets in the City of Woodstock; and

WHEREAS, the City of Woodstock has determined that it is an appropriate use of said public streets, and public rights-of-way to close said streets to all through traffic and to all parking on Saturday, October 11, 2014 and Sunday, October 12, 2014, in order to hold Benton Street Oktoberfest, an event open to the general public.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED by the City Council of the City of Woodstock, McHenry County, Illinois as follows:

Section One. There is hereby imposed the following parking restrictions which shall be in effect from 6:00AM Saturday, October 11, 2014 to 3:00AM on Sunday, October 12, 2014:

<u>LOCATION</u>	<u>RESTRICTION</u>
Benton Street from immediately North of the Pedestrian Crossing At Cass Street To just South of the property line for Off the Rails	No Parking – Tow Away Zone Street and Parking Spaces to be closed for public access
Judd Street from its intersection with Benton Street to its westerly intersection with Jefferson Street	No Parking – Tow Away Zone Street and Parking Spaces to be closed for public access

Section Two. That the Department of Public Works and its Director are hereby authorized and directed to place appropriate signs in the above-designated locations to denote the parking restrictions herein established.

Section Three. That all Ordinances or parts of Ordinances in conflict are hereby

repealed to the extent of such conflict.

Section Four. That this Ordinance shall be known as Ordinance No. _____ and shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage, approval, and publication as is required by law.

PASSED by the City Council of the City of Woodstock, McHenry County, Illinois and approved by me this 2nd of September, 2014.

Ayes:

Nays:

Abstentions:

Absentees:

Brian Sager, Ph.D., Mayor

Attest: _____
City Clerk



**City of
WOODSTOCK**
Department of Community & Economic Development
121 W. Calhoun Street
Woodstock, Illinois 60098

phone 815.338.4305
fax 815.334-2267
commdevdept@woodstockil.gov
www.woodstockil.gov

MEMORANDUM

August 26, 2014

To: Roscoe C. Stelford, City Manager

From: Cort Carlson, Director
Department of Community & Economic Development

WOODSTOCK – LAKEWOOD INTERGOVERNMENTAL AGREEMENT

The City Council is being requested to approve an intergovernmental agreement with the Village of Lakewood which will allow Woodstock building inspection personnel to provide inspection services to Lakewood.

The proposed agreement would let Woodstock inspectors engage in plan review services, provide advice regarding building code requirements and compliance measures, and conduct essential site and inspection visits. The City would be reimbursed by Lakewood at the rate of \$70.00 per inspector per hour, including travel time, with billing to occur in 15 minute increments. If either party to the agreement wants to cancel, thirty days written notice is required.

Based on a review of current inspection activity in Woodstock, the time commitment anticipated by the agreement will not interfere with or jeopardize ongoing inspection services being provided to the City's residents and businesses.

The proposed agreement has been approved by the Village of Lakewood. Furthermore, it is virtually the same as the City's building inspection services agreement with the Villages of Richmond and Spring Grove.

If the City Council is supportive of the agreement, it is recommended that Document Number 3 , consisting of "An Ordinance Approving an Intergovernmental Agreement Between the City of Woodstock and the Village of Lakewood for the Provision of Building Inspection Services" be approved.



Reviewed and Approved by:

Roscoe C. Stelford III
City Manager

ORDINANCE NUMBER 14-O-_____

AN ORDINANCE APPROVING AN INTERGOVERNMENTAL AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE CITY OF WOODSTOCK AND THE VILLAGE OF LAKEWOOD FOR THE PROVISION OF BUILDING INSPECTION SERVICES

WHEREAS, the City of Woodstock and the Village of Lakewood are each a municipal corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Illinois; and

WHEREAS, the City of Woodstock and the Village of Lakewood are units of local government and are authorized to enter into intergovernmental agreements pursuant to the Intergovernmental Cooperation Act [5 ILCS 220/1 et seq.]; and

WHEREAS, Article VII, Section 10 of the Constitution of the State of Illinois allows units of local government to contract with one another to perform any governmental service or activity authorized by law, provided such contracts shall be authorized by the governing body of each party to the contract; and

WHEREAS, both the City of Woodstock and the Village of Lakewood realize the benefit of intergovernmental cooperation and the need to provide for common services and amenities which will benefit their respective constituencies, and recognize the benefit to both communities by the provision of building inspection services to the Village of Lakewood.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED by the Mayor and City Council of the City of Woodstock, McHenry County, Illinois, as follows:

SECTION 1: That an Agreement between the City of Woodstock and the Village of Lakewood regarding the provision of building inspection services by the City of

Woodstock to the Village of Lakewood, said Agreement attached hereto as Exhibit A and made a part hereof, is hereby approved. Furthermore, the City Manager of the City of Woodstock is hereby authorized to affix his signature to said Agreement on behalf of said City.

SECTION 2: If any section, paragraph, subdivision, clause, sentence or provision of this Ordinance shall be adjudged by any Court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, such judgment shall not affect, impair, invalidate or nullify the remainder thereof, which remainder shall remain and continue in full force and effect.

SECTION 3: All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are hereby repealed to the extent of such conflict.

SECTION 4: This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect upon its passage, approval and publication in pamphlet form (which publication is hereby authorized) as provided by law.

Ayes:
Nays:
Abstentions:
Absentees:

APPROVED:

Mayor Brian Sager, Ph.D

ATTEST: _____
City Clerk Dianne Mitchell

Passed: _____, 2014

Approved: _____, 2014

Published: _____, 2014

CERTIFICATION

I, DIANNE MITCHELL, do hereby certify that I am the duly appointed, acting and qualified Clerk of the City of Woodstock, McHenry County, Illinois, and that as such Clerk, I am the keeper of the records and minutes and proceedings of the Mayor and Councilmembers of said City.

I do hereby further certify that at a regular meeting of the Woodstock City Council, held on the _____ day of _____, 2014, the foregoing Ordinance entitled “**An Ordinance Approving an Intergovernmental Agreement Between the City of Woodstock and the Village of Lakewood for the Provision of Building Inspection Services**” was duly passed by said City Council.

The pamphlet form of Ordinance Number 14-O-____, including the Ordinance and a cover sheet thereof, was prepared, and a copy of such Ordinance was posted in City Hall, commencing on the _____ day of _____, 2014, and continuing for at least 10 days thereafter. Copies of such Ordinance were also available for public inspection upon request in the office of the City Clerk.

I do further certify that the original, of which the attached is a true and correct copy, is entrusted to me as the Clerk of said City for safekeeping, and that I am the lawful custodian and keeper of the same.

GIVEN under my hand and the corporate seal of the City of Woodstock this _____ day of _____, 2014.

City Clerk Dianne Mitchell
City of Woodstock,
McHenry County, Illinois

(SEAL)

**INTERGOVERNMENTAL AGREEMENT FOR BUILDING
CODE ENFORCEMENT SERVICES BETWEEN THE
VILLAGE OF LAKEWOOD AND THE CITY OF WOODSTOCK**

This Agreement is hereby made and entered into this 2nd day of September, 2014, by and between the Village of Lakewood, Illinois, an Illinois Municipal Corporation (“Lakewood”), and the City of Woodstock, Illinois, a Municipal Corporation (“Woodstock”):

RECITALS

WHEREAS, Lakewood and Woodstock are authorized by the terms and provisions of the State of Illinois Intergovernmental Cooperation Act (5 ILCS 220/5 Intergovernmental Contracts) to enter into intergovernmental agreements and undertakings to jointly perform any governmental purposes or services; and

WHEREAS, Lakewood has determined that it has a need for building inspection services; and

WHEREAS, Woodstock presently employs building inspectors and has all facilities and equipment necessary to perform building inspection activities; and

WHEREAS, both Lakewood and Woodstock desire to have Woodstock’s building inspectors provide usual and customary building code enforcement services, including the review of plans and the enforcement of various building and construction codes and ordinances in Lakewood.

NOW, THEREFORE, in exchange for the promises, terms, and conditions set forth herein, Lakewood and Woodstock mutually agree to the following:

I. WOODSTOCK OBLIGATIONS

- A. Woodstock shall provide building inspectors to Lakewood as available to meet the inspection needs of Lakewood. Said building inspectors shall be licensed or certified by the International Code Council or other similar national organization of the State of Illinois. In the event said personnel are unable or not qualified to perform work, conduct plan reviews, and/or provide required inspections which are the subject of this Agreement, Woodstock shall notify Lakewood. Upon such notification, Lakewood shall have the option to make other arrangements with other agencies or companies, to reschedule the particular work, or to consider other temporary arrangements with Woodstock. Woodstock shall not impose additional fees based upon inspection service agreements made between Lakewood and other agencies or companies, nor shall Woodstock be responsible for any costs incurred by Lakewood as a result of said agreements.

- B. Woodstock shall provide all means and pay all costs associated with transportation, training, equipment, materials and other costs, except as stated herein, necessary for building inspectors to complete their job.
- C. Woodstock shall allow its building inspectors to serve as building inspectors for Lakewood and shall allow Lakewood personnel to accompany them on inspection visits.
- D. Woodstock shall require building inspectors to answer or return all calls received regarding Lakewood projects within one and one-half (1 and ½) business days of receipt.
- E. Woodstock shall require building inspectors to schedule inspection visits at mutually agreed upon days and times. Requests for inspections shall be made to Woodstock to schedule inspections based on availability and a mutually agreed upon timeframe. Inspections scheduled and inspection results shall be conveyed to Lakewood no less than once a week or upon a mutually agreed upon schedule.
- F. Woodstock shall require building inspectors to attend any court proceedings on behalf of Lakewood that may arise from their work as a building inspector for Lakewood.
- G. Woodstock shall pay all salary, benefits, workers compensation insurance and other insurance and all usual payroll taxes and deductions on behalf of building inspectors.
- H. Woodstock shall present to Lakewood a certificate of insurance showing coverage with a minimum of \$1 million of general liability coverage and errors and omissions coverage.

II. LAKEWOOD OBLIGATIONS

- A. Lakewood shall provide necessary forms, citation books, code books and paperwork required for building inspector activities in Lakewood.
- B. Lakewood shall, if necessary, provide office and storage space, and clerical support, for building inspector activities within Lakewood.
- C. Lakewood shall prosecute any and all code violations related to the work of building inspectors within Lakewood.
- D. Lakewood shall pay Woodstock for building inspector services on a monthly basis for services rendered during the previous month, in accordance with the Local Government Prompt Payment Act (50 ILCS 505). The amount of building inspector compensation shall be \$70.00 per inspector per hour. This shall include attendance at any Lakewood court proceedings, attendance at any Lakewood board meeting, travel time, actual inspections, and plan review associated with a building permit in Lakewood. Time shall be billed in one-quarter (1/4) hour increments.

III. GENERAL TERMS

- A. The primary duty of the building inspector shall be to confirm that all building and construction activity in Lakewood complies with applicable building codes and

ordinances, and shall include conducting field and mechanical inspections, providing necessary services related to contacts with Lakewood residents and municipal officials, and all other associated tasks necessary to meet the inspection needs of Lakewood. It is understood, however, that Woodstock is not providing “property maintenance” or “code enforcement” type services.

- B. Building inspectors shall remain employees of Woodstock.
- C. Meetings with building inspectors shall be made on an appointment basis during regular office hours and at mutually agreed upon days and times, excluding holidays and vacation time.
- D. Building inspectors shall utilize building and construction codes adopted by Lakewood.
- E. Lakewood shall review site development and site engineering plans for conformance with land use and other applicable regulations and notify building inspectors when approved.
- F. Lakewood shall indemnify and hold harmless Woodstock and its officers, officials, and employees, including but not limited to building inspectors working on behalf of Lakewood, from and against all claims, damages, losses and expenses, including but not limited to attorney’s fees and legal expenses arising out of or resulting from the performance or provision of service under this Agreement, whether any such claim, damage, loss or expense is attributable to bodily injury, sickness, disease, or death, or injury to or destruction of property, to the extent it is caused in whole or in part by Woodstock, its officers, officials, and employees, including but not limited to Woodstock’s building inspectors as part of any wrongful or negligent act or omission.
- G. Woodstock shall indemnify, reimburse, defend and hold harmless Lakewood against any claims arising from the work of a building inspector done in and for Woodstock.
- H. Lakewood shall designate a person(s) who shall be the point of contact for Woodstock and for building inspectors. Building inspectors shall not report to or take direction from anyone other than the designated contact person(s) or Village Manager.
- I. This Agreement may be terminated by either party upon thirty (30) days written notice.
- J. All payments and notices shall be mailed or delivered to the following addresses:

Village of Lakewood
Attention: Village Manager
2500 Lake Avenue
Lakewood, IL 60014

City of Woodstock
Attention: City Manager
121 West Calhoun Street
Woodstock, IL 60098

- K. This Agreement shall constitute the entire Agreement between both parties. This Agreement may only be amended by the mutual agreement, signed and executed with the same formality with which this Agreement was executed. Any amendment or modification to this Agreement shall be in writing and approved by the Lakewood Village Board and Woodstock City Council.
- L. Each provision of this Agreement shall be interpreted as to be effective and valid under applicable law. If any provision of this Agreement shall be held to be invalid or ineffective by a court of competent jurisdiction, such provisions shall be ineffective only to the extent of such invalidity without invalidating or affecting the remainder of such provision or the remaining provisions of this Agreement.
- M. Lakewood agrees it shall not hire any current or future building inspector employed by Woodstock during the terms of this Agreement or within one (1) year after it is terminated by either party for any reason. If Lakewood breaches this provision and hires any such building inspector, Lakewood shall pay Woodstock \$100,000 as liquidated damages. Lakewood shall pay all of Woodstock's attorney fees and legal costs in enforcing this provision. The parties agree that the administration of this Agreement is adequate consideration for this provision.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have subscribed their names and have caused this Agreement to be executed as of the day and year first written above.

VILLAGE OF LAKEWOOD

By: _____ Date: _____
 Mary Erin Smith, Village President

CITY OF WOODSTOCK

By: _____ Date: _____
 Roscoe Stelford, City Manager



Finance Department

121 W. Calhoun Street
Woodstock, Illinois 60098
815/338-4300
Fax 815/334-2267

Memo

To: Roscoe Stelford, City Manager
Honorable Mayor and City Council Members

From: Paul Christensen, Finance Director

Date: August 27, 2014

Re: Consideration of an Ordinance to Amend the FY13/14 Budget

The City passed the FY13/14 Budget on April 16, 2013. Based on input from the Council at its retreat, two additional budget amendments were passed during the fiscal year. The first amendment was to fund an Economic Development Coordinator and the second was to create a Grant Writer position.

The original FY13/14 Budget passed is designed to be a planning and working tool for both the City Council and staff. While this budget was created using the best information available including input from residents, outside consultants, and staff, unexpected events often occur throughout the fiscal year. These unexpected events at times lead to increased costs, which ultimately cause budget overages.

Since the budget is the legal spending authority given and is presented in the City's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR), it is necessary to adjust for any overages that occur that are above the legal level of budgetary control. This legal level varies from fund to fund. For the General Fund the legal level of control is at the department level, while all other funds are at the fund level. These budget adjustments are also considered to be good management practices by the bond rating agencies and have an effect on the ultimate rating the City receives.

Final Year End Adjustments:

Attached is the proposed Ordinance to adjust for departments and funds that have exceeded their total budget. In addition, since many of these funds derive a large portion of their revenue from the General Fund, often an increase in the transfer amount from the General Fund is needed to offset the increased expenditure amount.

While many of these increased transfer amounts are substantial, it should be noted that revenue for the General Fund was extremely strong and was significant to cover the proposed increase in operating transfers. In fact, revenue ended the fiscal year generating an additional

\$625,000 above the total budget amount; after all increased transfers were made, and have been recommended to be transferred to the General Corporate-CIP program to fund future capital improvements.

Specific detail concerning each Department/Fund and the related budget amendments have been provided below.

General Fund:

As was mentioned above the General Fund ended the fiscal year with significant increased revenues coming primarily from Sales and Income taxes. As such there is sufficient revenue available to cover the budget amendments listed below.

General Government:

The General Government Department was impacted by unforeseen legal costs. The department incurred additional legal costs related to FOIA information requests, and the video-gaming ordinance. These unforeseen expenditures will require a budget amendment to the FY13/14 budget of \$5,000.

<i>Current Budgeted Expenditures:</i>	<i>\$414,000</i>
<i>Proposed Final Budgeted Expenditures:</i>	<u><i>\$419,000</i></u>
<i>Proposed Budget Amendment:</i>	<i>\$5,000</i>

Streets:

The additional expenditures in Streets were driven by the harsh and unrelenting winter. The frequent snow events, drifting, and extreme temperatures resulted in increased overtime and gas & oil usage for snow plowing operations, along with additional contractual snow hauling from the downtown. Some significant labor cost savings were realized by not immediately filling some vacancies in this division of the Public Works Department. These labor cost savings partially mitigated the additional winter expenditures.

<i>Current Budgeted Expenditures:</i>	<i>\$1,405,300</i>
<i>Proposed Final Budgeted Expenditures:</i>	<u><i>\$1,444,300</i></u>
<i>Proposed Budget Amendment:</i>	<i>\$39,000</i>

Recreation Division:

The Recreation Division overage was due primarily to increased expenditures in program supplies and instructor contracts as new programs were added. The additional revenue from these programs offset this increase in cost.

<i>Current Budgeted Expenditures:</i>	<i>\$482,600</i>
<i>Proposed Final Budgeted Expenditures:</i>	<u><i>\$488,600</i></u>
<i>Proposed Budget Amendment:</i>	<i>\$6,000</i>

Police Protection Fund:

During the FY13/14 budget year the Police Department was required to make retroactive pay increases due to the settlement of the Collective Bargaining Agreement with the FOP. The Police Department also experienced increased costs in legal expenses due to increased prosecution costs and an unexpected employee discipline issue requiring contracted legal expertise. The Police Department was approved to hire an additional police officer six months prior to the anticipated retirement of an officer to lessen the impact of the training period of the new police officer. Underestimated communications costs (phone lines and communication repeater locations lines) and the uniform costs of two new police officers and one new telecommunication officer added to the deficit. Therefore, a budget amendment has been proposed for \$88,000 to provide for these unforeseen expenditures.

<i>Current Budgeted Expenditures:</i>	<i>\$4,418,000</i>
<i>Proposed Final Budgeted Expenditures:</i>	<i><u>\$4,506,000</u></i>
<i>Proposed Budget Amendment:</i>	<i>\$88,000</i>

Aquatic Center Fund:

Overages in the Aquatic Center Fund were a result of increased expenditures (\$7,000) for heating the pools due to the cool summer and the expenditures related to the design, permits, construction, and installation of the wall grate in the amount of \$25,000 as required by the Illinois Department of Health. Savings were generated in a number of accounts; however, a budget adjustment of \$15,000 will still be required in this fund's expenditures.

<i>Current Budgeted Expenditures:</i>	<i>\$272,500</i>
<i>Proposed Final Budgeted Expenditures:</i>	<i><u>\$287,500</u></i>
<i>Proposed Budget Amendment:</i>	<i>\$15,000</i>

Recreation Center Fund:

Unforeseen maintenance expenses were a large reason for the increase in expenditures. Some examples of these include the repair of the pool's Dectron unit, replacement and installation of the pool sauna heater, and replacement and installation of a new whirlpool heater.

<i>Current Budgeted Expenditures:</i>	<i>\$346,600</i>
<i>Proposed Final Budgeted Expenditures:</i>	<i><u>\$414,600</u></i>
<i>Proposed Budget Amendment:</i>	<i>\$68,000</i>

Performing Arts Fund:

The Opera House had several unforeseen maintenance costs in FY13/14 including significant repairs to two of the Annex rooftop HVAC units. Additionally, the commercial freezer in the Stage Left Cafe failed beyond reasonable repair costs and therefore required replacement with a new unit. After 15 years of service many of the portable folding chairs used for the Woodstock City Band begin to show signs of structural failure and 60 new chairs with portable rolling racks were purchased to avoid potential accidents. The unforeseen expenditures will require a budget amendment to the FY13/14 budget of \$10,000 for the Performing Arts Fund.

<i>Current Budgeted Expenditures:</i>	<i>\$673,500</i>
<i>Proposed Final Budgeted Expenditures:</i>	<u><i>\$683,500</i></u>
<i>Proposed Budget Amendment:</i>	<i>\$10,000</i>

Public Library:

The Books and Other Library Materials line was significantly overspent to address short comings in the Library's Young Adult area that only became obvious after the Young Adult area moved upstairs (March/April of 2014).

<i>Current Budgeted Expenditures:</i>	<i>\$1,158,800</i>
<i>Proposed Final Budgeted Expenditures:</i>	<u><i>\$1,184,800</i></u>
<i>Proposed Budget Amendment:</i>	<i>\$26,000</i>

Public Library Building Fund

In mid-FY13/14, the Library Board authorized a thorough investigation and analysis of the library's roof and water infiltration issues, which added \$16,000 in unbudgeted expenses. Additionally, unanticipated cleaning, repair and maintenance expenses also occurred in FY13/14 as a result of the harsh winter and internal reorganization of substantial portions of the library.

Therefore, the Library Board is proposing an increase in the Library Building Fund's budgeted expenditures of \$28,000.

<i>Current Budgeted Expenditures:</i>	<i>\$109,200</i>
<i>Proposed Final Budgeted Expenditures:</i>	<u><i>\$137,200</i></u>
<i>Proposed Budget Amendment:</i>	<i>\$28,000</i>

Motor Fuel Tax Fund

Due to the severe winter, \$13,000 of extra ice control material was required to keep the roads clear. In addition, \$3,000 more than was budgeted was spent on the road resurfacing program.

<i>Current Budgeted Expenditures:</i>	<i>\$838,300</i>
<i>Proposed Final Budgeted Expenditures:</i>	<u><i>\$854,300</i></u>
<i>Proposed Budget Amendment:</i>	<i>\$16,000</i>

Administrative Adjudication:

Additional legal service cost was required for matters that were brought to the Administrative Adjudication court hearings.

<i>Current Budgeted Expenditures:</i>	<i>\$21,000</i>
<i>Proposed Final Budgeted Expenditures:</i>	<u><i>\$30,000</i></u>
<i>Proposed Budget Amendment:</i>	<i>\$9,000</i>

Debt Service:

The City refunded Series 2004A General Obligation bonds to capture \$137,000 in net present value savings. As part of this refunding there was an additional \$14,500 of fees that were paid. These fees were offset by bond proceeds received and reported within this fund.

<i>Current Budgeted Expenditures:</i>	<i>\$1,473,200</i>
<i>Proposed Final Budgeted Expenditures:</i>	<u><i>\$1,482,200</i></u>
<i>Proposed Budget Amendment:</i>	<i>\$9,000</i>

Library Debt Service:

The fee to the paying agent of the Library's debt slightly exceeded the budget amount by \$100.

<i>Current Budgeted Expenditures:</i>	<i>\$371,300</i>
<i>Proposed Final Budgeted Expenditures:</i>	<u><i>\$371,400</i></u>
<i>Proposed Budget Amendment:</i>	<i>\$100</i>

Water & Sewer Utility:

A very small overage resulted from unforeseen maintenance issues. As Public Works became aware of these problems they did a great job of reprioritizing projects so that they came in within 0.03% of the total budget amount.

<i>Current Budgeted Expenditures:</i>	<i>\$3,903,000</i>
<i>Proposed Final Budgeted Expenditures:</i>	<u><i>\$3,904,000</i></u>
<i>Proposed Budget Amendment:</i>	<i>\$1,000</i>

Police Pension Fund:

The budgetary overage is result of two events that occurred during the year. The first is increased retirements during the year which resulted in additional benefit payments. The second is an officer, who had left employment with the City, requested a refund of his contributions, which forfeits his rights to a pension in the future.

<i>Current Budgeted Expenditures:</i>	<i>\$1,348,800</i>
<i>Proposed Final Budgeted Expenditures:</i>	<u><i>\$1,476,800</i></u>
<i>Proposed Budget Amendment:</i>	<i>\$128,000</i>

Environmental Management:

Instead of leasing a new street sweeper, it was decided instead to purchase it outright. This decision was reached since the City had available funds on hand and by not leasing the vehicle there would be a significant savings in interest. Since interest earnings are extremely low because of Federal Reserve policies, the lease interest savings more than offsets the investment interest that would have been earned.

<i>Current Budgeted Expenditures:</i>	<i>\$329,000</i>
<i>Proposed Final Budgeted Expenditures:</i>	<u><i>\$454,000</i></u>
<i>Proposed Budget Amendment:</i>	<i>\$125,000</i>

Operating Transfers Out:

The General Fund supplements the operations of a number of funds through transfers. When budgeted, these transfers are intended to create a balanced budget for the receiving fund that has neither a surplus nor deficit. Therefore when a fund's revenues fall below budget estimates or expenditures exceed the budgeted amount, an increase in the transfer from the General Fund is necessary to eliminate the deficit.

General Fund to Public Parks:

Property tax revenue did not meet budgeted estimates along with an increase in the transfer to the Employee Insurance Fund.

<i>Current Budgeted Operating Transfers Out:</i>	<i>(\$460,800)</i>
<i>Proposed Final Budgeted Operating Transfer Out:</i>	<u><i>(\$489,400)</i></u>
<i>Proposed Budget Amendment:</i>	<i>(\$28,600)</i>

General Fund to Performing Arts:

Property Taxes came in slightly under budget in addition to declining revenues from lower than anticipated attendance and rentals in FY13/14. Expenses also exceeded budgeted amounts due primarily to the unbudgeted funds required to cover the \$35,000 spent on the restoration of the original Fire House Barn doors on the front facade of the Opera House. However, funds had been deposited in previous budget years to cover this expense through an endowment left by the late Audrey Masters Anderson. The in-house installation of Phase II of the replacement of the auditorium lighting system also caused an increase in part-time labor costs.

<i>Current Budgeted Operating Transfers Out:</i>	<i>(\$303,900)</i>
<i>Proposed Final Budgeted Operating Transfer Out:</i>	<u><i>(\$386,400)</i></u>
<i>Proposed Budget Amendment:</i>	<i>(\$82,500)</i>

General Fund to Administrative Adjudication:

While revenues met projections, legal expenses exceeded the annual budget.

<i>Current Budgeted Operating Transfers Out:</i>	(\$3,500)
<i>Proposed Final Budgeted Operating Transfer Out:</i>	<u>(\$11,600)</u>
<i>Proposed Budget Amendment:</i>	(\$8,100)

General Fund to General Corporate-CIP:

The General Fund is projected to end FY13/14 with a surplus of nearly 650,000 after all transfers are made. This surplus is a combination of expenditures that are below budget in excess of \$120,000 along with revenue that greatly exceeded expectations, particularly sales and income taxes. As such, since the General Fund has in excess of 40% of yearly budgeted expenditures in reserves, it is proposed that the surplus be transferred to the General Corporate-CIP Fund.

<i>Current Budgeted Operating Transfers Out:</i>	(\$250,000)
<i>Proposed Final Budgeted Operating Transfer Out:</i>	<u>(\$875,000)</u>
<i>Proposed Budget Amendment:</i>	(\$625,000)

Police Protection to Police Pension:

Police Pension property taxes exceeded the budget amount. Since these taxes are required to be transferred to the Police Pension Fund, a budget adjustment is necessary.

<i>Current Budgeted Operating Transfers Out:</i>	(\$875,000)
<i>Proposed Final Budgeted Operating Transfer Out:</i>	<u>(\$882,400)</u>
<i>Proposed Budget Amendment:</i>	(\$7,400)

Public Parks to Health/Life:

Health insurance is often hard to budget as the cost of a providing family insurance is much higher than single and when there is a change in personnel this often can have a profound effect on the budget. During the FY13/14 year there were some personnel changes in the Park Fund, which affected the type of health insurance coverage provided, which ultimately caused an increase in the necessary transfer to the Health/Life Insurance Fund.

<i>Current Budgeted Operating Transfers Out:</i>	(\$125,900)
<i>Proposed Final Budgeted Operating Transfer Out:</i>	<u>(\$141,700)</u>
<i>Proposed Budget Amendment:</i>	(\$15,800)

Operating Transfers In:

The Transfers In budget amendments are the reverse of the Transfers Out and are necessary since accounting rules mandate that Transfers In must Equal Transfers Out.

Recommendations:

It is recommended that the City Council adopt the attached Ordinance identified as Document Number 4 which amends the City's FY13/14 Budget Ordinance.

An amendment to the annual budget does require a super-majority (2/3) vote of the City's corporate authorities for successful passage. Therefore, five supportive votes will be required to pass the proposed Budget Amendment Ordinance.

Please feel free to contact me with any additional questions.



Reviewed and Approved by:

Roscoe C. Stelford III
City Manager

ORDINANCE NO. 14-O-_____***An Ordinance Amending the Fiscal Year 2013-2014
Budget for the City of Woodstock, Illinois***

BE IT ORDAINED by the Mayor and City Council of the CITY OF WOODSTOCK, McHenry County, Illinois, as follows:

SECTION 1: Pursuant to 65 ILCS 5/8-2-9.6, the Fiscal Year 2013/2014 Budget which is Ordinance 13-O-20 and passed on April 16, 2013, the following expenditure amounts shall be revised as follows:

Department/Fund	Current Budgeted Expenditures	Authorized Amendment	Final Budgeted Expenditures
01 General Fund			
General Government	\$ 414,000	\$ 5,000	\$ 419,000
Streets Division	1,405,300	39,000	1,444,300
Recreation Division	482,600	6,000	488,600
03 Police Protection	4,418,000	88,000	4,506,000
04 Aquatic Center	272,500	15,000	287,500
05 Recreation Center	346,600	68,000	414,600
07 Performing Arts	673,500	10,000	683,500
08 Public Library	1,158,800	26,000	1,184,800
09 Public Library Building	109,200	28,000	137,200
12 Motor Fuel Tax	838,300	16,000	854,300
14 Administrative Adjudication	21,000	9,000	30,000
30 Debt Service	1,473,200	9,000	1,482,200
31 Library Debt Service Fund	371,300	100	371,400
60 Water & Sewer Utility	3,903,000	1,000	3,904,000
70 Police Pension	1,348,800	128,000	1,476,800
90 Environmental Management	329,000	125,000	454,000

SECTION 2: Pursuant to 65 ILCS 5/8-2-9.6, the Fiscal Year 2013/2014 Budget which is Ordinance 13-O-20 and passed on April 16, 2013, the following Operating Transfer Out accounts shall be revised as follows:

From Fund	To Fund	Current Budgeted Transfer Out	Authorized Amendment	Final Budgeted Transfer Out
General Fund	Public Parks	\$ (460,800)	\$ (28,600)	\$ (489,400)
General Fund	Performing Arts	(303,900)	(82,500)	(386,400)
General Fund	Administrative Adjudication	(3,500)	(8,100)	(11,600)
General Fund	General Corporate-CIP	(250,000)	(625,000)	(875,000)
Police Protection	Police Pension	(875,000)	(7,400)	(882,400)
Public Parks	Health/Life	(125,900)	(15,800)	(141,700)

SECTION 3: Pursuant to 65 ILCS 5/8-2-9.6, the Fiscal Year 2013/2014 Budget which is Ordinance 13-O-20 and passed on April 16, 2013, the following Operating Transfer In Accounts shall be revised as follows:

To Fund	From Fund	Current Budgeted Transfer In	Authorized Amendment	Final Budgeted Transfer In
Public Parks	General Fund	\$ 460,800	\$ 28,600	\$ 489,400
Performing Arts	General Fund	303,900	82,500	386,400
Administrative Adjudication	General Fund	3,500	8,100	11,600
General Corporate-CIP	General Fund	250,000	625,000	875,000
Police Pension	Police Protection	875,000	7,400	882,400
Health/Life	Public Parks	125,900	15,800	141,700

SECTION 4: If any section, paragraph, subdivision, clause, sentence or provision of this Ordinance shall be adjudged by any Court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, such judgement shall not affect, impair, invalidate or nullify the remainder thereof, which remainder shall remain and continue in full force and effect.

SECTION 5: All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are hereby repealed to the extent of such conflict.

SECTION 6: This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect upon its passage by a two-thirds vote of the corporate authorities. Publication in pamphlet form is hereby authorized, as provided by law.

Ayes:

Nays:

Abstentions:

Absentees:

APPROVED:

Mayor Brian Sager, Ph.D.

(Seal)

Attest: _____
City Clerk

Passed: September 2, 2014

Approved: _____

Published: _____



phone 815.338.4305
fax 815.334.2267
commdevdept@woodstockil.gov
www.woodstockil.gov

MEMORANDUM

Date August 26, 2014
To: Roscoe Stelford, City Manager
From: Nancy Baker, City Planner

RE: CHANGE ORDER 001 FOR OLD COURTHOUSE LIGHTNING PROTECTION

Lightning protection on the Old Courthouse is to be installed in two phases. The first phase was installed on the dome before the scaffolding was removed. Phase two will be installed upon completion of the courthouse roof.

The lightning protection system designed by the subcontractor included the installation of brackets which would be attached to the copper dome with an adhesive which was guaranteed to last five years. Because of the inaccessible location of the brackets and the damage that could occur if the adhesive failed and a lightning rod fell, it was determined that a better approach would be to solder the brackets to the copper.



Only the brackets on the curved part of the dome were soldered because the brackets on the top are on a flat surface and can be reached for maintenance via the dome hatch.



The additional work has been reviewed and recommended by Gary W. Anderson, Architects and is included in Change Order 001. The cost of the additional work totals \$2,400. The revisions were not anticipated at the time of the award of the contract and are for work that will be completed within the original scope of the contract. The additional item is necessary for the completion of the project and it is in the best interest of the City to approve the Change Order documents.

Therefore, it is recommended that the attached Resolution identified as Document No. 5, authorizing Change Order 001 resulting in an increase to the contract of \$2,400, be approved.



Reviewed and Approved by:

Roscoe C. Stelford III
City Manager

RESOLUTION NO. _____

A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING CHANGE ORDERS 001 IN THE CONTRACT FOR LIGHTNING PROTECTION ON THE OLD COURTHOUSE CUPOLA AND ROOF

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Woodstock, McHenry County, Illinois, on October 15, 2013 authorized the Mayor and Clerk to enter into a contract (the "Contract") with Renaissance Restoration, Inc. (the "Contractor") that exceeded \$10,000.00, and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the terms of the Contract, the Contractor agreed to provide all labor, equipment, materials, supplies, and related items for the installation of lightning protection on the Old Courthouse cupola, dome and roof; and

WHEREAS, since the Contract was approved by the City Council, the scope of services to be provided by the Contractor needs to be revised, necessitating a change order in the Contract; and

WHEREAS, the Contractor is to make the changes requested by the City; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to 720ILCS 5/33E-9, Change Orders, the City Council finds (1) the circumstances said to necessitate the change in performance were not reasonably foreseeable at the time the Agreement was entered; and (2) the change is germane to the original Agreement as signed, and (3) the change order is in the best interest of the City; and

WHEREAS, 720 ILCS 5/33E-9, requires that any change order be made in writing.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Woodstock, McHenry County, Illinois as follows:

That the provisions outlined in the attached change order No. 001 are hereby approved and the City Manager is authorized to execute the Change Orders incorporating said proposals.

Passed this ____ day of _____, 2014

- Ayes:
- Nays:
- Abstentions:
- Absentees:

Brian Sager, Ph.D., Mayor

Attest:

City Clerk

AIA Document G701™ – 2001

Change Order

PROJECT <i>(Name and address):</i> City of Woodstock CC Lightning Protection	CHANGE ORDER NUMBER: 001 DATE: August 13, 2014	OWNER: <input type="checkbox"/> ARCHITECT: <input type="checkbox"/> CONTRACTOR: <input type="checkbox"/> FIELD: <input type="checkbox"/> OTHER: <input type="checkbox"/>
TO CONTRACTOR <i>(Name and address):</i> Renaissance Restoration, Inc. 11672 W. Norris Lane P.O. Box 291 Galena, IL 61036	ARCHITECT'S PROJECT NUMBER: 13-1246C CONTRACT DATE: June 2, 2014 CONTRACT FOR: General Construction	

THE CONTRACT IS CHANGED AS FOLLOWS:

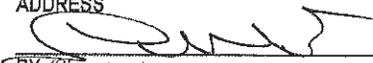
(Include, where applicable, any undisputed amount attributable to previously executed Construction Change Directives)
Attach cable and brackets to dome \$2,400.00

The original Contract Sum was	\$	<u>19,464.00</u>
The net change by previously authorized Change Orders	\$	<u>0.00</u>
The Contract Sum prior to this Change Order was	\$	<u>19,464.00</u>
The Contract Sum will be increased by this Change Order in the amount of	\$	<u>2,400.00</u>
The new Contract Sum including this Change Order will be	\$	<u>21,864.00</u>

The Contract Time will be increased by Zero (0) days.
The date of Substantial Completion as of the date of this Change Order therefore is September 30, 2014.

NOTE: This Change Order does not include changes in the Contract Sum, Contract Time or Guaranteed Maximum Price which have been authorized by Construction Change Directive until the cost and time have been agreed upon by both the Owner and Contractor, in which case a Change Order is executed to supersede the Construction Change Directive.

NOT VALID UNTIL SIGNED BY THE ARCHITECT, CONTRACTOR AND OWNER.

<u>Gary W. Anderson Architects</u> ARCHITECT <i>(Firm name)</i>	<u>Renaissance Restoration, Inc.</u> CONTRACTOR <i>(Firm name)</i>	<u>City of Woodstock</u> OWNER <i>(Firm name)</i>
<u>200 Prairie Street, Suite 201 Rockford, IL 61107</u> ADDRESS	<u>11672 W. Norris Lane P.O. Box 291 Galena, IL 61036</u> ADDRESS	<u>121 W. Calhoun Street Woodstock, IL 60098</u> ADDRESS
 BY <i>(Signature)</i>	 BY <i>(Signature)</i>	 BY <i>(Signature)</i>
<u>Gary W. Anderson</u> <i>(Typed name)</i>	<u>Renaissance Restoration, Inc.</u> <i>(Typed name)</i>	<u>City of Woodstock</u> <i>(Typed name)</i>
<u>8-13-14</u> DATE	<u>8-13-14</u> DATE	<u> </u> DATE

 **City of
WOODSTOCK**
Department of Community & Economic Development
121 W. Calhoun Street
Woodstock, Illinois 60098

phone 815.338.4305
fax 815.334.2267
commdevdept@woodstockil.gov
www.woodstockil.gov

MEMORANDUM

Date August 26, 2014
To: Roscoe Stelford, City Manager
From: Nancy Baker, City Planner

RE: CHANGE ORDER 011 FOR THE OLD COURTHOUSE CUPOLA RESTORATION

The tear off of over 125 years of roofing materials on the main roof of the Old Courthouse revealed several issues which need to be corrected. Severely rotted valley rafters and decking at three of the four valleys needed to be rebuilt while the fourth requires corner-needed repairs. Additional framing and sheathing was also required around the chimney. Decking is included at the per square foot price included in the original bid.





Once roofing material was removed from the edge of the roof and the built in gutters were exposed, it was determined that gutters and eaves at the southwest corner need to be completely rebuilt and new nailing strips and mahogany crown molding are needed around the entire perimeter. This change order includes the cost of having the crown molding custom milled to match the original profile. The original bid included the lineal foot price for the crown molding. A future change order will include labor and lift rental for the installation.



Once the roofing material at the chimney was removed, it was discovered that the chimney was not actually secured to the building at the roof line. This change order includes the cost of securing the chimney as well as masonry repairs below the eaves.



While investigating the gutter system and fascia on the southwest corner of the courthouse, it was observed that there was an open gap between the original courthouse and the 1905 addition on the south end. The joint has been cleaned, secured, and sealed.



The additional work required for both the cupola and the roof restoration has extended the length of time scaffolding rental is required and that cost is included in this change order. The additional work has been reviewed and recommended by Gary W. Anderson, Architects and is included in Change Order 011. The cost of the additional work totals \$65,373.75. The revisions were not anticipated at the time of the award of the contract and are for work that will be completed within the original scope of the contract. The additional items are necessary for the completion of the projects and it is in the best interest of the City to approve the Change Order documents.

Therefore, it is recommended that the attached Resolution identified as Document No. 6, authorizing Change Order 011 resulting in an increase to the contract of \$65,373.75, be approved.



Reviewed and Approved by:

Roscoe C. Stelford III
City Manager

RESOLUTION NO. _____

A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING CHANGE ORDER 011 IN THE CONTRACT FOR THE OLD COURTHOUSE CUPOLA AND ROOF RESTORATION

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Woodstock, McHenry County, Illinois, on October 15, 2013 authorized the Mayor and Clerk to enter into a contract (the "Contract") with Renaissance Restoration, Inc. (the "Contractor") that exceeded \$10,000.00, and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the terms of the Contract, the Contractor agreed to provide all labor, equipment, materials, supplies, and related items for the restoration of the Old Courthouse cupola, dome and roof; and

WHEREAS, since the Contract was approved by the City Council, the scope of services to be provided by the Contractor needs to be revised, necessitating change order in the Contract; and

WHEREAS, the Contractor is to make the changes requested by the City; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to 720ILCS 5/33E-9, Change Orders, the City Council finds (1) the circumstances said to necessitate the change in performance were not reasonably foreseeable at the time the Agreement was entered; and (2) the change is germane to the original Agreement as signed, and (3) the change order is in the best interest of the City; and

WHEREAS, 720 ILCS 5/33E-9, requires that any change order be made in writing.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Woodstock, McHenry County, Illinois as follows:

That the provisions outlined in the attached change order No. 011 are hereby approved and the City Manager is authorized to execute the Change Orders incorporating said proposals.

Passed this ____ day of _____, 2014

- Ayes:
- Nays:
- Abstentions:
- Absentees:

Brian Sager, Ph.D., Mayor

Attest:

City Clerk



AIA[®]

Document G701[™] – 2001

Change Order

PROJECT (Name and address):
City of Woodstock C.C. Phase II
Renovations

CHANGE ORDER NUMBER: 011
DATE: August 13, 2014

OWNER:
ARCHITECT:
CONTRACTOR:
FIELD:
OTHER:

TO CONTRACTOR (Name and address):
Renaissance Restoration, Inc.
11672 W. Norris Lane
P.O. Box 291
Galena, IL 61036

ARCHITECT'S PROJECT NUMBER: 13-1246
CONTRACT DATE: October 21, 2013
CONTRACT FOR: General Construction

THE CONTRACT IS CHANGED AS FOLLOWS:

(Include, where applicable, any undisputed amount attributable to previously executed Construction Change Directives)

1. Credit for time & materials work for crown moldings replacement	- \$4,620.00
2. Install the valley rafters at the S.E. corner	\$7,519.00
3. Install the valley rafters at the S.W. corner	\$7,984.00
4. Install the valley rafters at the N.W. corner	\$6,572.00
5. Install the unit price valley rafters sheathing	\$10,500.00
6. Masonry spot pointing & caulking at the S.W. corner	\$1,200.00
7. Chimney masonry repairs below roof line and S.W. corner below eaves	\$2,469.00
8. Install 2X6 on perimeter for fascia nailing	\$3,399.00
9. Framing and sheathing at chimney & eaves	\$2,647.00
10. Rebuild gutter & eaves at the S.W. corner	\$7,169.00
11. Additional scaffolding rental through 9/15/14	\$12,766.00
12. Material cost for new crown molding manufactured from Mahogany	\$7,768.75

The original Contract Sum was	\$	775,250.00
The net change by previously authorized Change Orders	\$	109,499.00
The Contract Sum prior to this Change Order was	\$	884,749.00
The Contract Sum will be increased by this Change Order in the amount of	\$	65,373.75
The new Contract Sum including this Change Order will be	\$	950,122.75

The Contract Time will be increased by Zero (0) days.

The date of Substantial Completion as of the date of this Change Order therefore is September 30, 2014.

NOTE: This Change Order does not include changes in the Contract Sum, Contract Time or Guaranteed Maximum Price which have been authorized by Construction Change Directive until the cost and time have been agreed upon by both the Owner and Contractor, in which case a Change Order is executed to supersede the Construction Change Directive.

NOT VALID UNTIL SIGNED BY THE ARCHITECT, CONTRACTOR AND OWNER.

Gary W. Anderson Architects
ARCHITECT (Firm name)

Renaissance Restoration, Inc.
CONTRACTOR (Firm name)

City of Woodstock
OWNER (Firm name)

200 Prairie Street, Suite 201
Rockford, IL 61107

11672 W. Norris Lane
P.O. Box 291
Galena, IL 61036

121 W. Calhoun Street
Woodstock, IL 60098

ADDRESS

ADDRESS

ADDRESS

BY (Signature)

BY (Signature)

BY (Signature)

(Typed name)

(Typed name)

(Typed name)

DATE

DATE

DATE



Department of Public Works
326 Washington Street
Woodstock, Illinois 60098

phone 815.338.6118
fax 815.334.2263
jvanlanduyt@woodstockil.gov
www.woodstockil.gov

To: Roscoe Stelford, City Manager

From: Jeff Van Landuyt, Assistant Public Works Director

Date: August 26, 2014

Re: **Approval of Purchase for Replacement Vehicle Lift Thru Government Purchasing Program**

The Fleet Maintenance Division of the Department of Public Works provides the staff and facilities to service the City's entire fleet of vehicles (77 vehicles) and equipment (57 pieces of major equipment), including Police, Public Works, Opera House, Recreation, and Community and Economic Development vehicles and equipment. A necessary tool that the mechanics use to keep the City's fleet up and running is a drive-on vehicle lift. Vehicle lifts aid in providing more effective vehicle maintenance for greater shop productivity. By design vehicle lifts safely raise and hold up vehicles, allowing mechanics to work underneath the vehicle while standing up. This is a more natural position in which to work. Vehicle lifts provide greater access, visibility and clearance around vehicles so mechanics can be more efficient, and productive while working more safely. By being able to walk under a vehicle and having a better view of its under carriage, mechanics can more easily spot "trouble" signs such as leaks, wear, or missing or broken parts.

At this time, the City has a four-post surface lift that is used on a daily basis with a rated capacity of 25,000 lbs. This lift is necessary for raising the larger equipment owned by the City. It is approaching 25 years in age and the manufacturer is no longer in business. Although mechanical components for the lift are still available, the lift has outlived its useful life from a structural point of view. Structural metal and welds have corroded to a point whereby total reconstruction may be necessary in order to get it "certified" for use.

The FY14/15 General Fund CIP budget, line item #82-02-7-713 titled Existing Public Works Facility includes \$53,000 for the purchase of a new four-post surface lift (est. \$38,000) and a new petroleum fuel management system (est. \$15,000).



NATIONAL TRUST
for HISTORIC PRESERVATION®

DOZEN DISTINCTIVE
DESTINATIONS 2007

***Woodstock is proud to have been recognized as a 2007 Distinctive Destination
by the National Trust for Historic Preservation***

Public Works staff has investigated replacement options for the existing four-post surface lift and recommends the purchase of a 30,000 lb. Rotary Lift model SM30-L with accessories. The size and capacity rating of the recommended four-post surface lift will accommodate all vehicles currently owned and maintained by the City's fleet maintenance staff.

Rotary Lift has a contract for the make and model four-post surface lift that the City desires to purchase through U.S. General Services Administration (GSA); a Federal Procurement Agency. State and local governments are eligible to purchase from GSA Schedules under cooperative purchasing and this procurement adheres to the competitive bidding requirements. The City has taken advantage of other cost saving programs utilizing cooperative purchasing in the past such as the State of Illinois Joint Purchasing Program and National Joint Powers Alliance (NJPA). Purchases through these agencies result in lower prices for these purchases when compared to a single bid contract for a one-time purchase that is prepared by the City.



In order to ensure that the City's fleet maintenance employees are safe while maintaining the City's vehicles and equipment while ensuring that they are efficiently performing necessary tasks, **it is recommended that the City Council approve the purchase of a four-post surface lift rated for 30,000 lbs. with accessories as manufactured and distributed by Rotary Lift through the GSA Schedules under quote #2014260 for a total installed price of \$36,301.20.**

The existing lift will be removed and sold as scrap metal with proceeds going into the revenue of the General Corporate Fund Budget under line item # 01-00-5-380 titled Miscellaneous Income. There may be minor costs associated with the installation of the vehicle lift in the way of shims to level the equipment and hardware to anchor it to the floor. These minor costs will be funded from the FY14/15 Fleet Maintenance operating budget.



Reviewed and Approved by:

Roscoe C. Stelford III
City Manager

c: Mark Miller



NATIONAL TRUST
for HISTORIC PRESERVATION®

DOZEN DISTINCTIVE
DESTINATIONS 2007

***Woodstock is proud to have been recognized as a 2007 Distinctive Destination
by the National Trust for Historic Preservation***



Department of Public Works
326 Washington Street
Woodstock, Illinois 60098

815/338-6118 ♦ Fax 815/334-2263
awilson@woodstockil.gov
www.woodstockil.gov

To: Roscoe Stelford, City Manager
From: Alan Wilson, City Engineer
Re: Award of Bid for Autumn Ridge Relief Storm Sewer
Date: August 26, 2014

Over the past several years, the City has experienced multiple severe rainfall events which have caused the Autumn Ridge stormwater basin to exceed its capacity, overflow onto private property, and require emergency pumping by the City in order to mitigate property damage.

The City's consulting engineer, Hampton, Lenzini & Renwick, Inc. evaluated the problem and presented the City with a plan that would provide an emergency overflow route that will significantly reduce the probability of the aforementioned from ever occurring again. The approved FY 14/15 budget includes \$75,000 in line item #82-09-7-701 for the design and construction of various stormsewer improvements. The design of the relief storm sewer was completed in late July and bids were received on August 22, 2014 for the construction of the storm sewer. The bids are as follows:

<u>BIDDER</u>	<u>BID AMOUNT</u>
Gaver's Asphalt Paving & Excavating, Inc.	\$28,153.40
Copenhaver Construction	\$48,519.00
Canyon Contracting, Inc.	\$54,750.00
Excavating Concepts, Inc.	\$55,340.60
Maneval Construction Co., Inc.	\$68,345.58
Berger Excavating Contractors, Inc.	\$71,685.00
R.A. Mancini, Inc.	\$82,982.00

The engineer's estimate of cost for this project was \$30,301.00. Gaver's Asphalt Paving & Excavating, Inc. has established a good working relationship with the City based on numerous projects that they have completed in the past.

Therefore, it is recommended that the contract for the Autumn Ridge Relief Storm Sewer improvements be awarded to the low bidder, Gaver's Asphalt Paving & Excavating, Inc., for the total bid price of \$ 28,153.40.

If the bid is approved as submitted, we anticipate that work will be completed prior to November 1, 2014 assuming favorable weather conditions.



Reviewed and Approved by:

Roscoe C. Stelford III

City Manager



Department of Public Works
326 Washington Street
Woodstock, Illinois 60098

815/338-6118 ♦ Fax 815/334-2263
awilson@woodstockil.gov
www.woodstockil.gov

To: Roscoe Stelford, City Manager
From: Alan Wilson, City Engineer
Re: **Award of Bid for 2014 Pavement Marking Contract**
Date: August 26, 2014

Each year, the City hires a contractor to complete pavement marking maintenance on approximately 125 miles of City streets. The contracted services include painting edge lines, centerline markings, crosswalks, stop bars, downtown parking stalls, public parking lots and special markings such as turn lanes. The approved FY14/15 MFT budget includes \$60,000 in line item #12-00-5-580 for contracted services to complete pavement marking maintenance.

Due to budgetary constraints over the past several years, not all of the pavement markings get repainted each year and this year will be no different. The following bids were received on August 22, 2014 for the 2014 pavement marking contract.

<u>BIDDER</u>	<u>BID AMOUNT</u>
Preform Traffic Control Systems, Ltd. (Elk Grove)	\$ 71,782.17
Precision Pavement Markings, Inc. (Elgin)	\$168,170.75

The unit prices quoted are consistent with the prices paid for similar work in 2012 and 2013. The low bidder, Preform Traffic Control Systems, Ltd. has completed this annual contract for the City during the previous five years and the quality of their work has consistently been good. The level of cooperation with requests from the City has also been professional and they have completed the previous maintenance work within the City's schedule. It is our intention to complete as much of the pavement marking as possible and still stay within the budget limit of \$60,000.

It is recommended that the contract for the 2014 pavement marking program be awarded to the low bidder, Preform Traffic Control Systems, Ltd. for the total bid price of \$71,782.17.

If the bid is approved as submitted, we anticipate that work will be completed prior to October 30, 2014 assuming favorable weather conditions.



Reviewed and Approved by:

Roscoe C. Stelford III

City Manager



**City of
WOODSTOCK**
Department of Community & Economic Development
121 W. Calhoun Street
Woodstock, Illinois 60098

phone 815.338.4305
fax 815.334.2267
commdevdept@woodstockil.gov
www.woodstockil.gov

MEMORANDUM

Date August 26, 2014
To: Roscoe Stelford, City Manager
From: Cort Carlson, Community & Economic Development Director

RE: Request for Building Improvement Reimbursement from La Petite Creperie

First, it is important to note that the City Administration is very appreciative of the invaluable contributions provided by La Petite Creperie to the downtown and the community as a whole. La Petite Creperie plays a significant role in creating the wonderful ambiance of the Square, offers outdoor dining which is enjoyed by numerous patrons and visitors alike, and is a destination restaurant within our community. The City Administration is extremely grateful for all of their past efforts and support, and look forward to working with them in their future endeavors.

La Petite Creperie Request:

The City Administration has received a request from the owner/operator of La Petite Creperie for financial reimbursement in the amount of \$137,435 for capital expenditures made to the building. A copy of the written request has been attached to this report. It is important to note that all of the identified improvements submitted for reimbursement were completed PRIOR to the City assuming ownership of the property. Copies of the detailed invoices have been provided by the tenant and have been forwarded under separate cover.

History:

On January 1, 2005 the principals of the restaurant La Petite Creperie entered into a lease agreement with the private owners of the Old McHenry County Courthouse and Sheriff's House to occupy the space commonly referred to as the Sheriff's House to operate the restaurant. According to the attached commercial lease from that agreement, rent was set at a rate of \$850/month. Also included in this original lease are the Net Lease terms on page three and Tenant Responsibilities on page four, which include "Maintenance," "Repairs" and "All Other Expenses" as related to the operation of the leased premises. La Petite has been operating consistently at that location since that time. It is also the understanding of the City

Administration that the below market lease rate paid in the earlier lease agreements was in consideration of a variety of building improvements and maintenance issues. Note: the City Administration is unable to determine any additional considerations that may have been provided to the tenant during the term of private ownership, outside of the lease rate to offset these building improvements (e.g., rent holidays).

On September 28, 2011 the City obtained ownership of the building through a judgment of foreclosure and sale entered against the property. As part of this process, the tenant and other interested parties were to be notified of the pending foreclosure and provided an opportunity to file any objections. Ultimately a certificate of sale was issued to the City by McHenry County on November 10, 2011. At that time, all outstanding liens against the building, with the exception of outstanding property taxes, were waived and the City received “clean” title.

In February of 2012 the City entered into a lease agreement with the principals of La Petite Creperie carrying forward the same rental rate of \$850 per month. A copy of the current lease has been included for your review. The City’s lease includes terms that automatically renew and remain in effect until the property is transferred to new ownership or appropriate notice of vacation is provided by either party.

In addition, the City’s lease includes a specific clause concerning the “Care and Maintenance of Leased Premises” provided below:

5. Care and Maintenance of Leased Premises. Tenant shall, at Tenant's own expense and at all times, maintain the Leased Premises in good and safe condition, and shall surrender the same, at termination hereof, in good condition as received, normal wear and tear excepted. Tenant is leasing the Leased Premises from Landlord in an "as-is" condition, and Landlord assumes no responsibility for improving or altering the Leased Premises in any way during the term of this Lease.

No further lease negotiations have taken place between the City and the Tenant, and La Petite Creperie continues to pay \$850 per month. This amount is based on 4,060 square feet of space and reflects a below market rate of approximately \$2.50/per square foot. The City has enjoyed an amicable and respectful relationship with the business owner since its acquisition of the building. Although the original lease prior to City ownership was a strictly “Net” lease agreement (which would obligate the Tenant to pay ALL related expenses, including real estate taxes), the City has paid the property taxes levied against the lease space for the years it has retained ownership. This modification within the lease terms was to prevent the previous situation that existed when the City assumed ownership of the building, a significant accumulation of outstanding delinquent property taxes that were not being properly paid.

La Petite Concerns:

The letter forwarded by La Petite does express a number of opinions and concerns that should be addressed. The City Administration has met with both Kathy Cappas and John Busse several times to discuss outstanding concerns including specific building improvements. La Petite has

participated in the RFP process and has been informed of the progress concerning their proposal. At no point in time does the City Administration believe the relationship with the tenant has become “confrontational and argumentative” as indicated within their correspondence. In essence, the only significant area of disagreement has revolved around the City Administration’s opposition to the petitioners’ request to reimburse them for building improvement costs incurred prior to City ownership.

Once the building concerns were properly identified by the tenant and prioritized, the City Administration has been working to determine costs and budgetary resources to complete these repairs. For instance, the replacement of the front stairs at the Old Courthouse is one of the priority projects previously identified by the City Council. The stairs at La Petite Creperie are also in need of replacement. The City Administration has requested that the architect include in the bid specifications the Sheriff’s House steps to complete both improvements at the same time and take advantage of economies of scale. The City Administration will need to work with La Petite Creperie to determine the best time to complete the repairs to the front stairs.

In addition, La Petite has also identified several building issues, including a leak in the roof and a number of windows requiring replacement. City staff is working with contractors to determine costs and will attempt to repair the highest priority issues. This is very similar to the approach used throughout both buildings to date. Overall, the number of repairs and outstanding maintenance issues are significant and exceed the level of resources the City can devote to these projects in any given year. The City must continue its approach of prioritizing improvements and moving forward with the highest priority items each year.

In regards to the alternative solution, the City Administration did offer to participate in the discussions between La Petite and the Public House, but was told by the Public House that the City’s participation was not required at this time. The letter references that the City declined to meet with these parties, which is incorrect.

Legal Opinion:

Based on La Petite Creperie’s request for repayment and in preparation of City Council’s review, staff asked the City Attorney to draft a legal opinion regarding the request and the City’s legal obligation to provide reimbursement. According to the City Attorney’s correspondence, a copy of which is provided with this report, the City has no obligation to pay the business owners of La Petite Creperie for expenses they incurred prior to City acquisition. As previously mentioned, the foreclosure and sale judgment awarded to the City gave possession free and clear of all liens and claims against the building.

Building Management:

As the City Council is aware, both the Old McHenry County Courthouse and Sheriff’s House have posed many obstacles and new challenges for staff. The Old Courthouse RFP process remains ongoing and a potential new owner has not been identified to date. A number of major restoration projects to the Sheriff’s House building have been placed on hold, but the structure remains much as it was when the tenant took possession. In the relatively short time the City has

held ownership of the buildings, it has continued to be responsive to the day-to-day needs of the tenant and perform regular maintenance to the building as well as be attentive to specific requests of the tenant. A listing of the projects completed in the Sheriff's House by staff has been attached to this report.

Conclusion:

While the City Administration is extremely sympathetic to the concerns identified and expressed by La Petite Creperie and value their business in the Square, the City has no financial obligations, nor any legal requirement to compensate Mr. Busse and Ms. Cappas for expenses and building improvements completed prior to the City assuming ownership. In fact, the City has completed a number of beneficial improvements to the space and continues to work with La Petite Creperie to prioritize building repairs and maintenance requirements.

In addition, La Petite Creperie has financially benefited from the long-term subsidized lease to offset the challenges afforded by the Sheriff's House. If an average rate of \$10 per square foot were used to determine the amount of subsidy, La Petite Creperie would save around \$30,000 a year in rent payments. Over five years the subsidy would generate \$150,000 in savings, offsetting the costs incurred by the tenant. The City would also need to determine if any historical reimbursements and/or rent holidays may have been afforded by the previous owner to offset a portion of these costs.

Recommendation:

In light of the legal opinion provided by the City Attorney, the documented subsidized net lease rate previously agreed upon, and the responsibility conveyed by the lease terms to the tenant for a number of these improvements contained within their former lease, the City Administration does not recommend approval of the petitioners' requested reimbursement. Council's direction is requested.



Reviewed and Approved by:

Roscoe C. Stelford III

City Manager

August 25, 2014

City of Woodstock
Roscoe C. Stelford III, City Manager
121 W. Calhoun Street Woodstock, Illinois 60098

Subject: Tenant expense reimbursement

Dear Roscoe,

Enclosed are copies of receipts as was requested during our continuing correspondence. Via this letter, we have also provided further context on this entire matter in the hopes that this may resolve some questions. For clarity; this is categorized as: synopsis, background, justification, alternative solutions. We ask that this request, if needed, be added to the agenda of the next City Council meeting and invite that this letter be shared with the Council.

Synopsis:

This "issue of reimbursement" arose solely out of the City initiative to possibly sell the building where La Petite is tenant. It was the news and subsequent progress of this initiative that alarmed La Petite that its building investments would be simply "given away" without any regard for La Petite's investments in the building it occupies. La Petite holds debt for building expenditures that it has made and has come to believe that it will end up "holding the bag" of debt while others freely acquire and exploit the benefits.

Background:

La Petite Creperie has spent out-of-pocket on building issues as a routine matter for years. Continuing this routine, La Petite last October brought in John Busse to address window issues, bathroom issues and later, front step issues. The presumption was that La Petite would pay for these items and in fact it did paid to have one room re-floored. However at this time, it was decided that La Petite should instead properly talk to the building owner, the City, and pursue either landlord spending or at least reimbursement for such items.

In meeting on November 8, 2014, the City proposed the best path was for La Petite to propose itself becoming the owner of its building. The RFP was unveiled and La Petite was directed down this path. As time subsequently passed, La Petite pressed for building progress and even repeatedly offered to pay (as it has routinely done) for action. However, now La Petite was aware to request either reimbursement or ownership (as was proposed).

Nearly one year has passed and no action has occurred on the building. Instead, La Petite has become increasingly alarmed that all of its investments will be "sweep under the rug" in any City dealings. Further, and above all, all avenues to making building improvements have become inadvertently now blocked. A stand still exists.

Currently then: with no path for improvements; with uncertain regard for its investment; with no decision on its RFP, La Petite finds itself being forced towards a uninvited decision. La Petite is a building and community steward, yet City relationships have become confrontational and argumentative.

Justification

La Petite formally requests the City of Woodstock, as building owner, to reimburse \$137,435 of building expenses made by the tenant, La Petite Creperie and Bistrot. Significantly, this cost was to re-roof the building; to replace the building A/C; and install the front patio. This does not include restaurant build out costs (coolers, hood, etc.) although we remain unclear if the City presumes itself of the owner of those assets as well.

Paramount is for the City to consider the significant cost savings provided the City because the tenant took action to resolve these issues. Consider the costs in terms of water damage, mold damage, structural deterioration that would have faced the City today had these steps not been taken. Consider the impact loss on the Woodstock Square had the tenant, again, not taken action.

The City can argue that the tenant should not have paid these costs, but must agree, that someone would have incurred these, or far greater, costs. This tenant has been a steward and done nothing but save the City in terms of money, appearances, reputation and tourism.

Please approve this request for reimbursement as an appropriate obligation as a building owner and as a meager cost for the overwhelming benefits returned by this tenant.

Roof repairs	Midwest roofers \$9,462 + \$538, Mold solutions \$2,280
Electric panel work	Crumbacher Electric \$18,200
Patio	Nolan’s landscaping (pavers) \$18,070, J&J landscaping (pavers) \$3,105
Bldg repairs	M. Schuch & Sons concrete \$275, R&W Service \$748, Fox River Glass repairs \$591, Aero Locks locksmith \$417, J. Gibson (corral) \$1,345
A/C replacement and plumbing repairs	Corcoran Heating \$39,300, Beyond Heating \$2,030, ServiceMaster sewage cleanup \$700, Sanitary Plumbing \$24,288, Community Plumbing \$6,990, Sersen Plumbing \$860
Flooring replacement	Gibson flooring \$6,000, Century tile \$781, Olson Floors \$1,455
TOTAL	\$137,435

Alternative solutions

Deciding the RFP in favor of La Petite ownership would have presumably resolved and likely avoided this entire issue. However toward this, both La Petite and the City now share seasoned reservations.

Whereas tenant La Petite and landlord the City lack, the Loprino family operating the Public House hold enthusiasm towards both. La Petite and Public House had met (city declined) before the last Council meeting to discuss the Sheriffs House as an alternative to the Courthouse. The benefits proposed to the City at that time were/are many... 1) the building is ready which means better timing and less build-out; 2) a buy-out could resolve reimbursement qualms (incl. build-out items); 3) Public House would save on

its stated projection cost of \$250,000; 4) with simple lease assumption, the City would not be expanding leasing; 5) the Council would not have had to confront Courthouse use; 6) both parties would publically support this City-involved solution.

Resurrecting this alternative solution may be worthy of consideration.

In conclusion; La Petite asks for reimbursement for its building investments which the City has acquired. We invite the City to consider this situation and partner with us as we have done for ten years now.

Sincerely,

Mrs. Kathy Cappas
La Petite Creperie & Bistro

#GL 9051679

Commercial Lease

THIS LEASE made as of December 2, 2004, between Beverley L. Ganschow, of the Old Court House Arts Center, 101 N. Johnson Street, Woodstock, IL 60098, and Kristine Ferru and Katherine Cox, [REDACTED]
[REDACTED]

IN CONSIDERATION of the mutual covenants contained herein, the Landlord and Tenants hereby agree as follows:

INTERPRETATION

Definitions. In this Lease the following terms shall have the following meanings:

"Building" means the building located at 115 N. Johnson Street, Woodstock, IL 60098;

"Commencement Date" means January 1, 2005;

"Lease Year" means each successive period of twelve (12) calendar months during the Term ending on an anniversary of the Commencement Date;

"Leased Premises" means the first floor of the Building at 115 N. Johnson, Woodstock, IL 60098, known generally as the "Sheriff's House"; in addition, the men's and women's restrooms on the second floor, the stairway leading to the second floor and the storage room in the northwest corner of the second floor;

"Minimum Rent" means for each Lease Year, the sum of \$10, 200.00;

"Monthly Minimum Rent" shall be \$850.00;

"Occupancy Date" means December 3, 2004;

"Permitted Use" means the business of Food Service and any and all uses ancillary thereto;

"Term" means a period of 3 years, commencing on the Commencement Date;

"Termination Date" means January 1, 2008.

GRANT OF LEASE AND GENERAL COVENANTS

Grant. The Landlord hereby leases to the Tenant and the Tenant hereby leases from the Landlord the Leased Premises, to have and to hold during the Term, subject to the terms and conditions of the Lease.

Landlord's General Covenants. The Landlord covenants with the Tenant: to observe and perform all the covenants and obligations of the Landlord herein.

Tenant's General Covenants. The Tenant covenants with the Landlord to pay Rent.

USE AND OCCUPATION

Use of Leased Premises. The Tenant shall use the Leased premises only for the Permitted Use and shall not use or permit to be used the Leased Premises or any part thereof for any other purpose or business or by any persons other than the Tenant.

Compliance with Laws. The Tenant shall comply with present and future laws, regulations and orders relating to the occupation or use of the Leased Premises, the condition of the leasehold improvements, equipment and other property of the Tenant therein, the making by the Tenant of any repairs, changes or improvements and the conduct of business in the Leased Premises.

Prohibited Uses. The Tenant shall not commit, cause or permit any nuisance or any waste or injury to or in or about the Leased Premises, or to any of the leasehold improvements, merchandise or fixtures therein, or conduct any use or manner of use causing annoyance to any person. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Tenant shall not use or permit the use of any portion of the Leased Premises for any dangerous, illegal, noxious, odorous or offensive trade, business or occurrence or other use contrary to the provisions of this Lease. The Tenant shall keep the Leased Premises free of debris or anything of a dangerous, noxious, odorous or offensive nature or which could create an environmental or a fire hazard (through undue load on electrical circuits or otherwise) or undue vibration, heat or noise.

Signage. The Tenant shall, with the Landlord's prior written approval, not to be unreasonably withheld, be permitted to install and exhibit sign(s) identifying the Tenant and the Tenant's business activities on the Leased Premises. Subject to requirements of existing municipal by-laws, such sign(s) are to be installed and maintained at the Tenant's own expense.

Rules and Regulations. The Landlord shall be entitled from time to time to make reasonable rules and regulations for the operation, maintenance, safety, and use of the Leased Premises and the Tenant shall comply with such rules and regulations and shall cause its servants, agents, employees, customers, invitees and licensees to comply with such rules and regulations.

RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS OF THE LANDLORD

Operation of Leased Premises. The Tenant shall assume full responsibility for the operation and maintenance of the Leased Premises and for the repair or replacement of all fixtures or chattels located therein or thereon. The Landlord shall have no responsibility whatsoever, with respect to maintenance, repairs or replacement.

Heating and Cooling. The Landlord shall pay the cost of all heating and air conditioning required in the Leased Premises and the cost of all repairs, replacements and improvements to the heating systems.

Access by Landlord. The Tenant shall permit the Landlord to enter the Leased Premises

and to observe and perform all the covenants and obligations of the Tenant herein.

TERM AND POSSESSION

Term. The Term of this Lease shall begin on the Commencement Date and end on the Termination Date.

Possession of Leased Premises. Notwithstanding the Term, the Tenant shall have occupancy of the Leased Premises from and after the Occupancy Date to the Commencement Date, during which period the Tenant shall observe and perform all the covenants and obligations of the Tenant herein.

Lease Renewal. At Termination Date the lease may be renegotiated.

Rental of Additional Space in Building. The rental terms may be renegotiated at which time the Tenant requires additional space in the Building.

RENT

Rent. The Tenant shall pay to the Landlord as Rent for the Leased Premises the aggregate of: \$10,200.00 each year of the Term.

Minimum Rent in respect of each year of the Term payable in monthly installments commencing on January 1, 2005, at a rate of \$850.00

Net Lease. It is the intent of the Landlord and the Tenant that this Lease shall be fully net to the Landlord, provided that the Tenant shall not be responsible for costs and expenses expressly excluded by the terms of this Lease, and including but not limited to the following:

- (a) mortgage payments of capital or interest on any mortgage affecting the Leased Premises;
- (b) any income taxes of the Landlord, except to the extent that such income taxes are imposed in lieu of real property taxes;
- (c) any ground rental;
- (d) any structural repairs or replacements; and
- (e) any expenditures with respect to the Leased Premises which are of a capital nature.

Payment of Rent. All amounts payable by the Tenant to the Landlord pursuant to this Lease shall be deemed to be Rent and shall be payable and recoverable as Rent in the manner herein provided and the Landlord shall have all rights against the Tenant for default in any such payment as in the case of arrears of rent. Rent shall be paid to the Landlord or to such other person or such other address as the Landlord may from time to time designate in writing.

at any time outside normal business hours in case of an emergency and otherwise during normal business hours where such will not unreasonably disturb or interfere with the Tenant's use of the Leased Premises or operation of its business.

TENANT'S RESPONSIBILITIES

Tenant's Obligations. In connection with the Leased Premises, the Tenant hereby agrees that it shall be responsible for the following throughout the Term:

Insurance - to take out and maintain, in the name of the Landlord its agents and employees, the Tenant and each mortgagee of the Leased Premises as their interests may appear the following forms of insurance:

all risks property insurance with coverage for the full replacement cost value of the Leased Premises; insurance upon property of every description owned by the Tenant or for which the Tenant is legally liable and installed or kept within the Leased Premises (including leasehold improvements) in an amount not less than the full replacement costs value; comprehensive public liability and broad form property damage insurance and any other form or forms of insurance as the Landlord or its mortgagees may reasonably request.

Utilities - to promptly pay and discharge all assessments regarding electric, water and waste disposal, and all other utilities supplied to or consumed in the Leased Premises.

Maintenance - to maintain the Leased Premises and all improvements therein in good order and condition, provide all landscaping, gardening and snow removal, keep the Leased Premises in a clean condition and remove from the Leased Premises at its expense all debris and garbage;

Repairs - to perform all repairs to and make all replacements of fixtures, equipment, machinery, leasehold improvements and plate glass in the Leased Premises as may be necessary.

All Other Expenses - to pay all other expenses of every nature incurred in connection with the maintenance and operation of the Leased Premises.

Leasehold Improvements. The Tenant may install in the Leased Premises its usual fixtures and personal property in a proper manner; provided that no installation or repair shall interfere with or damage the mechanical or electrical systems or the structure of the Leased Premises. If the Tenant is not then in default hereunder, the fixtures and personal property installed in the Leased Premises by the Tenant may be removed by the Tenant from time to time in the ordinary course of the Tenant's business or in the course of reconstruction, renovation or alteration of the Leased Premises by the Tenant, provided that the Tenant promptly repairs at its own expense any damage to the Leased Premises resulting from the installation and removal reasonable wear and tear excepted. The Tenant shall, if required by the Landlord, remove any Leasehold Improvements or fixtures from the Leased Premises upon the termination of this Lease.

Alterations by Tenant. The Tenant may from time to time at its own expense make changes, additions and improvements to the Leased Premises to better adapt the same to its business, provided that any change, addition or improvement shall be made only after obtaining written consent of the Landlord, such consent not to be unreasonably withheld and shall be carried out in a good and workmanlike manner and only by persons selected by the Tenant and reasonably approved in writing by the Landlord. If any such changes, additions or improvements require alterations to the exterior walls, roof, or other structural components of the Leased Premises or modification to the heating, ventilation or air conditioning systems in the Leased Premises, the Tenant shall be solely responsible for the cost of such modifications.

Notify Landlord. The Tenant shall immediately notify the Landlord of any accidents or defect in the Leased Premises or any systems thereof, and as well of any matter or condition which may cause injury or damage to the Leased Premises or any person or property located therein.

DAMAGE AND DESTRUCTION

Damage and Destruction. If during the Term the Leased Premises or any part thereof shall be damaged by fire, lightning, tempest, structural defects or acts of God or by any additional perils from time to time defined and covered in the standard broad-coverage fire insurance policy carried by the Landlord on the Leased Premises, the following provisions shall apply:

If as a result of such damage the Leased Premises are rendered partially unfit for occupancy by the Tenant, the Rent shall abate in the proportion that the part of the Leased Premises rendered unfit for occupancy by the Tenant is of the whole of the Leased Premises. If the Leased Premises are rendered wholly unfit for occupancy by the Tenant, the Rent shall be suspended until the Leased Premises have been rebuilt and repaired or restored.

INDEMNITY

Indemnity. The Tenant shall indemnify and save harmless the Landlord and its agents and employees from any and all liabilities, damages, costs, claims, suits or actions growing or arising out of:

- (a) any breach, violation or non-performance of any covenant, condition or agreement in this Lease set forth and contained on the part of the Tenant to be fulfilled, kept, observed and performed;
- (b) any damage to property while the property is in the Leased Premises; and
- (c) any injury to person or persons including death resulting at any time therefrom occurring in the Leased Premises.

Limitation of Landlord's Liability. The Landlord and its agents and employees shall

~~not be liable for any damage to the Leased Premises or any property located therein caused by any latent defect or by steam, water, rain or snow which may leak into, issue or flow from any part of the Leased Premises or from the water, steam, drainage pipes or plumbing works of the same or from any other place or from any damage caused by or attributable to the condition or arrangement of any electrical or other wiring or for any damage caused by anything done or omitted to be done by any person or for damage caused by interruption or failure of any service or utility or for damage however caused to merchandise, stock in trade, books, records, files, money, securities, negotiable instruments, papers or other valuables.~~

ASSIGNMENT AND TRANSFERS

No Assignment By Tenant. The Tenant shall not assign, sublet, pledge or transfer this Lease or any interest therein or in any way part with possession of all or any part of the Leased Premises, or permit all or any part of the Leased Premises to be used or occupied by any other person without the Landlord's prior written consent.

Sale, Conveyance and Assignment by the Landlord. Nothing in this Lease shall restrict the right of the Landlord to sell, convey, assign, pledge or otherwise deal with the Leased Premises subject only to the rights of the Tenant under this Lease. A sale, conveyance or assignment of the Leased Premises by the Landlord shall operate to release the Landlord from liability from and after the effective date thereof in respect of all of the covenants, terms and conditions of this Lease, express or implied, except as they may relate to the period prior to the effective date, and only to the extent that the Landlord's successor assumes the Landlord's obligations under the Lease and the Tenant shall thereafter look solely to the Landlord's successor in interest and to this Lease.

GENERAL

Governing Law. This Lease shall be construed and enforced in accordance with, and the rights of the parties shall be governed by, the laws of the State of Illinois.

Severability. All of the provisions of this Lease are to be construed as covenants and agreements. If any provision of this Lease is illegal or unenforceable, it shall be considered separate and severable from the remaining provisions of this Lease, which shall remain in force and be binding as though the provision had never been included.

Successors and Assigns. Subject to specific provisions contained in this Lease to the contrary, this Lease shall enure to the benefit of and be binding upon the successors and assigns of the Landlord and the heirs, executors and administrators and the permitted successors and assigns of the Tenant.

Consent Not Unreasonably Withheld. For greater clarity and except as otherwise specifically provided, whenever consent or approval of Landlord or Tenant is required under the terms of this Lease, such consent or approval shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed. If either party withholds any consent or approval such party shall on written request deliver to the other a written statement giving the reasons therefor.

Net Lease. The Tenant acknowledges and agrees that it is intended that this Lease is a completely carefree net lease to the Landlord, except as herein set out, that the Landlord is not responsible during the term for any costs, charges, expenses or outlays of any

nature whatsoever arising from or related to the Leased Premises, or the use and occupancy thereof, or the business carried on therein, and the Tenant shall pay all charges impositions, costs and expenses of every nature and kind relating to the Leased Premises except as expressly herein set out.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the Landlord and the Tenant have executed this Lease as of the date first set forth above.

LANDLORD Beverly Garschlow
BY: BEVERLY GARSCHLOW
Its: OWNER/OCHLAC
Kristine Ferron
TENANT: Katherine A. Moy
BY: Kristine Ferron / Katherine Moy
Its: CO-owners / La Petite Creperie

RIDER TO LEASE

By incorporation, the following provisions are intended to complement, supplement and supersede, where a conflict may arise, the terms and conditions of the lease between Beverley L. Ganschow of the Old Courthouse Arts Center at 101 N. Johnson, Woodstock, Illinois 60098, Landlord, and Kristine Ferru and Katherine Cox, 21017 N. Crestview Drive, Barrington, Illinois 60010, Tenants, said lease executed on December 2, 2004.

RIDER ARTICLE A. RENT PAYMENT

Tenant agrees to pay to Landlord, or to such other persons as Landlord may direct, without demand, at such place as Landlord may by notice in writing to Tenant from time to time direct, at the following rate and time: a fixed rent of \$850.00 (Eight-hundred and fifty dollars) payable on the first day of each calendar month in the Lease Term, beginning on January 1, 2005.

RIDER ARTICLE B. TENANT'S OBLIGATION TO MAINTAIN INSURANCE.

All of said insurance shall be in form and in responsible companies satisfactory to Landlord and shall provide that the insurance will not be subject to cancellation, termination or change except after 30 [thirty] days' prior written notice to Landlord. The policies or duly executed certificates for the insurance (which certificates shall evidence the insurance waiver of subrogation), together with satisfactory evidence of the payment of insurance premium thereon, shall be deposited with Landlord on the day Tenant takes possession of the leased premises, and upon renewals of such policies, not less than 30 days prior to the expiration of the term of such coverage; and if Tenant fails to comply with such requirements, Landlord may obtain such insurance and keep it in effect and Tenant shall pay Landlord the premium cost thereof upon demand. Each such payment shall constitute additional rent payable by Tenant under this Lease, and Landlord shall not be limited to proof of any damages that Landlord may claim against Tenant arising out of or by reason of Tenant's failure to provide and keep in force insurance as described above, to the amount of insurance premium or premiums not paid or incurred by Tenant and that would have been payable on such insurance, but Landlord, in addition to any and all other rights and remedies provided by Landlord under the terms of this Lease, shall also be entitled to recover as damages for such breach the uninsured amounts of any loss, to the extent of any deficiency in the insurance required by the provisions of this lease.

RIDER ARTICLE C. INDEMNITY.

Tenant agrees to waive all claims for, and to hold Landlord and Landlord's agents not liable for, damage to person or property sustained by Tenant or any person claiming through Tenant resulting from any accident or occurrence in or on the Leased Premises, including but not limited to, claims for damage resulting from (1) any equipment or appurtenances becoming out of repair; (2) Landlord's failure to keep said Premise in repair; (3) injury done or occasioned by wind, water, or other natural elements; (4) any defect in or failure of plumbing, heating or air conditioning equipment, electric wiring or installation thereof, gas, water and steam pipes, stairs, porches, railings, or walks; (5) broken glass; (6) the backing up of any sewer pipe or downspout; (7) the bursting, leaking, or running of any tank, tub, washstand, water closet, waste pipe, drain, or any other pipe or tank in, on, or about the Leased Premises; (8) the escape of steam or hot water (it being agreed that all of the foregoing are under control of Tenant); (9) water, snow or ice being on or coming

through the roof, trapdoor, stairs, walks, or any other place on or near the Leased Premises or otherwise; (10) the falling of any fixtures, plaster or stucco; and (11) any act, omission or negligence of other persons or occupants of adjoining or contiguous buildings or of owners of adjacent or contiguous property. Nothing herein shall release Landlord from liability for its own negligence.

RIDER ARTICLE D. DAMAGE AND DESTRUCTION.
FIRE, EXPLOSION OR OTHER CASUALTY

In the event that the Leased Premises are damaged by fire, explosion or any other insured casualty to an extent that is less than 50 percent of the cost of replacement of the Leased Premises, the damage shall be repaired by Landlord at Landlord's expense within a reasonable period of time thereafter, provided that Landlord shall not be obligated to expend for such repair an amount in excess of the insurance proceeds recoverable as a result of such damage and that in no event shall Landlord be required to repair or replace Tenant's stock in trade, fixtures, furniture, furnishings, floor coverings and equipment. If there is any such damage and (a) Landlord is not required to repair as hereinafter provided, (b) the Leased Premises shall be damaged to the extent of 50 percent or more of the cost of replacement, (c) the building of which the Leased Premises are a part is damaged to the extent of 25 percent or more of the cost of replacement notwithstanding the extent of damage to the Leased Premises, or (d) the buildings (taken in the aggregate) in the building of which the Leased Premises are a part shall be damaged to the extent of more than 25 percent of the aggregate cost of replacement, Landlord may elect either to repair or to rebuild the Leased Premises or the building or buildings or to terminate this Lease upon giving notice of such election in writing to Tenant within 60 days after the occurrence of the event causing the damage. Landlord shall give Tenant an estimate of the time required to complete such repairs within 60 days of the date of the casualty. If such estimate exceeds 180 days, Tenant shall have the right by written notice given within 10 days of the date of receipt of the estimate to terminate this Lease. If the casualty, repairing or rebuilding shall render the Leased Premises untenable, in whole or in part, and the damage shall not have been due to the default or neglect of Tenant, a proportionate abatement of the Fixed Rent shall be allowed from the date when the damage occurred until the date the Landlord completes its work, said proration to be computed on the basis of the relation that the gross square footage of the space rendered untenable bears to the floor space of the Leased Premises. If the Landlord is required or elects to repair the Leased Premises as herein provided, Tenant shall repair or replace its stock in trade, fixtures, furniture, furnishings, floor coverings, and equipment and, if Tenant has closed, Tenant shall promptly reopen for business.

RIDER ARTICLE E. WAIVER BY LANDLORD.

No failure by Landlord to insist on the strict performance of any agreement, term, covenant, or condition hereof or to exercise any right or remedy consequent upon a breach thereof, and no acceptance of full or partial rent during the continuance of any such breach shall constitute a waiver of any such breach or of such agreement, term, covenant, or condition. No agreement, term, covenant or condition hereof to be performed or complied with by Tenant, and no breach thereof, shall be waived, altered or modified except by a written instrument executed by Landlord. No waiver of any breach shall affect or alter this Lease, but every agreement, term, covenant, and condition hereof shall continue in full force and effect with respect to any other then existing or subsequent breach thereof.

**LEASE AGREEMENT
BETWEEN THE CITY OF WOODSTOCK AND LE PETITE CREPERIE
115 NORTH JOHNSON STREET
WOODSTOCK, ILLINOIS**

This Commercial Lease Agreement ("Lease") is made and effective this 1st day of February, 2012 by and between the **CITY OF WOODSTOCK**, an Illinois municipal corporation, 121 West Calhoun, Woodstock, Illinois 60098 ("Landlord") and Kristine Ferru, Frank Ferru, Kathy Cappas DBA Le Petite Creperie, 115 North Johnson Street, Woodstock, Illinois ("Tenant").

Landlord is the owner of land and improvements commonly known as The Old Courthouse, 101 North Johnson Street and Sheriff's House, 115 North Johnson Street, Woodstock, Illinois ("Building").

Specifically, Landlord makes available for lease a portion of the Building as set forth below (the "Leased Premises"):

Space to be leased to the Tenant is depicted on the floor plan attached to this lease agreement. Additionally, Tenant shall have the use of entirety of bricked patio space, surrounded by fencing, facing Johnson Street. Tenant shall not access or utilize any additional space without the written consent of the City of Woodstock.

Landlord desires to lease the Leased Premises to Tenant, and Tenant desires to lease the Leased Premises from Landlord for the term, at the rental and upon the covenants, conditions and provisions herein set forth.

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual promises herein, contained and other good and valuable consideration, it is agreed:

1. **Term.** Landlord hereby leases the Leased Premises to Tenant upon execution of this Lease, and Tenant hereby leases the same from Landlord through and including December 31, 2012. Furthermore, this Lease will be automatically renewed and all terms shall remain in effect until or unless property is transferred to non-City ownership or appropriate notice of vacation is provided to Tenant by Landlord, or Landlord by Tenant.

2. **Rental.** During the term of the rental, Tenant shall pay the following amounts to Landlord (at 121 West Calhoun Street, Woodstock, IL 60098, Attention: Deputy City Manager):

(a) **Rental:** \$850 payable upon the first day of each month and thereafter until this Lease has terminated. For the first month of this lease only, commencing on the execution date of this Lease, the tenant shall pay only a prorated amount based upon the remaining days of the month.

3. **Use.** The Leased Premises may be used and occupied by Tenant only for the following purposes: Restaurant, Food Service. Tenant shall comply with all applicable zoning, health and any other ordinances. Tenant shall not use the Leased Premises for the purposes of storing, manufacturing or selling any explosives, flammables or other inherently dangerous, noxious, odorous

or offensive substances, chemicals, or devices. Tenant shall keep the Leased Premises free of debris and shall not create undue vibration or noise.

4. **Sublease and Assignment.** Tenant shall not sublease all or any part of the Leased Premises, nor may Tenant assign this Lease in whole or in part.

5. **Care and Maintenance of Leased Premises.** Tenant shall, at Tenant's own expense and at all times, maintain the Leased Premises in good and safe condition, and shall surrender the same, at termination hereof, in good condition as received, normal wear and tear excepted. Tenant is leasing the Leased Premises from Landlord in an "as-is" condition, and Landlord assumes no responsibility for improving or altering the Leased Premises in any way during the term of this Lease.

6. **Alterations and Improvements.** Tenant shall make no new alterations or improvements to the Leased Premises without Landlord's consent which may be withheld for any reason. With Landlord's consent, which may be withheld for any reason, Tenant may install at its own expense, trade fixtures and temporary installations provided the same are made in a workmanlike manner and utilizing good quality materials.

7. **Insurance.**

7.1 Landlord shall maintain fire and extended coverage insurance on the Building and the Leased Premises in such amounts as Landlord shall deem appropriate. Tenant shall be responsible, at its expense, for fire and extended coverage insurance on all of its personal property, including removable trade fixtures, located in the Leased Premises.

7.2 Tenant shall, at its own expense, maintain a policy or policies of comprehensive general liability insurance with respect to its activities in the Building with the premiums thereon fully paid on or before due date, issued by and binding upon an insurance company approved by Landlord, such insurance to afford minimum protection of not less than \$1,000,000.00 combined single limit coverage of bodily injury, property damage or combination thereof. Landlord shall be listed as an additional insured on Tenant's policy or policies of comprehensive general liability insurance, and Tenant shall provide Landlord with current certificates of insurance evidencing Tenant's compliance with this Paragraph. Tenant shall obtain the agreement of Tenant's insurers to notify Landlord that a policy is due to expire at least (10) days prior to such expiration. Landlord shall not be required to maintain insurance against thefts within the Leased Premises or the Building.

7.3 Tenant shall maintain dram shop insurance with an insurance company approved by Landlord with minimum coverage of One Million (\$1,000,000.00) Dollars and shall have Landlord named as an additional insured under said policy. Tenant shall also maintain all such insurance, including but not limited to liability insurance, as is or may be required by the City of Woodstock's municipal code as a condition of obtaining a liquor license. Tenant shall deliver to Landlord upon execution of this lease a certificate of insurance showing compliance as stated herein.

Landlord Liability. Landlord and Landlord's agents and employees, shall not be liable for, and Tenant unconditionally and absolutely waives and fully indemnifies Landlord for any and all causes of action, rights and claims against Landlord, its elected and appointed officials, agents, attorneys and employees (collectively "Landlord Affiliates") arising from any damage or injury to person or property, regardless of cause, sustained by Tenant, parties claiming through Tenant, resulting from any accident or occurrence in or

upon the Premises unless such damage or injury to person or property shall be more than 50% due to the negligence of Landlord or Landlord's Affiliates. This provision shall survive the termination or expiration of this Lease. This waiver and indemnity includes but is not limited to claims for damage resulting from (1) any equipment or appurtenances becoming out of repair; (2) Landlord's failure to keep said Premise in Repair; (3) injury done or occasioned by wind, water, or other natural elements; (4) any defect in or failure of plumbing, heating or air conditioning equipment, electric wiring or installation thereof, gas water and steam pipes, stairs, porches, railings or walks; (5) broken glass; (6) the backing up of any sewer pipe or downspout; (7) the bursting, leaking, or running of any tank, tub, washstand, water closet, waste pipe, drain, or any other pipe or tank in, on or about the Leased Premises; (8) the escape of steam or hot water; (9) water, snow or ice being on or coming through the roof, trapdoor, stairs, walks, or any other place on or near the Leased Premises or otherwise; (10) the falling of any fixtures, plaster or stucco; and (11) any act, omission or negligence of other persons or occupants of adjoining or contiguous buildings or space or of owners of adjacent or contiguous property.

8. **Utilities.** Tenant shall pay all charges for gas, electricity, water, sewer, telephone and other services and utilities used by Tenant on the Leased Premises during the term of this Lease. In the event that any utility or service provided to the Leased Premises is not separately metered, Landlord shall pay the amount due and separately invoice Tenant for Tenant's pro rata share of the charges. Tenant shall pay such amounts within fifteen (15) days of invoice. Tenant shall not use any equipment or devices that utilize excessive electrical energy or which may, in Landlord's reasonable opinion, overload the wiring or interfere with electrical services to other tenants.

9. **Signs.** Following Landlord's consent, Tenant shall have the right to place on the Leased Premises, at locations selected by Landlord, any signs which are permitted by applicable zoning ordinances. Landlord may refuse consent to any proposed signage that is in Landlord's reasonable opinion too large, deceptive, unattractive or otherwise inconsistent with or inappropriate to the Leased Premises or use of any other tenant. Tenant shall repair all damage to the Leased Premises resulting from the removal of signs installed by Tenant.

10. **Entry.** Landlord shall have the right to enter upon the Leased Premises at reasonable hours to inspect the same.

11. **Damage and Destruction.** If the Leased Premises or any part thereof or any appurtenance thereto is so damaged by fire, casualty or structural defects that the same cannot be used for Tenant's purposes or in the event of any other damage to the Building or the Leased Premises that renders the Leased Premises unusable, inoperable or unfit for occupancy in whole or in part, then this Lease Agreement shall terminate as of the date of such damage. Landlord shall have no further obligation to Tenant except that the Landlord shall return to the Tenant prorated rent for that month.

12. **Default.** If default shall at any time be made by Tenant in the payment of rent when due to Landlord as herein provided, and if said default shall continue for five (5) days after written notice thereof shall have been given to Tenant by Landlord, or if default shall be made in any of the other covenants or conditions to be kept, observed and performed by Tenant, and such default shall continue for fifteen (15) days after notice thereof in writing to Tenant by Landlord without correction thereof then having been commenced and thereafter diligently prosecuted, Landlord may declare the term of this Lease ended and terminated by giving Tenant written notice of such intention. If

possession of the Leased Premises is not surrendered, Landlord may reenter said Leased Premises and may prohibit access to building by Tenant. Landlord shall have, in addition to the remedy above provided, any other right or remedy available to Landlord on account of any Tenant default, either in law or equity.

13. **Condemnation and Renovation.** If any legally, constituted authority including The City of Woodstock/Landlord condemns the Building or such part thereof which shall make the Leased Premises unsuitable for leasing, this Lease shall cease when the public authority takes possession, and Landlord and Tenant shall account for rental as of that date. Similarly, at such time as the City of Woodstock/Landlord determines that the Leased Premises should be vacated for any safety or operational reasons or for renovations, maintenance, or repairs to the Building, the Landlord shall provide thirty (30) days written notice (if possible, and less if safety reasons require shorter notice) and this Lease may thereafter be terminated by Landlord without penalty to Landlord and any paid rent shall be prorated accordingly. These provisions apply notwithstanding any stated term in this Agreement.

14. **Rules and Regulations.** Landlord may from time to time make reasonable rules and regulations related to the operation, maintenance, safety and use of the Leased Premises and the Building and Tenant shall comply with such rules and regulations.

15. **Notice.** Any notice required or permitted under this Lease shall be deemed sufficiently given or served if hand delivered to the address herein or if sent by United States certified mail, return receipt requested addressed as follows:

If to Landlord, to: Deputy City Manager
City of Woodstock
121 West Calhoun Street
Woodstock, IL 60098

If to Tenant, to: _____
115 North Johnson Street
Woodstock, Illinois 60098

Landlord shall have the right from time to time to change the place notice is to be given under this paragraph by written notice thereof to the Tenant.

16. **Brokers.** Tenant represents that Tenant was not shown the Premises by any real estate broker or agent and that Tenant has not otherwise engaged in any activity which could form the basis for a claim for real estate commission, brokerage fee, finder's fee or other similar charge, in connection with this Lease.

17. **Waiver.** No waiver of any default of Landlord or Tenant hereunder shall be implied from any omission to take any action on account of such default if such default persists or is repeated, and no express waiver shall affect any default other than the default specified in the express waiver and that only for the time and to the extent therein stated. One or more waivers by Landlord or Tenant shall not be construed as a waiver of a subsequent breach of the same covenant, term or condition.

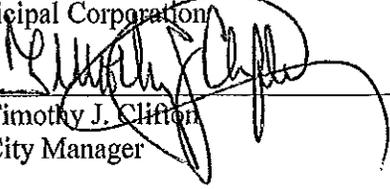
18. **Headings.** The headings used in this Lease are for convenience of the parties only and shall not be considered in interpreting the meaning of any provision of this Lease.

19. **Final Agreement.** This Agreement terminates and supersedes all prior understandings or agreements on the subject matter hereof. This Agreement may be modified only by a further writing that is duly executed by both parties.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Lease as of the day and year first above written.

LANDLORD:

City of Woodstock, an Illinois
Municipal Corporation

By: 
Timothy J. Clifton
City Manager

TENANT:

Kristine Ferru, Frank Ferru, Kathy Cappas
DBA Le Petite Creperie

By: Katherine Cappas

Name: Katherine Cappas

Title: owner / manager

By: Kristine Ferru

Name: owner / manager

Title: _____

By: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

LAW OFFICES
ZUKOWSKI, ROGERS, FLOOD & McARDLE
50 VIRGINIA STREET
CRYSTAL LAKE, ILLINOIS 60014

RUTH A. SCHLOSSBERG
rschlossberg@zrfmlaw.com

(815)459-2050
FAX (815)459-9057
www.zrfmlaw.com

August 26, 2014

Via E-mail: ccarlson@woodstockil.gov

Mr. Cort Carlson
Community and Economic Development Director
WOODSTOCK CITY HALL
121 West Calhoun Street
Woodstock, IL 60098

RE: La Petite Creperie Request for Expense Reimbursement

Dear Cort:

You have asked our firm for an opinion as to whether the City has any obligation to pay the owners of La Petite Creperie for expenses that they incurred for improvements to their courthouse building prior to the City's acquisition of the courthouse. The answer to that question is no, the City has no such obligation.

As you are aware, the City obtained ownership of the courthouse following the entry of a Judgment of Foreclosure and Sale ("Judgment") that was entered against the property on September 28, 2011. A Certificate of Sale was issued to the City by the County on November 10, 2011. This Judgment was entered as a result of claims brought under the state Mechanic's Lien Act. Under that Act, all parties who may have claims against the property owner are given notice of the proceedings and are provided an opportunity to assert any objections or claims through the proceedings. If they fail to do so, they lose the right to subsequently make such claims. Thus, when the Judgment was entered on September 28, 2011, all claims that had not been asserted at that point were effectively extinguished by the Judgment. Because there is no record in the Judgment of any claims having been asserted in the proceeding by La Petite Creperie, all of their rights to any reimbursement for expenses -- at least as they relate to liens against the property now owned by the City -- were extinguished through the completion of that proceeding. The City took the property free and clear of all subordinate liens. As a result, the City has no obligation to pay La Petite Creperie for expenses that business may have incurred prior to the time the City acquired the property.

If you have any questions about this opinion, please do not hesitate to be in touch.

Very sincerely yours,

Ruth A. Schlossberg

RAS:dg

cc: Roscoe Stelford (via e-mail)
Z:\W\WOODSTOCK\LCarlson.LaPetiteCreperie.doc

Improvements, repairs, restoration, and maintenance completed by the City of Woodstock at the Sheriff's House subsequent to City acquisition:

- South wall tuck-pointed, bricks replaced, cornice restored and refastened. Architect suggested the cause of the deterioration is due to the walk-in coolers that were installed without a permit and not vented properly.
- Restoration and tuck-pointing of parapet wall over south entrance (used for deliveries).
- Roof shingles replaced on the east end after a leak was discovered.
- Ceiling tiles below the leak were replaced and painted.
- Toilet replaced.
- Furnace repaired in first floor jail area after being inoperable for several years.
- New lighting in basement.
- New electrical outlets installed.
- Electrical panels rewired to be code compliant.
- Outlets, switches, and equipment traced back to the electrical panel and labeled correctly-2 electricians-2 days. Panels weren't labeled previously.
- Unsafe electrical equipment removed or made safe.
- Loaned La Petite a cooktop from the Old Courthouse restaurant when theirs broke.
- Loaned them a stainless steel tray rack.
- Reconnected downspouts.
- Guttered moldy walls in basement. Walls removed allows for more storage space for building occupant.
- Moved restaurant's condensing units off of dilapidated garage roof to a safe location. Recharged units with new Freon and replaced line-sets.
- Repaired front door lock.
- Replaced rear entrance door with a new door and frame.
- Bi-annual maintenance on all HVAC equipment.
- Patched front steps.
- Cleaned up a sewage backup that was caused by a grease dam in sanitary line. Removed contaminated drywall from the grease pit closet.
- Installed convenience light in basement grease pit area.
- Repaired broken sink in basement bathroom that flooded a section of the basement.
- Complaint of a bat flying around in the second floor area:
 - Contractor hired to patch all holes in second floor ceiling, including dining room, office, and storage areas.
- Birds removed from windows in dining area.
- Pigeon remediation.



Finance Department

121 W. Calhoun Street
Woodstock, Illinois 60098
815/338-4300
Fax 815/334-2269

Memo

To: Roscoe Stelford, City Manager
Honorable Mayor and City Council Members

From: Paul Christensen, Finance Director

Date: August 25, 2014

Re: Transmittal of the First Quarter Financial Reports

The Finance Department has completed the First Quarter Revenues & Expenditures Report and the First Quarter Investment Report. Proper management of the City's funds requires accurate, comprehensive and timely information. With all of the demands placed on a Council Member's time, summarized reports allow you to review the overall financial health of the City, while still being able to make determinations concerning individual fund performance. Please feel free to request additional information or alternate types of presentations that would help the Council evaluate the City's financial operations.

For the first time the Police Pension Fund has been excluded from the operations report. It had previously been excluded from the investment report. The Police Pension Fund is a Fiduciary Fund and its revenues and expenses are governed by State Statute with little opportunity for decisions to be made to effect the Fund's operations. By excluding the Police Pension Fund, it should provide a clearer view of the Funds that are used for operations.

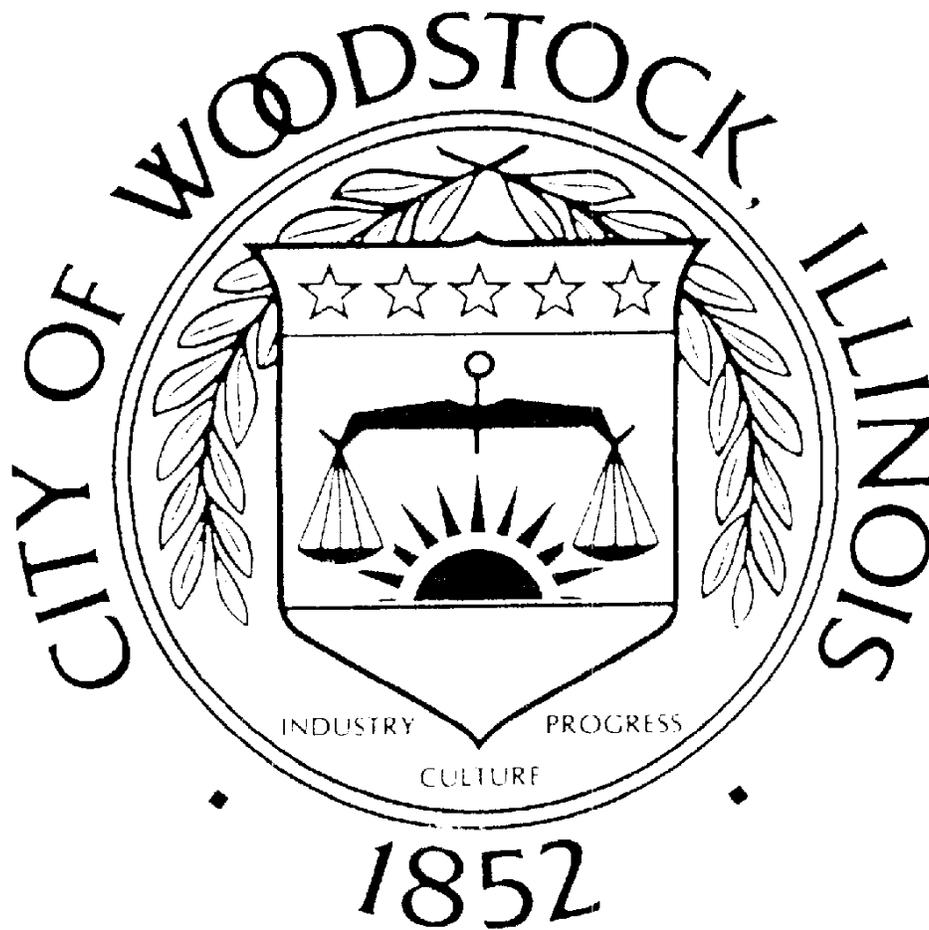
Please feel free to contact me with any questions.



Reviewed and Approved by:

Roscoe C. Stelford III
City Manager

City of Woodstock
Quarterly Revenues & Expenditures Report
For the Three Months Ended July 31, 2014



For the Three Months Ended
May 1, 2014 – July 31, 2014

City of Woodstock
121 W. Calhoun
Woodstock, IL 60098
(815)338-4300

City of Woodstock
Revenues, Expenditures and Transfers
Budget Vs. Actual - Narrative
For the First Three Months of Fiscal Year Ending April 30, 2015

Overview

As was seen in FY13/14, the City continues to benefit from positive revenue enhancements. As an example, sales tax revenues have generated a 4.3% increase when compared with the first quarter of the prior year. Should this pace continue throughout the year, the City could exceed the annual budget by more than \$140,000 in unanticipated collections. Video gaming revenue is also performing well ahead of budgetary expectations. Currently, the City is generating approximately \$13,000 a month and is anticipated to end the fiscal year with a \$100,000 surplus in this revenue.

At this point building permit fees and hotel/motel taxes are running in line with the annual budget, demonstrating that the City's local economy continues to be on track and growing based on the recovery. Telecommunication taxes, however, continue to fall below budgetary estimates. Projections indicate that this revenue line item is likely to end the year falling \$50,000 below the budget amount. A large portion of this decrease is related to the judgment levied in favor of AT&T, requiring the City's revenues to be reduced by \$61,064, which is being deducted at rate of \$6,784 over the next nine months. Water and Sewer revenue also continues to lag behind budget projections due to unfavorable weather.

For the first quarter, the overall economy continues its slow recovery. The Dow Jones has increased significantly from beginning the quarter at 16,580 and crossed the 17,000 point in July. Unfortunately, international tensions led the quarter to end at 16,564, with the reductions particularly occurring at the end of July. Had the quarter ended on July 30th the Dow would have posted a gain for the quarter as it ended that day at 16,880. Unfortunately, on July 31st the Dow fell 317 points or 2% mostly in afternoon trading. This was the biggest drop the Dow had experienced since February. Reasons cited for the large decrease was the lingering questions over how the latest round of sanctions on Russia issued by the U.S. and Europe will affect the global economy. Of particular concern is Exxon Mobil, which has a multi-billion dollar partnership with Russian company Rosneft. On July 31st, Exxon Mobil saw its stock drop 4%. Also contributing to the market retreat was Argentina's credit rating being downgraded to selective default by S&P.

Consumer Confidence continued to climb and ended July, 2014 at 90.9. This is a significant increase from the 82.3 that was reported at the end of April, 2014. This marks the third consecutive month it has increased and now has reached its highest level since posting a reading of 95.2 in October, 2007. This is also the first time in recent memory that the index has measured above 90, which is necessary to assist with sustained economic growth.

The Conference Board cited strong job growth that helped boost consumers' assessment of current conditions, combined with brighter short-term outlooks for the economy and jobs. Also to a lesser extent, personal income contributed to the increase in the index.

Unemployment continued to decrease during the 1st quarter of FY14/15 to a national rate of 6.2%, which is down 0.1% from the end of the previous period. The U.S. economy averaged 249,000 new nonfarm jobs per month during this period. Job gains occurred in professional and business services, manufacturing, retail trade, and construction. Over the past 12 months, the reduction in unemployment rate translates to 1.7 million newly-employed people.

Illinois' unemployment rate continued to be higher than the national rate; however, it did decrease significantly. At the end of July 2014, the unemployment rate reported for Illinois was 6.8%, which is a 1.1% decrease from the end of the previous period. At the end of the last period, Illinois had the 3rd highest unemployment rate; however, now it has fallen out of the top ten.

While the decrease in the unemployment rate for Illinois is a positive sign, some of the reasons for the decrease can be attributed to a number of people who have elected to leave the workforce. When this happens they are no longer counted as unemployed. It is estimated that in July 2014, the workforce declined by 17,000 and Illinois' labor participation rate declined by 0.6% over last year.

The State of Illinois backlog of past due bills has shrunk to \$3.9 billion according to the Governor. This is a \$0.8 billion decrease during this quarter and significantly down from the nearly \$10 billion that was outstanding four years ago. The Illinois Comptroller's Office reports this figure at \$4.4 billion. "The difference is in that the Governor's Office doesn't count medical bills until they're past due, while the comptroller counts them as soon as they're billed to the State," said Topinka Spokesman Brad Hahn. While this decrease in the backlog of past due bills shows the State going in the correct direction, it was primarily paid down with the income tax increase, which is set to expire on January 1, 2015. With this temporary income tax increase set to expire on this date, the State is expected to experience a \$1.8 billion drop in revenue next year, which will likely lead to a substantial increase to the amount of unpaid bills.

An analysis by the Civic Federation's Institute for Illinois' Fiscal Sustainability indicates that Illinois is on track to accumulate nearly \$22 billion in unpaid bills by FY2018 unless action is taken to curb rising Illinois pension costs and plan for increases in the Illinois Medicaid Program.

With the reduction in revenue from the expiration of the temporary income tax increase, there is a stronger chance that the State will again try and change the distribution of State-shared revenue to local governments. The City Administration will continue to monitor the State Legislature and strongly oppose any legislation proposed to further reduce these revenue allocations.

At this time, the majority of the City's funds actual revenues and expenditures should be at 25% of budgetary expectations. The County has forwarded 50% of the City's property tax payments for FY14/15 so Funds that receive a large portion of property taxes will often be higher than the 25% mark.

Due to the collection of the aforementioned property taxes combined with the receipt of State-shared revenues, total City revenues ended the first quarter of FY14/15 at \$9,854,031 or 36% of the total budget. Actual total City expenditures ended the first quarter at \$6,464,054, 22% of the authorized budget amount. In comparison with FY07/08, prior to the onset of the recession, first quarter expenditures are over \$1.0 million less in FY14/15 if the transfer to the Police Pension Fund is excluded, as it had been in FY07/08. This is due in large part to the City's constant effort to control costs, combined with the proactive review of all expenditures resulting in reductions to overtime, travel, and other purchases as well as postponing the filling of non-essential positions.

The City Administration continues to monitor on a monthly basis the financial performance of all funds and modifies the timetables for projects that are waiting on funding. Actively managing the City's finances results in minimizing deficit spending and eliminating deficits in year-end fund balance for all funds.

Detailed discussions regarding revenues, expenditures, and ending cash balances are included below. It is important to note that the Police Pension Fund has been removed from this report. This decision was made to focus attention on the City's operating funds and eliminate the significant variances that could occur year to year depending on investment performance. With its removal, the operations report will now give a more concise view of how the City of Woodstock is financially performing.

Based on the current economic climate, the City Administration will need to continue its conservative, proactive approach to the management of the City's finances. In addition, focused efforts have continued in regard to actively monitoring the State Legislature and preventing any possible modifications to historical funding allocations that would allow the State to avert its own financial crisis at the expense of local governments.

Budget vs. Actual – Revenues & Expenditures (Refer to Page 9)

The highlights from the first quarter of FY14/15 include:

Overall, out of the City's twenty eight (28) funds, eighteen (18) funds are currently at or exceeding 25% of budgeted revenues, while only seven (7) funds have ended the first quarter exceeding 25% of budgeted expenditures.

The General Corporate Fund's revenues of \$3,244,277 represent 32.8% of budgeted revenues. As was stated above, sales tax (24.5%) revenue has been strong and is running 4.3% ahead of last year. Income taxes (30%) also continue to generate collections

exceeding budgetary projections. This revenue has benefitted from positive economic conditions and falling unemployment. Video game revenue was also well above the budget amount and is expected to end the fiscal year exceeding the annual budget by \$100,000.

The Aquatic Center Fund will likely end the fiscal year short of budgeted revenue with only one more month, August, to collect revenue. It is likely this shortfall is a result of the wetter and cooler summer, although revenue is higher than last fiscal year when the State of Illinois shut down the water slides for a period of time. Expenditures for the Aquatic Center are currently at 54% of the budget amount and reflect the typical operating costs that only take place during the summer months.

The General Corporate Fund's expenditures ended the first quarter of FY14/15 slightly below the anticipated budget amount, reporting \$1,074,100 or 24% of the budgeted amount. Most importantly, in response to this fiscal crisis, the City has been able to maintain a reduced level of expenditures within the General Corporate Fund for five fiscal years, still reporting over \$190,000 in savings or a reduction of 15.3% when compared with FY07/08 spending levels.

There were a number of departments reported within the General Fund that currently are exceeding their expected budget allocation of 25%. Three (3) of these departments were only slightly above the budget amount, reporting expenditures at 26%. Four (4) exceeded their budget to a greater extent. City Hall exceeded the 25% budgeted threshold due to construction work in the Community Development Department. In addition, this year's entire budgeted payment to the Challenger Center has been made.

Fleet maintenance was at 31% of the budget amount, with the overage being primarily a result of payouts related to a retiring employee. The Recreation Division and Community Events were at 31% and 29% respectively. This increase in cost is expected from these departments as an increased number of programs are conducted during the summer. Their expenditures are anticipated to decrease after the summer, correlating with a reduced number of programs.

The Police Protection Fund exceeded its budget because of a transfer to the Police Pension Fund. When property taxes are received they are recorded as revenue and then transferred to the Police Pension Fund and recorded in the Police Protection Fund as a benefit expenditure. Since 50% of the property tax revenue has been received this translates to a 50% benefit expense in the Police Protection Fund.

Hotel/Motel tax collections are only at 17% of the budget amount; however, this revenue is impacted by a timing issue and is anticipated to rebound in future months. Health and Life Fund expenditures are currently below budget at (23%). A large part of this decrease is saving in the amount of claims being paid. If the trend continues, it is expected that a savings of \$100,000 under the budget amount might be realized by year end.

The General Corporate – CIP Fund’s revenues of \$210,090 are running below the anticipated amount of 25% at 22%. There are a number of reasons for this shortage. This first is that grant proceeds that have been budgeted have not been received. Also as was previously indicated, telecommunication taxes continue to lag, primarily as a result of payments being taken from the City’s monthly payment to offset the AT&T judgment. On the positive side, police (33%) and streets (32%) impact fees have benefited from increased building activity that has improved compared to the levels experienced several years ago.

The Motor Fuel Tax Fund revenues of \$265,344 (37%) are ahead of the anticipated amount of 25%. While the monthly allotment from the State is right on budget at 26%, the surplus at this point is the City has received a NOW capital grant, that was budgeted, in the amount \$107,082 that can only be used for roadway improvements.

The Liability Insurance Fund is at 43% of budget as the City has made its first of two payments due this fiscal year to MCMRMA. The Municipal Audit Fund is also exceeding the budget allocation at this point, as a large payment for the audit, which is currently underway, has been made. Hotel/Motel Tax Fund’s expenditures are at 93% of the budget amount as Council has requested disbursements based on last year’s revenue, which have already been paid.

In addition to revenues and expenditures, information has been presented that calculates net income/(loss) before transfers. Any positive net income reported at year end will be closed out to fund equity, which will continue to strengthen the City’s financial position and build upon existing reserves.

Revenues by Type (Refer to Page 10)

Overall, the City’s tax-based revenues reached \$7,305,984 at the end of the first quarter of FY14/15 representing 74.2% of total City revenues. This represents the financial benefits from strong sales and income taxes the City has received in the first quarter. Furthermore, the City has collected the first half of the property taxes for this fiscal year.

Impact Fees (36.8%) continues its resilient resurgence as the local builders rebound from the downturn in new housing. Fines and Fees reached 19.7% of the budget amount. While the first quarter results ended below our expectations, future revenues are expected to compensate and are forecasted to end the year meeting budgetary projections. The reason for Fines and Fees currently falling below expectations relates to the timing of a franchise fee payment that was posted in August. Also included within this figure are police fines that are performing on target, reaching 27% of the budget amount.

Charges for services (34.8%) are well ahead of the budget. This is to be expected at this point in the year as many of the items the City includes in this area are for summer programs related to the Recreation and Aquatic Centers.

Interest income continues to be negatively impacted by the current interest rate market. However, interest income outperformed budget estimates ending the first quarter at 30.4% of the budget amount.

Water & sewer sales (23.5%) failed to reach budgeted projections for this quarter. If this trend continues it is anticipated that water & sewer revenue will fall \$200,000 below the annual budget amount. Water and sewer sales have been negatively impacted by the cooler than normal summer and significant amount of rainfall. In order to insure the accuracy of the City's meters, a testing program has been instituted. The City has completed its first round of large meter testing and at this point no large deviations have been identified.

Revenues by Fund (Refer to Page 11)

Total revenues for the City were \$9,854,031, which represents 35.8% of the budget amount. The General Corporate Fund's revenues of \$3,244,277 represented 32.8% of the budget amount and also represented 32.9% of total revenues collected.

The Water & Sewer Utility Fund's revenues of \$1,079,817 were 23.5% of the budget amount. The Water & Sewer Utility Fund, as was stated before, continues to be hindered by the weather, with a wet and cool summer reducing demand. The General Fund, Police Protection, Illinois Municipal Retirement, Environmental Management, Library, TIF, and Liability Insurance Funds received their first half of corresponding property tax levies for the year, resulting in all of these funds exceeding the 25% level for budgeted revenues.

Expenditures by Type (Refer to Page 12)

Salaries ended the first quarter at \$3,045,999 or 28.0% of the budget amount. This overage was a result of numerous long-term employees who retired during this quarter that resulted in the payment of accrued benefit time. These additional costs will be offset by the delay in filling the associated positions and the reduced salaries paid to the new employees.

Personal services were at \$601,987 (47.1%). As was described above, this is primarily a result of the transfer of property taxes to the Police Pension Fund, which is treated as an expenditure within the Police Protection Fund.

Interest expenditures were at 41.8% as a result of the City making its first half of this fiscal year's interest payments on its outstanding debt. Capital outlay expenditures were at 11.5% as many of the City's capital projects have begun, but have not yet been paid.

Expenditures by Fund (Refer to Page 13)

Total expenditures ended the first quarter at \$6,464,054 or 22.3% of the authorized budget amount.

The Police Protection fund reached \$1,772,654 in expenditures or 32.0% of the budget amount. As was stated previously, this increase in spending, which is exceeding the conventional 25% mark, relates to the Police Pension property tax funds that have been received and expensed when transferred.

The IMRF Fund was slightly above the expected 25% point, reporting \$430,500 in expenditures or 27.0% of the budget amount due to employee retirements that occurred in the first quarter. In addition, if a final payout is higher than 6% of the highest average payroll, IMRF requires that this increased liability be paid immediately instead of spread out through the amortization period as other IMRF payments are handled. In regards to long-term employees, this additional payment is always triggered by the legally-required payout of vacation time and there is no reasonable solution to alleviate not having to make this additional payment.

The Liability Fund is at 42.8% of the budget amount as a result of the first of two payments that are made to MCMRMA for liability and workers compensation insurance. The Aquatic Center at the end of the first quarter was at 54.5% of budget. As was stated previously, this was expected since a majority of its expenses occur during the summer months.

Cash Balances by Fund (Refer to Page 14)

For additional information regarding cash & investment balances, please refer to the First Quarter Cash & Investment Report. Information contained within this report focuses purely on the cash balances for each fund to assist the City Administration and City Council with determining if sufficient funds are available to finance approved operating expenditures and capital projects.

The General Corporate Fund's cash and investment balance of \$6,378,327 represents 30.0% of the City's overall cash and investment balances. The General Corporate – CIP Fund's cash and investments at the end of the first quarter of FY14/15 was \$1,529,543 and represented 7.2% of the City's entire cash and investment portfolio.

The Water & Sewer Capacity Fund reported a total cash balance of \$4,409,052 at the end of the first quarter reflecting the collection of impact fees in previous years that will be utilized in future years to repay the outstanding bonds originally issued to expand the Seminary Avenue Water Treatment Plant. The Water & Sewer Capacity Fund is used to separately account for the receipt of impact fees that are restricted and can only be used for the expansion of the City's water & sewer system.

The Tax Increment Financing Fund's cash balance of \$1,033,675 represents the collections of property taxes, which continue to benefit from the improvements in the downtown. This amount is down from the prior year as funds continue to be spent to complete the required improvements to the Old Courthouse building. The Liability Insurance Fund's cash and investments of \$1,562,570 includes \$1.0 million in cash

reserves to address the costs of litigating and settling a claim that would not be covered by the City's insurance carrier.

The City has sufficient cash & investments available at this time to finance budgeted expenditures as provided within the FY14/15 budget. Since most expenditures for the remaining periods in the FY14/15 budget are paid from revenue collected during this period, cash collected will be monitored to insure budgetary projections are being met. In the case where there is a large reduction in revenue, modification in expenditures, especially capital outlay, may be needed.

Next Quarter (August 1, 2014 – October 31, 2014)

For the second quarter of FY14/15, the City Administration will need to remain vigilant with the day-to-day management of the City's finances, monitoring the City's revenues closely and making modifications to the fiscal year's budget where warranted to limit deficits at year end. During the second quarter, the City will receive its second-half property tax collections that will be forwarded by the County. The City will need to continue to closely monitor the activity of the IL State legislature and strongly oppose any proposed modifications to historical funding formulas that would impact local government distributions.

New Funds/Closed Funds

No existing funds were opened or closed during the fiscal year.

City of Woodstock
Revenues & Expenditures
Budget Vs. Actual
For the 1st Quarter of Fiscal Year Ending April 30, 2015

Budget Vs. Actual - Revenues & Expenditures

Fund	FY2014/2015							
	Revenues				Expenditures			
	Budget	Actual	+(-)	%	Budget	Actual	+(-)	%
General Corporate	\$ 9,899,800	\$ 3,244,277	\$ (6,655,523)	33%	\$ 4,559,400	\$ 1,074,100	\$ (3,485,300)	24%
Municipal Audit	35,700	\$ 18,502	(17,198)	52%	38,000	18,502	(19,498)	49%
Police Protection	2,784,100	\$ 1,234,677	(1,549,423)	44%	5,542,700	1,772,654	(3,770,046)	32%
Aquatic Center	298,700	\$ 199,418	(99,282)	67%	264,500	144,068	(120,432)	54%
Recreation Center	447,000	\$ 105,754	(341,246)	24%	373,300	87,579	(285,721)	23%
Public Parks	372,400	\$ 176,588	(195,812)	47%	778,300	236,455	(541,845)	30%
Performing Arts	419,300	\$ 140,479	(278,821)	34%	714,900	177,741	(537,159)	25%
Public Library	1,483,600	\$ 751,649	(731,951)	51%	1,211,300	287,449	(923,851)	24%
Public Library Building	208,100	\$ 57,552	(150,548)	28%	224,000	16,237	(207,763)	7%
IL Municipal Retirement	1,284,000	\$ 664,655	(619,345)	52%	1,592,200	430,500	(1,161,700)	27%
Motor Fuel Tax	720,700	\$ 265,344	(455,356)	37%	750,000	18,617	(731,383)	2%
Park Development	60,500	\$ 4,337	(56,163)	7%	-	-	-	0%
Administrative Adjudication	15,700	\$ 5,745	(9,955)	37%	22,200	3,461	(18,739)	16%
Wireless Alarms	261,600	\$ 62,488	(199,112)	24%	156,700	6,710	(149,990)	4%
Special Recreation	148,700	\$ 77,068	(71,632)	52%	135,900	98,575	(37,325)	73%
Liability Insurance	699,300	\$ 361,894	(337,406)	52%	715,500	306,094	(409,406)	43%
Paratransit	200	\$ 40	(160)	20%	34,000	-	(34,000)	0%
Debt Service	408,700	\$ 185,323	(223,377)	45%	1,455,900	278,978	(1,176,922)	19%
Library Debt Service	328,500	\$ 170,167	(158,333)	52%	370,300	32,390	(337,910)	9%
Tax Increment Financing	675,000	\$ 297,880	(377,120)	44%	1,151,900	187,786	(964,114)	16%
Water & Sewer Utility	4,594,700	\$ 1,079,817	(3,514,883)	24%	4,089,700	600,959	(3,488,741)	15%
Water & Sewer Utility - CIP	372,700	\$ 159,562	(213,138)	43%	422,800	33,739	(389,061)	8%
Health & Life	431,600	\$ 86,699	(344,901)	20%	2,283,500	525,047	(1,758,453)	23%
General Corporate - CIP	936,900	\$ 210,090	(726,810)	22%	1,436,300	27,710	(1,408,590)	2%
Revolving Loan	1,800	\$ 481	(1,319)	0%	2,500	-	(2,500)	0%
Environmental Management	544,800	\$ 281,055	(263,745)	52%	552,500	52,203	(500,297)	9%
Hotel/Motel Tax	72,000	\$ 12,490	(59,510)	17%	50,000	46,500	(3,500)	93%
Total	\$ 27,506,100	\$ 9,854,031	\$ (17,652,069)	36%	\$ 28,928,300	\$ 6,464,054	\$ (22,464,246)	22%

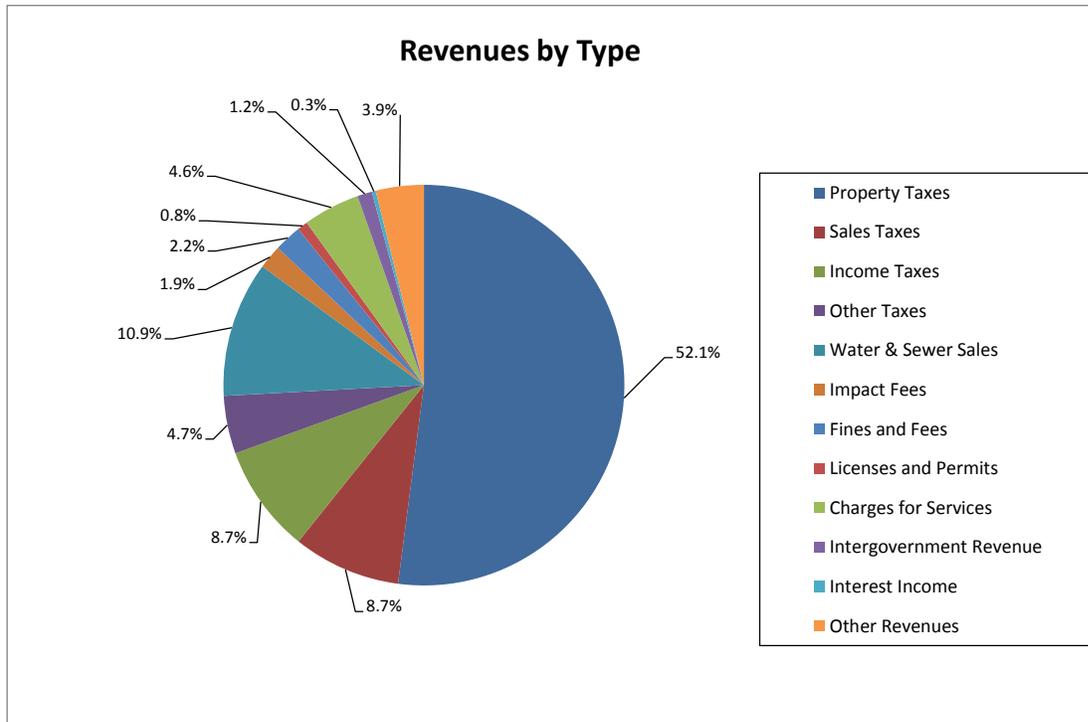
Budget Vs. Actual - Net Income/(Loss), Before Transfers

Fund	FY2014/2015			
	Net Income/(Loss), Before Transfers			
	Budget	Actual	+(-)	%
General Corporate	\$ 5,340,400	\$ 2,170,177	\$ (3,170,223)	41%
Municipal Audit	(2,300)	-	2,300	0%
Police Protection	(2,758,600)	(537,977)	2,220,623	20%
Aquatic Center	34,200	55,350	21,150	162%
Recreation Center	73,700	18,175	(55,525)	25%
Public Parks	(405,900)	(59,867)	346,033	15%
Performing Arts	(295,600)	(37,262)	258,338	13%
Public Library	272,300	464,200	191,900	170%
Public Library Building	(15,900)	41,315	57,215	(260%)
IL Municipal Retirement	(308,200)	234,155	542,355	(76%)
Motor Fuel Tax	(29,300)	246,727	276,027	(842%)
Park Development	60,500	4,337	(56,163)	7%
Administrative Adjudication	(6,500)	2,284	8,784	100%
Wireless Alarms	104,900	55,778	(49,122)	53%
Special Recreation	12,800	(21,507)	(34,307)	(168%)
Liability Insurance	(16,200)	55,800	72,000	(344%)
Paratransit	(33,800)	40	33,840	(0%)
Debt Service	(1,047,200)	(93,655)	953,545	9%
Library Debt Service	(41,800)	137,777	179,577	(330%)
Tax Increment Financing	(476,900)	110,094	586,994	(23%)
Water & Sewer Utility	505,000	478,858	(26,142)	95%
Water & Sewer Utility - CIP	(50,100)	125,823	175,923	(251%)
Health & Life	(1,851,900)	(438,348)	1,413,552	24%
General Corporate - CIP	(499,400)	182,380	681,780	(37%)
Revolving Loan	(700)	481	1,181	0%
Environmental Management	(7,700)	228,852	236,552	0%
Hotel/Motel Tax	22,000	(34,010)	(56,010)	(155%)
Total	\$ (1,422,200)	\$ 3,389,977	\$ 4,812,177	(238%)

City of Woodstock
Revenues & Expenditures
Budget Vs. Actual
For the 1st Quarter of Fiscal Year Ending April 30, 2015

Revenues by Type

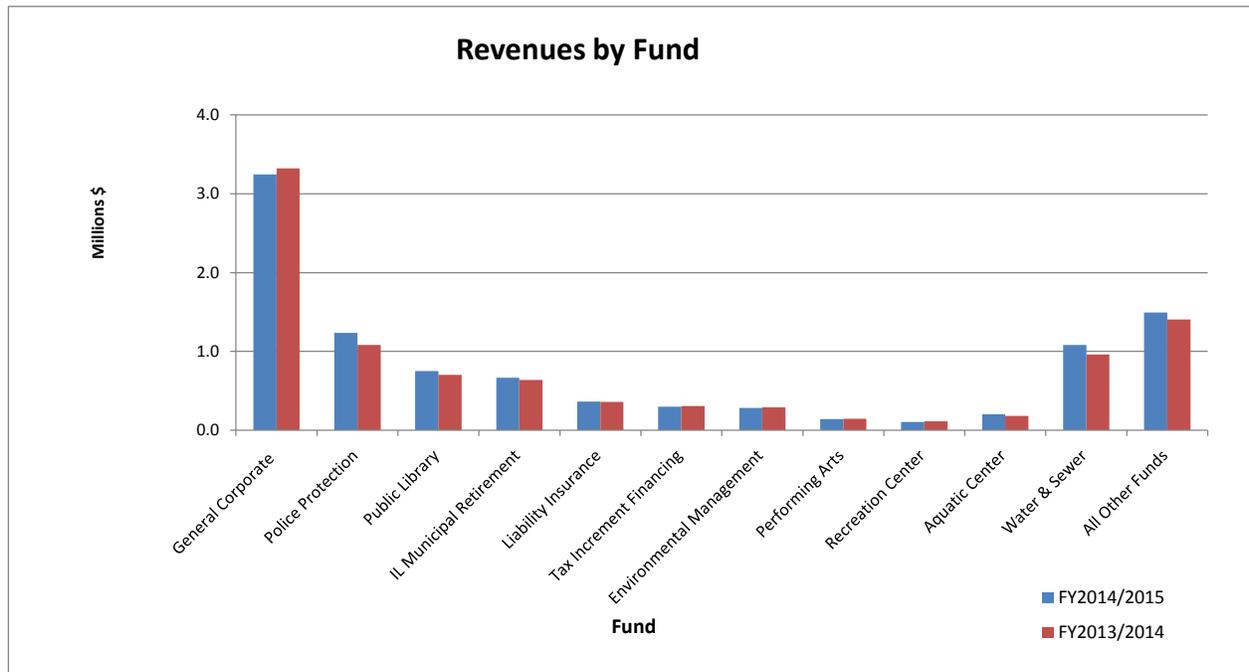
Revenues	FY2014/2015				FY2013/2014
	Budget	Actual	% of Budget	% of Total	Actual
Property Taxes	\$ 9,982,700	\$ 5,130,140	51.4%	52.1%	5,059,828
Sales Taxes	3,493,000	856,963	24.5%	8.7%	821,441
Income Taxes	2,863,000	858,130	30.0%	8.7%	875,789
Other Taxes	1,730,000	460,751	26.6%	4.7%	457,522
Water & Sewer Sales	4,589,000	1,078,985	23.5%	10.9%	956,965
Impact Fees	513,000	188,904	36.8%	1.9%	221,900
Fines and Fees	1,107,700	217,673	19.7%	2.2%	192,278
Licenses and Permits	173,000	82,641	47.8%	0.8%	79,231
Charges for Services	1,295,100	450,433	34.8%	4.6%	524,143
Intergovernment Revenue	864,000	117,082	13.6%	1.2%	225,124
Interest Income	101,000	30,724	30.4%	0.3%	39,336
Other Revenues	794,600	381,605	48.0%	3.9%	41,001
Total	\$ 27,506,100	\$ 9,854,031	35.8%	100.0%	\$ 9,494,558



City of Woodstock
Revenues & Expenditures
Budget Vs. Actual
For the 1st Quarter of Fiscal Year Ending April 30, 2015

Revenues by Fund

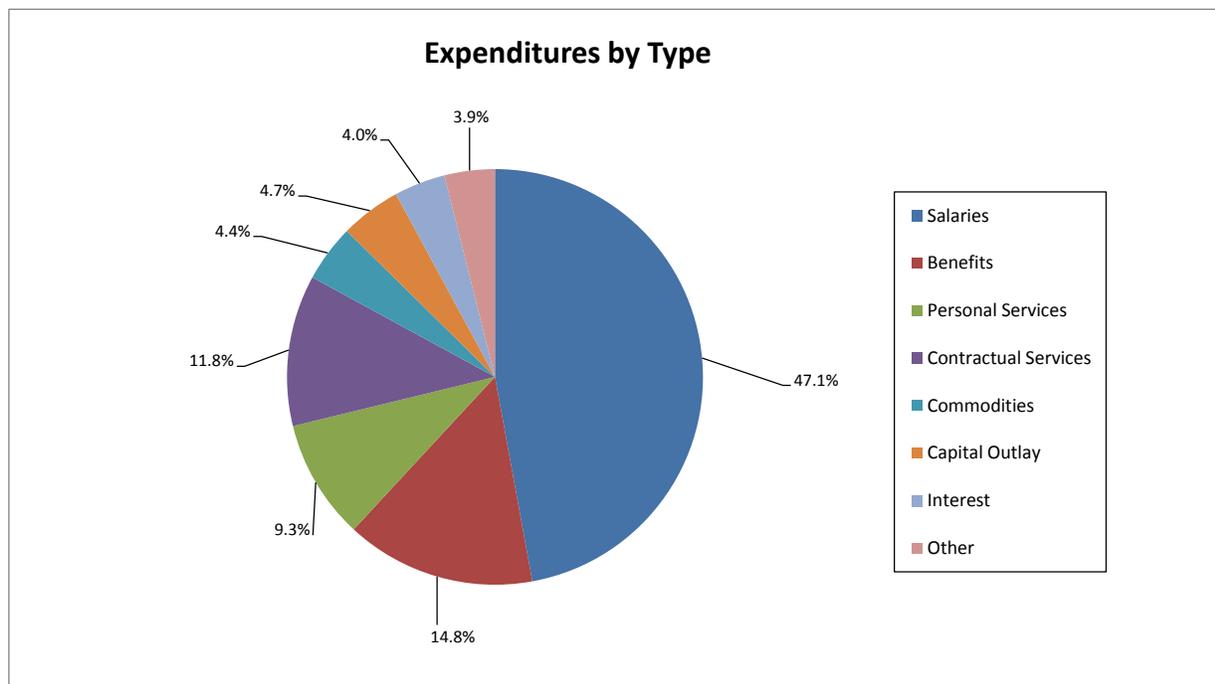
Fund	FY2014/2015				FY2013/2014
	Budget	Actual	% of Budget	% of Total	Actual
General Corporate	\$ 9,899,800	\$ 3,244,277	32.8%	32.9%	\$ 3,324,126
Police Protection	2,784,100	1,234,677	44.3%	12.5%	1,079,746
Public Library	1,483,600	751,649	50.7%	7.6%	702,379
IL Municipal Retirement	1,284,000	664,655	51.8%	6.7%	636,690
Liability Insurance	699,300	361,894	51.8%	3.7%	357,141
Tax Increment Financing	675,000	297,880	44.1%	3.0%	307,447
Environmental Management	544,800	281,055	51.6%	2.9%	290,884
Performing Arts	419,300	140,479	33.5%	1.4%	142,630
Recreation Center	447,000	105,754	23.7%	1.1%	109,941
Aquatic Center	298,700	199,418	66.8%	2.0%	182,392
Water & Sewer	4,594,700	1,079,817	23.5%	11.0%	958,277
All Other Funds	4,375,800	1,492,476	34.1%	15.1%	1,402,905
Totals	\$ 27,506,100	\$ 9,854,031	35.8%	100.0%	\$ 9,494,558



City of Woodstock
Revenues & Expenditures
Budget Vs. Actual
For the 1st Quarter of Fiscal Year Ending April 30, 2015

Expenditures by Type

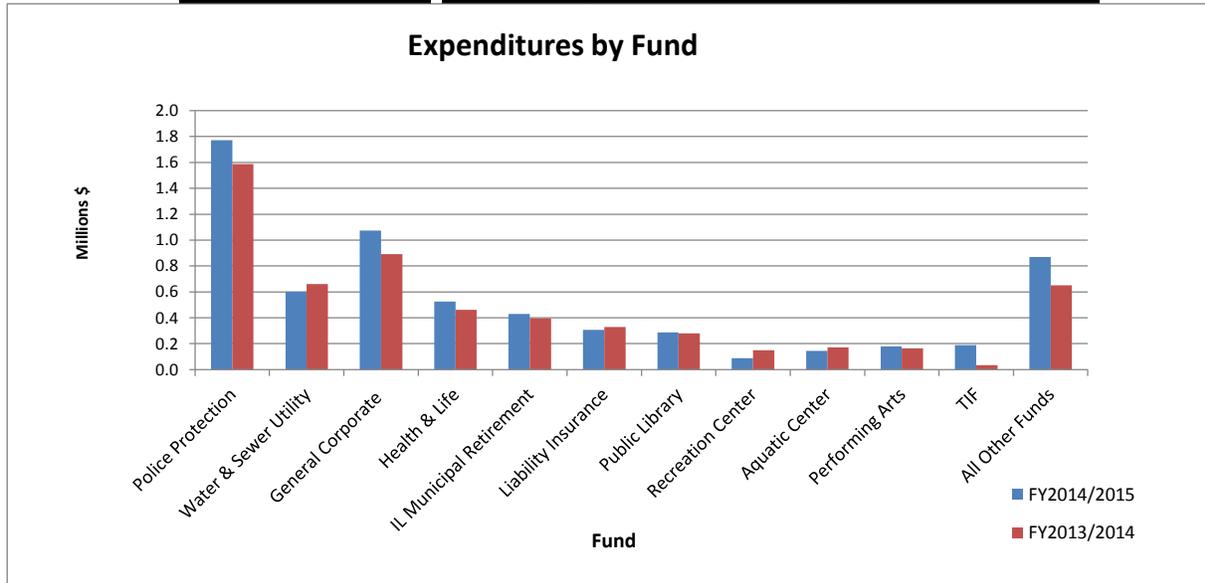
Expenditures	FY2014/2015				FY2013/2014
	Budget	Actual	% of Budget	% of Total	Actual
Salaries	\$ 10,868,000	\$ 3,045,999	28.0%	47.1%	\$ 2,727,808
Benefits	3,870,900	954,089	24.6%	14.8%	1,274,826
Personal Services	1,276,800	601,987	47.1%	9.3%	95,073
Contractual Services	3,854,000	759,615	19.7%	11.8%	748,744
Commodities	1,929,800	286,669	14.9%	4.4%	303,387
Capital Outlay	3,911,800	305,245	7.8%	4.7%	162,766
Interest	614,900	257,048	41.8%	4.0%	327,294
Other	2,602,100	253,402	9.7%	3.9%	135,529
Total	\$ 28,928,300	\$ 6,464,054	22.3%	100.0%	\$ 5,775,428



City of Woodstock
Revenues & Expenditures
Budget Vs. Actual
For the 1st Quarter of Fiscal Year Ending April 30, 2015

Expenditures by Fund

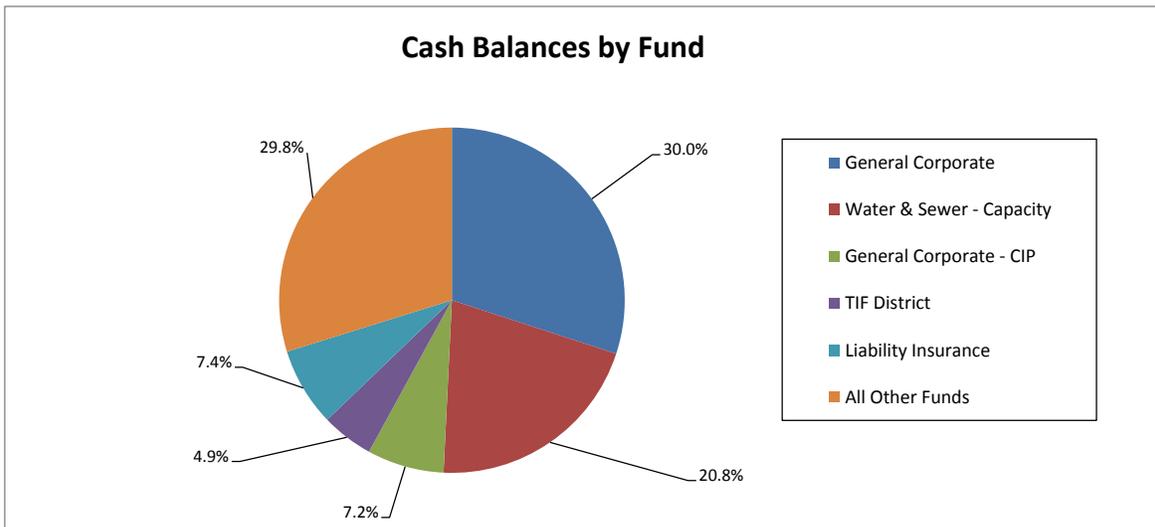
Fund	FY2014/2015				FY2013/2014
	Budget	Actual	% of Budget	% of Total	Actual
Police Protection	\$ 5,542,700	\$ 1,772,654	32.0%	27.4%	\$ 1,587,274
Water & Sewer Utility	4,089,700	600,959	14.7%	9.3%	659,906
General Corporate	4,559,400	1,074,100	23.6%	16.6%	891,467
Health & Life	2,283,500	525,047	23.0%	8.1%	461,679
IL Municipal Retirement	1,592,200	430,500	27.0%	6.7%	395,920
Liability Insurance	715,500	306,094	42.8%	4.7%	328,754
Public Library	1,211,300	287,449	23.7%	4.4%	279,719
Recreation Center	373,300	87,579	23.5%	1.4%	149,013
Aquatic Center	264,500	144,068	54.5%	2.2%	171,844
Performing Arts	714,900	177,741	24.9%	2.7%	165,107
TIF	1,151,900	187,786	16.3%	2.9%	34,335
All Other Funds	6,429,400	870,077	13.5%	13.5%	650,409
Totals	\$ 28,928,300	\$ 6,464,054	22.3%	100.0%	\$ 5,775,428



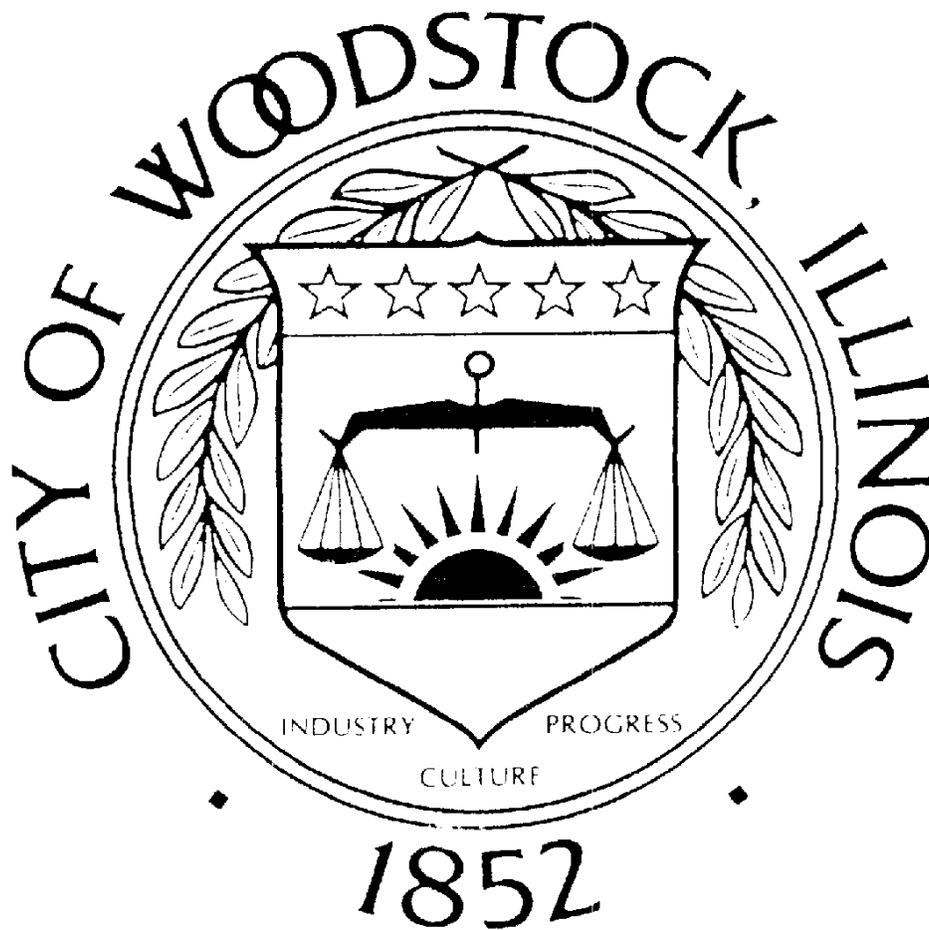
City of Woodstock
Revenues & Expenditures
Budget Vs. Actual
For the 1st Quarter of Fiscal Year Ending April 30, 2015

Cash Balances by Fund

Funds	FY2014/2015		FY2013/2014
	Actual	%	Actual
General Corporate	\$ 6,378,327	30.0%	\$ 6,228,946
Water & Sewer - Capacity	4,409,052	20.8%	4,815,637
General Corporate - CIP	1,529,543	7.2%	1,615,583
TIF District	1,033,675	4.9%	1,519,281
Liability Insurance	1,562,570	7.4%	1,378,386
All Other Funds	6,334,656	29.8%	5,960,249
Total	\$ 21,247,823	100.0%	\$ 21,518,082



City of Woodstock
Quarterly Investment Report
As of July 31, 2014



For the Three Months Ended
May 1, 2014 – July 31, 2014

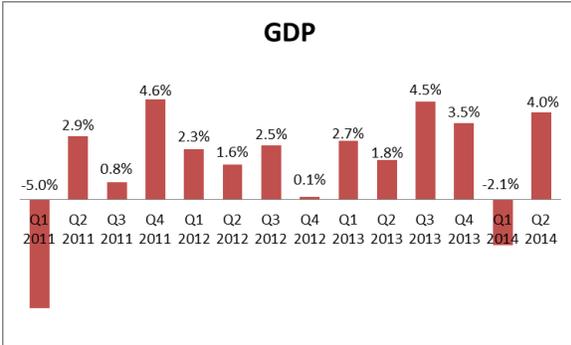
City of Woodstock
121 W. Calhoun
Woodstock, IL 60098
(815)338-4300

City of Woodstock

Quarterly Investment Report - Narrative

As of July 31, 2014

For the second quarter of calendar year 2014, Gross Domestic Product (GDP) rebounded significantly from the first quarter of this year. While a rebound was expected after the dismal results of the first quarter that were often blamed on the severe winter weather, many experts did not expect such a large increase and had been expecting an increase of 3 percent.



US analyst for the Economist Intelligence Unit, wrote, “The GDP numbers released this morning confirm what has been clear from business, consumer and labor market indicators over recent months: the US economy is making slow but steady improvement.” He also added that this quarter had picked up the “Ground that it lost in the largely weather-related slump in the

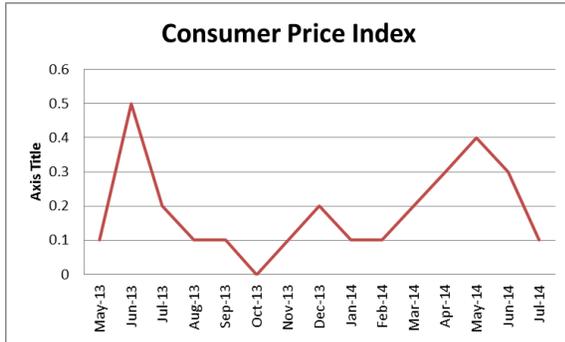
first quarter.” This gain was despite an increase in imports and a 0.8% decrease in federal government spending, which negatively impacts GDP. This increase was attributable to growing personal consumption expenditures, private inventory investment, exports, nonresidential fixed investments, state and local government spending, and residential fixed investments.

The Federal Reserve continues to maintain its Federal Funds Rate at an unprecedented range between 0.0% and 0.25%. At the Federal Reserve meeting at the end of July, it was decided to continue to wind down bond purchases that had been put in place to hold down long-term interest rates and spur growth. They referenced an improving economy and labor market as support for their decision.

While the news from the Federal Reserve Bank indicated the economy was continuing to grow, the Fed did offer a note of caution, “A range of labor market indicators suggest that there remains significant underutilization of labor resources.” Fed Chair Janet Yellen has noted that despite falling unemployment the ranks of the long-term unemployed and part-time workers who prefer full-time jobs remain at historically high levels. This assertion that the labor market is still far from normal could indicate that declining unemployment and rising inflation will not force the Fed to start raising short-term interest rates earlier than the expected date of sometime in mid-2015 as speculated by some experts.

A lone dissent vote was cast by the president of the Philadelphia Federal Reserve Bank. He said that keeping rates low for “a considerable time” after the bond purchase program ends did not reflect the economy’s progress toward the Fed’s goals for maximum employment and price stability. There is some belief that the Fed’s internal critics are exerting a growing influence over the course of policy on raising interest rates sooner than the middle of 2015 because of inflation concerns. Others said the debate was merely becoming more polarized, with the majority of Federal Reserve voters remaining firm in their views. “We continue to believe that

the Fed will not move until at least mid-2015 despite some of the hawkish rhetoric which has recently grown louder,” wrote Michael Dolega, Senior Economist at the TD Bank Group.



The Consumer Price Index (CPI) for the last 12 months has remained steady at 2.0%. Food continued to increase at a higher rate and in July rose 0.4% percent for the quarter. For the year, the food index has risen 2.5% and energy has risen 2.6%. If these items are removed from the overall CPI index, the CPI rate would have risen 1.9% for the last 12 months.

As is always the case, the City’s Police Pension investments are not included within this report. These investments are selected and managed by professional investment managers that are approved directly by the Police Pension Board. The Police Pension has different investment goals than the City’s operating investments. State Statute recognizes this fact and allows the City’s Police Pension Board to invest in equities and debt securities that can provide for higher rates of return at higher levels of risk. The City’s Police Pension Board has adopted a different investment policy to allow their investment managers to take advantage of these types of investments. Therefore, investments that are held by the City for the purpose of paying operating and capital costs cannot be compared to investments held for the purpose of funding pensions for Police Officers.

Investment Balances (Refer to Page 8)

The City of Woodstock’s investment balance at the end of the first quarter of FY14/15 was \$21,247,823, which is a \$2,999,348 increase from the prior quarter’s ending balance. This increase was expected as the County forwarded the first half of the City’s property taxes, which will be used to fund operations later in the fiscal year. In addition, many capital projects for FY14/15 are still being completed. The next investment report will represent August-October 2014. During this upcoming quarter, it is anticipated that cash will continue to increase as the second half of property taxes will be received by the City, which is planned to fund the remaining two quarters of operations.

Investment Return (Refer to Page 9)

The City’s investment return posted a slight decrease in the first quarter of FY14/15, decreasing to 0.54% in July or four (4) basis points lower than the 0.58% reported at the end of the fourth quarter of last fiscal year. The rate of return generated by the City’s portfolio continues to be challenged by the Federal Reserve Board’s decision to maintain its Federal Funds Rate at an unprecedented range of between 0.0% and 0.25% in an attempt to provide major economic stimulus and encourage growth and expansion of businesses with historically low borrowing costs. The City Administration will continue to monitor available interest rates, balancing the amount invested within money market accounts with the comparable interest rates offered by certificates of deposits.

Latest economic indicators still point to short-term interest rates being maintained at the historical low levels until at least 2015 as was previously discussed. This results in creating a difficult environment in which to invest the City's limited funds and maximize the portfolio's rate of return. On a positive note, the effective rates for the 13-week U.S. Treasury Bills and Federal Funds Rate both remain at depressed levels at the end of the first quarter. The City's investment portfolio is currently earning a yield that is 51 basis points (0.51%) higher than the effective yield offered for 13-week Treasury Bills, which is the State's recommended measurement for investment returns. Overall, this higher rate of return would generate an additional \$108,000 in investment income over a one-year period based on current investment balances.

Therefore, the City Administration will continue to invest the City's portfolio in a prudent manner with the goal of maximizing returns. This will be accomplished while ensuring there is enough liquidity to meet current and unforeseen expenditures along with safeguarding the City's funds against losses.

Investment Pool Liquidity (Refer to Page 10)

The City invests in certificates of deposit that are issued by financial institutions. This investment vehicle charges a penalty for early withdrawal. The liquidity level of the investment pool indicates how quickly, on average, all of the City's funds can be converted into cash without incurring any penalties. The lower the liquidity level, the quicker the City can convert its investments to cash. A higher liquidity level can create problems with cash flows, since cash may not be available to fund current expenditures. It is important to note that money market funds are always available and can be used to fund current expenditures.

The appropriate liquidity level for an investment pool is a delicate balancing act which must take into account the higher rates of return offered by longer-term investments versus the need for cash on hand to pay current expenditures. Moreover, future cash inflows may warrant the investment of additional funds on hand today to earn higher rates of return. Finally, future projections regarding interest rates must be considered to determine if funds should be kept in liquid resources paying lower rates of interest for the short-term to invest at higher rates at a later date.

The City's investment pool liquidity is currently at an average of 259 days, which is 67 days longer than the 192 days reported at the end of fourth quarter of FY13/14. The increase in duration was caused by the purchase of CD's with favorable market interest rates. Due to the current economic climate, maintaining liquidity levels that exceed the Finance Department's recommended policy has been necessary in order to achieve a higher rate of return. While the liquidity of the City has decreased, the City Administration still feels there is ample liquidity to meet day to day expenditures along with any reasonable unforeseen circumstances.

State statute prohibits the City from purchasing any investment with a maturity that exceeds two years, which corresponds with the City's approved investment policy. The City's investment portfolio includes twenty-one (21) certificates of deposit totaling \$5,821,000 that mature in excess of one year but less than two years.

Investments by Institution (Refer to Page 11)

The City's largest institutions for certificates of deposit and money market funds are Home State Bank (9.4%) and Illinois Metropolitan Investment Fund (IMET) (26.8%). The City Administration did not exceed the fifty-percent limit in any one institution as outlined in the City's investment policy. The City Administration will continue to monitor investment balances to insure that they remain below the 50% threshold. At this point, Home State Bank and IMET have offered the City the highest interest rates when funds become available for investment. All of the financial institutions located within the City are provided the opportunity to bid on the City's funds when they become available. The City Administration has invested a significant portion of its investment portfolio with local banks, allowing these banks to reinvest the money within the community.

Illinois Funds has continued to offer an interest rate that is significantly below that being offered at Home State Bank and IMET. In the past, the City has maintained accounts at Illinois Funds so that state-shared revenue could be directly deposited thus allowing the City expedited access to these funds. Recently, the State of Illinois has changed its procedures and is allowing the City to deposit these funds elsewhere. As such, the City has directed the State to direct deposit all state-shared revenue into IMET. This will allow for these funds to be invested at a higher interest rate versus waiting for City staff to transfer the funds.

Investments by Type (Refer to Page 12)

The City's investment in certificates of deposit increased from the end of the fourth quarter of FY13/14 (i.e., \$14,293,100) to the end of this quarter (i.e., \$14,540,100) as the City continues to take advantage of the favorable interest rates offered by financial institutions for longer-term certificates of deposit. In addition, funds from money market funds were also utilized to purchase certificates of deposit in order to leverage the higher interest rates offered by these types of securities.

With the second half of property taxes expected to be received in September 2014, the City's money market funds will be replenished during this period allowing for ample liquidity to pay day to day expenditures.

The money market balance increased from \$3,955,375 to \$6,707,723 as the City received the first half of property taxes forwarded by the County. These funds are typically placed in money market accounts, realizing that in the third and fourth quarter the City will drawdown these balances to pay expenditures.

With the exception of Home State Bank and IMET, money market rates have remained depressed paying in some cases as little as 0.01%. Home State Bank has limited the total maximum deposits that the City can place within the bank and still earn the 0.30% rate of return. In the latest quarter, IMET's .36% rate now exceeds Home State Bank. As such the City has transitioned some reserves to IMET although significant funds still remain invested at Home State Bank as these funds are slightly more liquid than IMET since it can take a day or two to transfer money to Home State Bank. The Finance Department will continue to monitor cash and

investment balances to insure compliance with the bank's deposit limits. At the end of the first quarter, certificates of deposit represent 68% of the investment portfolio, while money market funds represent 32% of the City's investment portfolio.

The City Administration will continue to monitor investment rates of return on commercial paper and U.S. Treasury securities. However, at this time, those investments have continued to offer lower rates of return than certificates of deposit offered by local financial institutions.

Investments by Maturity (Refer to Page 13)

The City has a portion of its portfolio (i.e., \$1,894,000 in certificates of deposit) that will be maturing during the next quarter and, in some cases, will need to be reinvested. This figure represents 8.9% of the City's total investment portfolio. The City Administration will continue to examine all investment options to try and maximize the investment return allowing the City's portfolio to continue to exceed the rate of return benchmark.

Interest rates are expected to continue to remain depressed in the second quarter of FY14/15 as the Federal Reserve Bank remains committed to utilizing short-term interest rates in an attempt to provide persistent stimulus to the overall economy and prevent a possible recession. The Federal Funds Rate is expected to be maintained at its current unprecedented range of between 0.0% and 0.25% throughout the second quarter. Unfortunately, the current Federal Funds Rate is also driving interest rates offered on short-term investment funds even lower. Therefore, the City Administration will need to continue to be proactive in reviewing investment options and seeking an appropriate balance between the need for liquid funds to meet operating expenditures with the higher rates of return offered by certificates of deposit.

Money market funds are separated from certificates of deposit, commercial paper, and U.S. Treasury Bills since money market funds are the equivalent of demand accounts and do not have a maturity date. In addition, when considering new investments, the City Administration will continue to only purchase investments that maximize the safety of the portfolio. As a secondary goal, investments will be purchased to maximize the yield of the portfolio.

Investment Collateralization (Refer to Pages 14-15)

All certificates of deposit are protected by FDIC insurance. To provide stability to the US financial industry, Congress has authorized a permanent increase in FDIC coverage limits to a maximum of \$250,000. Therefore, the City Administration still requires collateralization on future investment balances that exceed \$250,000 for individual banks. Additional amounts exceeding FDIC insurance are required to be covered by collateral, usually in the form of federal or municipal securities, held by the City's agent in the City's name (GASB Statement 3, Level 1 custodial safeguarding, the safest level). Collateral is required to be provided by the financial institutions to protect the City's interest. The collateral levels provided by the bank(s) were as follows: Home State Bank (180%).

The City's investment policy requires that amounts exceeding FDIC insurance should be collateralized at 105% of the amount invested. The amount of collateral varies by financial

institution depending on the City's current amount invested. This amount fluctuates from month to month as the City's investment balances change. The collateral protects the City in case a financial institution becomes insolvent. The City could then sell the collateral to recover any amounts lost from investing with that specific financial institution.

Cash & Investments by Fund (Refer to Page 16)

The General Corporate Fund continues to retain the top spot for reporting cash and investment balances at the end of the first quarter of FY14/15. The City's top five funds at the end of the first quarter included the General Corporate (\$6,378,327 or 30.0%), Water & Sewer Capacity (\$4,909,052 or 23.1%), Liability Insurance (\$1,562,570 or 7.4%), General Corporate CIP (\$1,529,543 or 7.2%), and Illinois Municipal Retirement Funds (\$1,399,360 or 6.6%).

As previously mentioned, the General Corporate Fund's cash balance increased in the first quarter due to the receipt of the first half of this year's property taxes forwarded by the County. The Water & Sewer Fund reported a small increase in cash and investment balances and the Water & Sewer Capacity Fund's cash and investment balances also increased. The Water & Sewer Capacity Fund's cash and investments increased since no bond payments were made in the first quarter, which represent the vast majority of the fund's expenses. Numerous other funds that receive property taxes also saw their balances increase as these funds will be used in the third and fourth quarter of this fiscal year.

Investment Detail (Refer to Pages 17-18)

A detailed listing of the City's investments has been provided for the City Council's review. The City utilizes nine (9) separate money market accounts and has investments with fifty-nine (59) separate financial institutions. The City Administration only purchases certificates of deposit from banks covered by FDIC insurance. The FDIC provides coverage levels for City deposits up to a maximum of \$250,000. Amounts on deposit that exceed \$250,000 are collateralized in accordance with the City's Investment Policy.

Second Quarter of FY14/15 Investments

The City's Administration continues to proactively monitor the City's investments to insure State requirements are adhered to while the overall portfolio's rate of return remains maximized. For the second quarter of FY14/15, the City should continue to receive State-shared revenues; however, the ongoing financial crisis impacting the State of Illinois may result in delays in receipts or eventual reductions to local government disbursements.

As previously mentioned, the Federal Reserve Rate has been maintained at the lowest possible point for an extended period. This rate has significantly influenced reductions to the short-term interest rates offered by financial institutions for the City's funds. Developer impact fees and capital expansion fees remain challenged although they have seen a significant increase in comparison with the last couple of years.

Overall, the City's funds performed well in the first quarter of FY14/15 and have put the City in a good position to fund the remaining budgeted expenditures in the FY14/15 Budget as adopted. The City's investment portfolio continues to outperform the 13-week U.S. Treasury Bill rate while successfully protecting its portfolio from principal loss. The City Administration will continue to maximize investment returns within the guidelines provided within the approved Investment Policy.

City of Woodstock

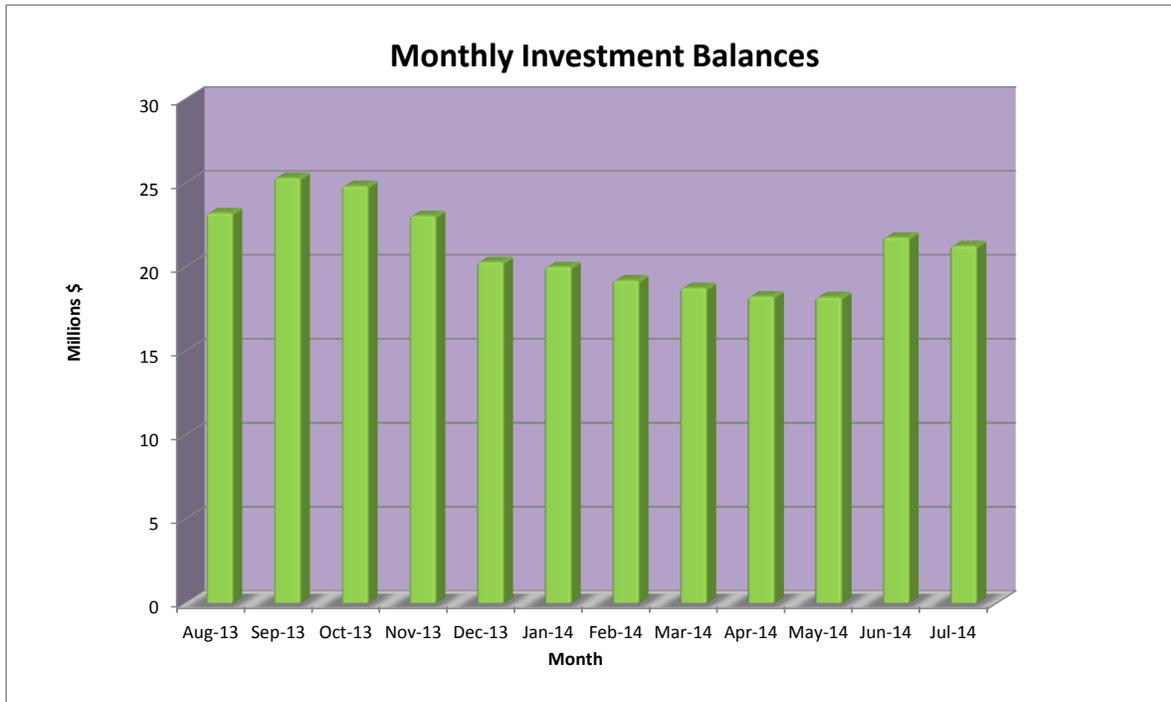
Quarterly Investment Report

As of July 31, 2014

(Excludes Investments Held by the City's Police Pension Fund)

Monthly Investment Balances

Month	Investment Balance
August-13	23,215,083
September-13	25,308,995
October-13	24,818,543
November-13	23,044,498
December-13	20,302,346
January-14	20,012,862
February-14	19,195,570
March-14	18,747,180
April-14	18,248,475
May-14	18,196,051
June-14	21,759,505
July-14	21,247,823



City of Woodstock

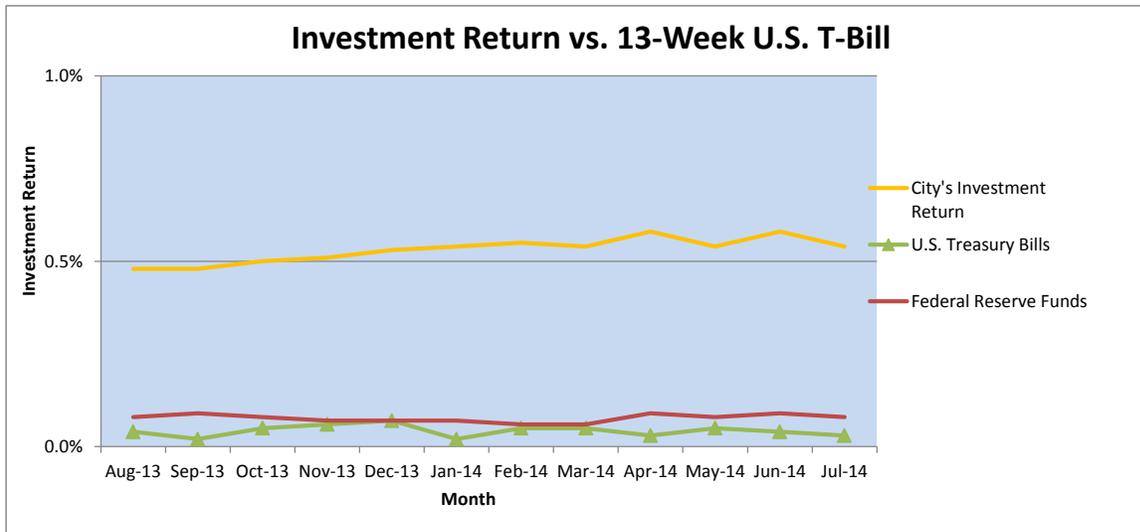
Quarterly Investment Report

As of July 31, 2014

(Excludes Investments Held by the City's Police Pension Fund)

Investment Return Versus 13-Week U.S. Treasury Bill

Month	City of Woodstock	13-Week U.S. Treasury Bill	Federal Funds
August-13	0.48%	0.04%	0.08%
September-13	0.48%	0.02%	0.09%
October-13	0.50%	0.05%	0.08%
November-13	0.51%	0.06%	0.07%
December-13	0.53%	0.07%	0.07%
January-14	0.54%	0.02%	0.07%
February-14	0.55%	0.05%	0.06%
March-14	0.54%	0.05%	0.06%
April-14	0.58%	0.03%	0.09%
May-14	0.54%	0.05%	0.08%
June-14	0.58%	0.04%	0.09%
July-14	0.54%	0.03%	0.08%



The Illinois State Treasurer has suggested that the interest rate offered on 13-Week U.S. Treasury Bills be the benchmark for finance officers. The Federal Funds rate is the interest rate offered to financial institutions for the overnight deposit of funds. This rate influences future interest rates.

City of Woodstock

Quarterly Investment Report

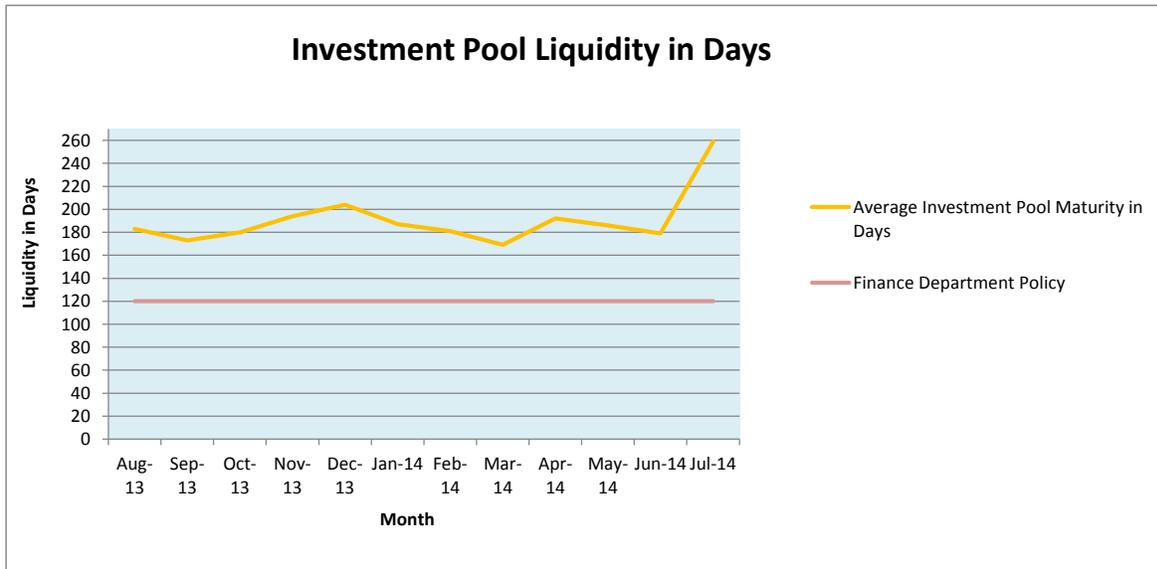
As of July 31, 2014

(Excludes Investments Held by the City's Police Pension Fund)

Investment Pool Liquidity in Days

Month	Average Investment Pool Maturity in Days	Finance Department Policy
Aug-13	183	120
Sep-13	173	120
Oct-13	180	120
Nov-13	194	120
Dec-13	204	120
Jan-14	187	120
Feb-14	181	120
Mar-14	169	120
Apr-14	192	120
May-14	186	120
Jun-14	179	120
Jul-14	259	120

The City's Investment Policy does not allow for the purchase of securities with maturities that exceed two years. As a general rule, this policy insures cash availability for emergency needs.



City of Woodstock

Quarterly Investment Report

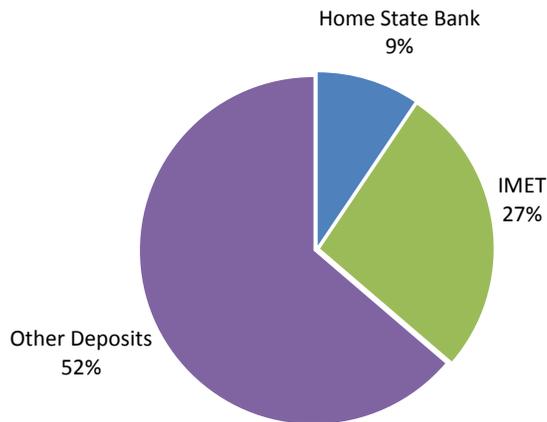
As of July 31, 2014

(Excludes Investments Held by the City's Police Pension Fund)

Investments by Institution

Institution	First Quarter FY2014/2015 Investments	Investment Percentage	Fourth Quarter FY2013/2014 Investments
Home State Bank	\$ 2,004,350	9.4%	\$ 2,444,797
Illinois Funds	23	0.0%	23
IMET	5,703,350	26.8%	2,510,555
Other Deposits	13,540,100	63.7%	13,293,100
Total	\$ 21,247,823	100.0%	\$ 18,248,475

Investments by Institution



The City's Investment Policy requires that investments in any institution shall not exceed more than 50% with the exception of investments with the U.S. Treasury.

City of Woodstock

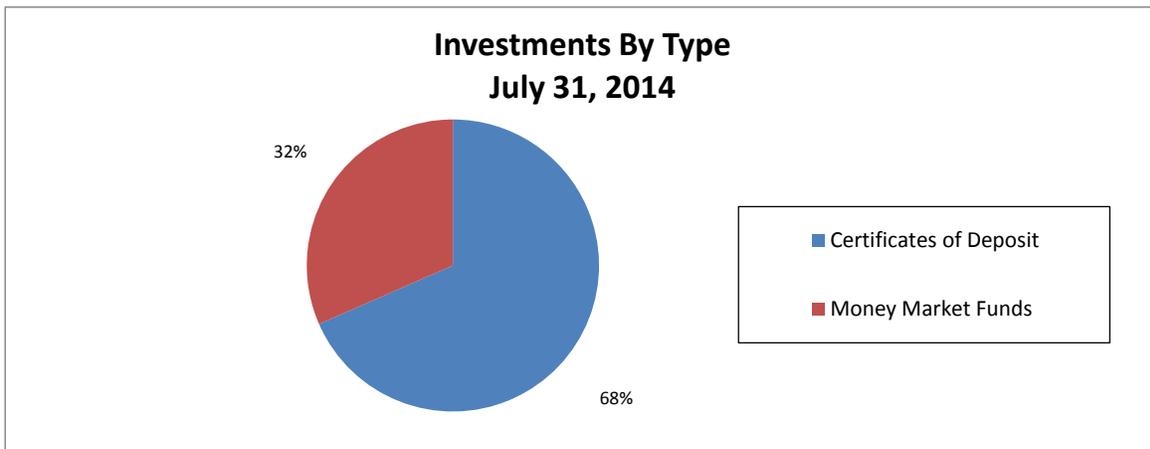
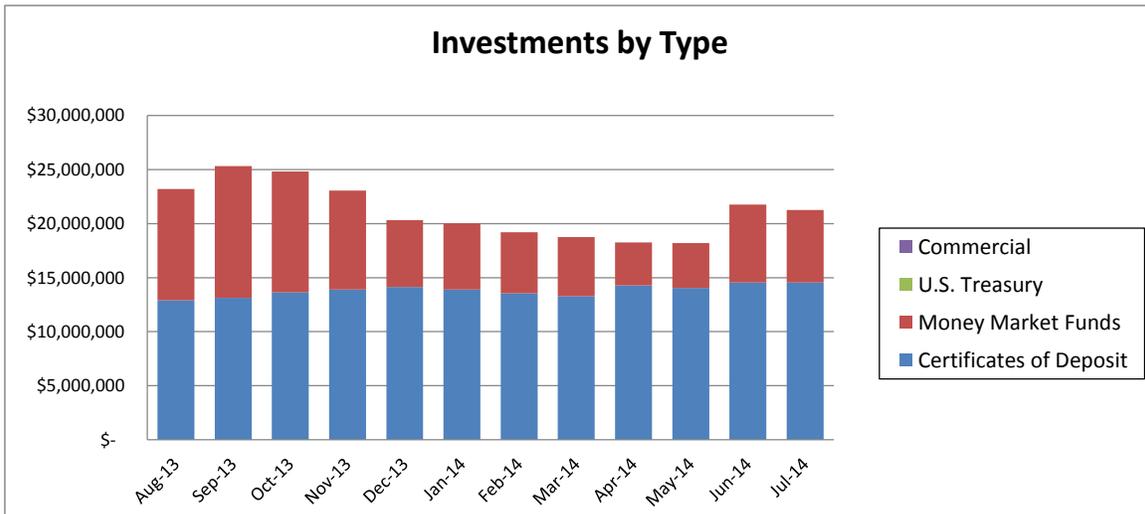
Quarterly Investment Report

As of July 31, 2014

(Excludes Investments Held by the City's Police Pension Fund)

Investments by Type

Month	Certificates of Deposit	Money Market Funds	U.S. Treasury	Commercial
Aug-13	\$ 12,894,100	\$ 10,320,983	\$ -	\$ -
Sep-13	13,143,100	12,165,895	-	-
Oct-13	13,641,100	11,177,443	-	-
Nov-13	13,890,100	9,154,398	-	-
Dec-13	14,139,100	6,163,246	-	-
Jan-14	13,890,100	6,122,762	-	-
Feb-14	13,542,100	5,653,470	-	-
Mar-14	13,293,100	5,454,080	-	-
Apr-14	14,293,100	3,955,375	-	-
May-14	14,044,100	4,151,951	-	-
Jun-14	14,540,100	7,219,405	-	-
Jul-14	14,540,100	6,707,723	-	-



City of Woodstock

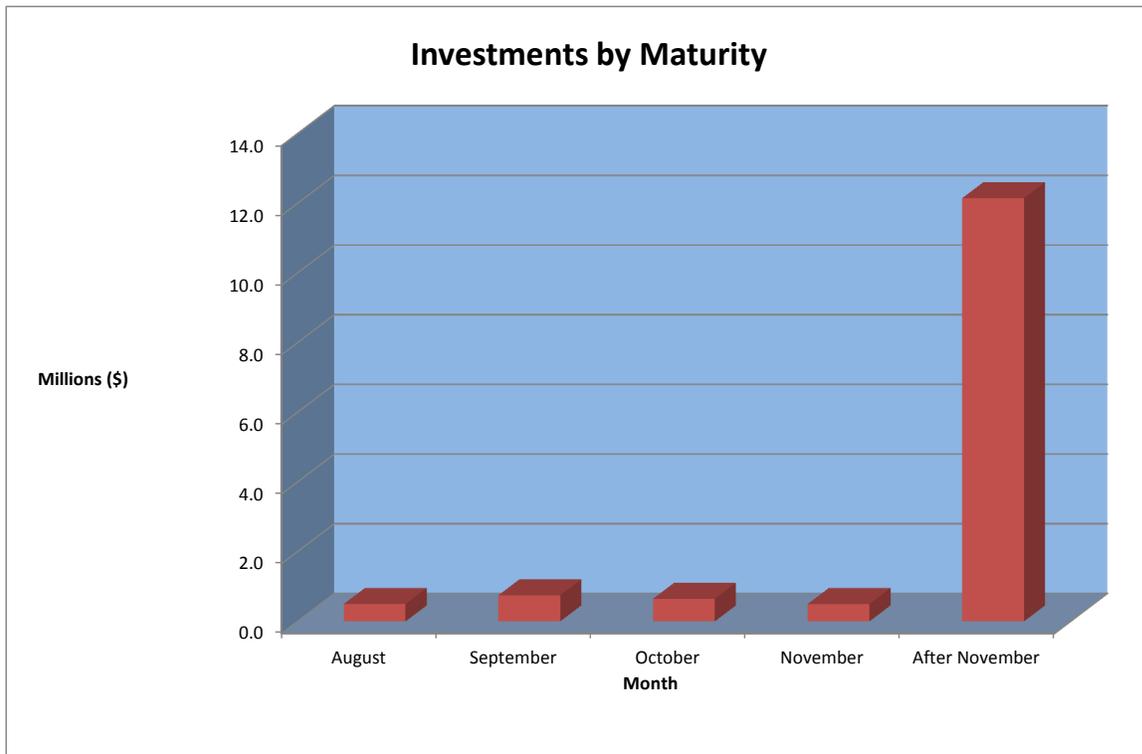
Quarterly Investment Report

As of July 31, 2014

(Excludes Investments Held by the City's Police Pension Fund)

Investments by Maturity

Maturity Month	Investment Amount	Investment Percentage
August	\$ 498,000	2.3%
September	748,000	3.5%
October	648,000	3.0%
November	497,000	2.3%
After November	12,149,100	57.2%
Money Market	6,707,723	31.6%
Total	\$ 21,247,823	100.0%



City of Woodstock

Quarterly Investment Report

As of July 31, 2014

(Excludes Investments Held by the City's Police Pension Fund)

Collateralization for Investments

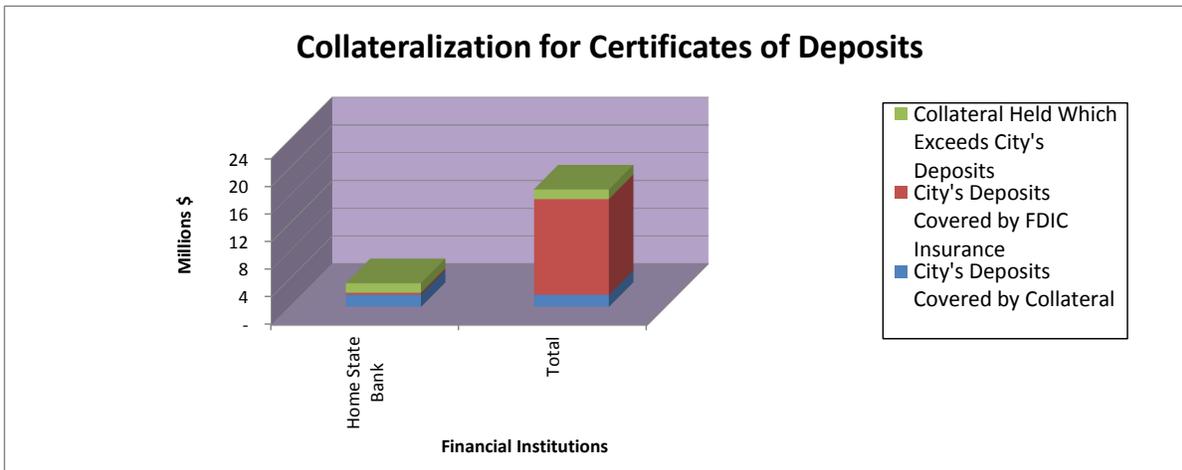
Institution	Amount on Deposit	FDIC Insurance	Requires Collateralization	Collateral Held by City's Agent
Home State Bank	\$ 2,004,350	\$ 250,000	\$ 1,754,350	\$ 3,151,955
ALLY BANK	248,000	248,000	-	-
AMERICAN EXPRESS CENTURION BANK	249,000	249,000	-	-
BANCO POPULAR NA, NY, NY	249,000	249,000	-	-
BANK LEUMI USA	247,200	247,200	-	-
BANK OF CHINA- N.Y.	249,000	249,000	-	-
BANK OF HAPOALIM- NY, NY	248,000	248,000	-	-
BANK OF INDIA, NY, NY	249,000	249,000	-	-
BANK OF THE WEST, SF	249,000	249,000	-	-
BARCLAY'S BANK	248,000	248,000	-	-
BEAL BANK- USA- LAS VEGAS,NV	249,000	249,000	-	-
BMW BANK OF NORTH AMERICA	248,000	248,000	-	-
BRAND BANKING CO.	249,000	249,000	-	-
BRIDGEWATER BNK-BLOOMINGTON,MN	249,000	249,000	-	-
CAPITAL CITY BANK & TRUST	249,000	249,000	-	-
CATHAY BANK, LA, CA	248,000	248,000	-	-
CHOICE FINANCIAL BANK- GRAFTON, ND	249,000	249,000	-	-
CITIZENS ST BANK, OKEMAH,OK	250,000	250,000	-	-
COMENITY CAPITAL BANK-SLC, UT	249,000	249,000	-	-
CRESTMARK BANK	200,000	200,000	-	-
CUSTOMER'S BANK	187,000	187,000	-	-
DISCOVER BANK	248,000	248,000	-	-
DORAL BANK- SAN JUAN, PR	249,000	249,000	-	-
ENERBANK-SALT LAKE CITY, UT	249,000	249,000	-	-
EVERBANK	249,000	249,000	-	-
FIRST BANK OF PUERTO RICO	249,000	249,000	-	-
FIRST BUSINESS BANK- MADISON, WI	248,000	248,000	-	-
FIRST NATIONAL BANK OF OMAHA, NE	249,000	249,000	-	-
FIRST NIAGRA BANK NA	249,000	249,000	-	-
FOX CHASE BANK	248,000	248,000	-	-
GOLDEN EAGLE COMMUNITY BANK	247,000	247,000	-	-
GOLDMAN SACHS BANK USA-NY	248,000	248,000	-	-
IBERIA BANK	249,000	249,000	-	-
INVESTOR'S BANK	249,000	249,000	-	-
KEY BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION	100,000	100,000	-	-
LIVE OAK BANKING COMPANY	249,000	249,000	-	-
MEDALLION BANK	248,000	248,000	-	-
MERIDIAN BANK, NATIONAL ASSOC.	99,000	99,000	-	-
MERRICK BANK	248,000	248,000	-	-
MIZUHO CORPORATE BANK, USA	249,000	249,000	-	-
NATIONAL REPUBLIC BANK OF CHICAGO	249,000	249,000	-	-
NEW YORK STATE BANK OF INDIA	249,000	249,000	-	-
NOAH BANK	249,000	249,000	-	-
ONE WEST BANK	249,000	249,000	-	-
ORANGE SAVINGS BANK- ORANGE, TX	125,000	125,000	-	-
ORIENTAL BANK- HATO REY, PR	249,000	249,000	-	-
PLAINCAPITAL BANK- LUBBOCK,TX	249,000	249,000	-	-
PRIVATE BANK	246,900	246,900	-	-
SAFRA NATIONAL BANK-N.Y.	248,000	248,000	-	-
SECURITY FEDERAL BANK	249,000	249,000	-	-
SILVERGATE BANK-LA JOLLA CA	248,000	248,000	-	-
STATE BANK OF TEXAS	247,000	247,000	-	-
SYNCRONY BANK	248,000	248,000	-	-
TCF NATIONAL BANK	100,000	100,000	-	-
TCM BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION	150,000	150,000	-	-
TOWN NORTH BANK-DALLAS, TX	249,000	249,000	-	-
UNION NATIONAL BANK & TRUST	150,000	150,000	-	-
WASHINGTON TRAIL BANK	249,000	249,000	-	-
WEX BANK-MIDVALE, UTAH	249,000	249,000	-	-
Total	\$ 15,544,450	\$ 13,790,100	\$ 1,754,350	\$ 3,151,955

City of Woodstock

Quarterly Investment Report

As of July 31, 2014

(Excludes Investments Held by the City's Police Pension Fund)



The City's Investment Policy requires collateralization for certificates of deposit which exceed FDIC insurance. The collateral provided must be equal to 105% of the deposits not covered by FDIC. Excess collateralization is usually requested to safeguard against changes in market conditions.

City of Woodstock

Quarterly Investment Report

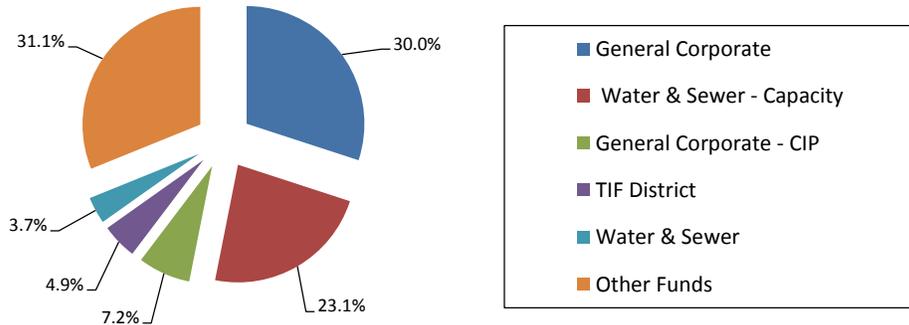
As of July 31, 2014

(Excludes Investments Held by the City's Police Pension Fund)

Total Cash & Investments By Fund - FY14/15

Fund	FY2014/2015		FY2013/2014	
	1st Quarter	4th Quarter	3rd Quarter	2nd Quarter
General Corporate	\$ 6,378,327	\$ 4,226,197	\$ 8,017,729	\$ 8,066,233
Municipal Audit	35,279	20,331	20,980	30,298
Police Protection	(724,934)	-	(2,342,405)	(1,261,613)
Aquatic Center	72,150	27,117	36,842	59,019
Recreation Center	59,084	66,040	70,100	54,507
Public Parks	(97,606)	-	(259,299)	(77,189)
Performing Arts	(62,102)	-	(242,502)	(116,563)
Public Library	1,205,530	781,760	1,220,924	1,480,372
Library Building	286,439	253,087	335,822	366,938
IMRF	1,399,360	1,177,784	1,188,502	1,566,751
Motor Fuel Tax	348,227	101,500	77,716	22,019
Park Development	73,297	68,960	143,901	141,632
Administrative Adjudication	679	-	(67)	(332)
Wireless Alarm	164,181	108,577	116,666	121,666
NISRA	45,038	67,281	97,524	110,892
Liability Insurance	1,562,570	1,506,949	1,385,729	1,374,615
Paratransit	(10,330)	-	(8,483)	(5,607)
Debt Service	(76,960)	1,900	(1,020,908)	45,974
Library Debt Service	137,848	71	(42,038)	246,921
TIF District	1,033,675	926,007	1,132,741	1,457,215
Water & Sewer	782,885	728,952	911,869	1,018,372
Water & Sewer - Capacity	4,909,052	4,783,229	4,649,601	4,593,383
Escrow	656,699	586,551	567,373	719,777
Health/Life	24,397	425	(83,371)	(1,204)
General Corporate - CIP	1,529,543	1,375,754	2,077,722	1,318,912
Revolving Loan	300,481	300,000	300,000	300,000
Environmental Mgmt.	779,058	550,325	865,646	1,176,347
Hotel/Motel Tax	34,172	68,182	89,464	67,742
Total Cash & Investments	\$ 20,846,039	\$ 17,726,979	\$ 19,307,778	\$ 22,877,077
Cash Balance	\$ (401,784)	\$ (521,496)	\$ (705,084)	\$ (1,941,466)
Total Investments	\$ 21,247,823	\$ 18,248,475	\$ 20,012,862	\$ 24,818,543

Cash & Investments by Fund



City of Woodstock

Quarterly Investment Report

As of July 31, 2014

(Excludes Investments Held by the City's Police Pension Fund)

Investment Detail - July 31, 2014

	Amount	Investment Rate of Return	Maturity Date	Investment Income
Money Market				
Home State Bank	\$ 1,004,350	0.30%	8/1/2014	\$ 255.90
Illinois Funds	23	0.01%	8/1/2014	0.00
IMET Funds	3,963,230	0.36%	8/1/2014	1,211.77
IMET Funds	366,788	0.36%	8/1/2014	112.15
IMET Funds	309,329	0.36%	8/1/2014	94.58
IMET Funds	279,799	0.36%	8/1/2014	85.55
IMET Funds	101,184	0.36%	8/1/2014	30.94
IMET Funds	294,227	0.36%	8/1/2014	89.96
IMET Funds	388,794	0.36%	8/1/2014	118.88
Total	\$ 6,707,723	0.36%		\$ 1,999.72

Certificates of Deposit

Home State Bank	\$ 1,000,000	0.85%	4/1/2016	\$ 721.92
ALLY BANK	248,000	0.65%	07/11/16	136.91
AMERICAN EXPRESS CENTURION BANK	249,000	0.60%	05/04/15	126.89
BANCO POPULAR NA, NY, NY	249,000	0.60%	03/26/15	126.89
BANK OF CHINA- N.Y.	249,000	0.55%	01/05/15	116.31
BANK OF HAPOALIM- NY, NY	248,000	0.45%	11/04/14	94.78
BANK OF INDIA, NY, NY	249,000	0.45%	09/10/14	95.17
BANK OF THE WEST, SF	249,000	0.60%	04/30/15	126.89
BARCLAY'S BANK	248,000	0.65%	07/05/16	136.91
BEAL BANK- USA- LAS VEGAS,NV	249,000	0.50%	07/08/15	105.74
BMW BANK OF NORTH AMERICA	248,000	0.70%	07/18/16	147.44
BRAND BANKING Co.	249,000	0.50%	01/16/15	105.74
BRIDGEWATER BNK-BLOOMINGTON,MN	249,000	0.50%	06/29/15	105.74
CATHAY BANK, LA, CA	248,000	0.60%	06/22/15	126.38
CHOICE FINANCIAL BANK- GRAFTON, ND	249,000	0.40%	10/27/14	84.59
CITIZENS ST BANK, OKEMAH,OK	250,000	0.40%	09/22/14	84.93
COMENITY CAPITAL BANK-SLC, UT	249,000	0.45%	11/28/14	95.17
CUSTOMER'S BANK	187,000	1.00%	12/18/14	158.82
DISCOVER BANK	248,000	0.70%	06/27/16	147.44
DORAL BANK- SAN JUAN, PR	249,000	0.60%	02/17/15	126.89
ENERBANK-SALT LAKE CITY, UT	249,000	0.45%	01/23/15	95.17
EVERBANK	249,000	0.65%	12/30/15	137.46
FIRST BUSINESS BANK- MADISON, WI	248,000	0.40%	01/20/15	84.25
FIRST NATIONAL BANK OF OMAHA, NE	249,000	0.40%	08/02/14	84.80
FIRST NIAGRA BANK NA	249,000	0.45%	10/05/15	95.17
FOX CHASE BANK	248,000	0.60%	06/30/16	126.38
GOLDEN EAGLE COMMUNITY BANK	247,000	0.65%	12/13/15	136.36
GOLDMAN SACHS BANK USA-NY	248,000	0.65%	07/05/16	136.91
IBERIA BANK	249,000	0.40%	12/04/15	84.59
INVESTOR'S BANK	249,000	0.70%	07/21/16	148.04
KEY BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION	100,000	0.45%	02/06/15	38.22
MEDALLION BANK	248,000	0.70%	06/03/16	147.44
MERRICK BANK	248,000	0.70%	07/29/16	147.44
MIZUHO CORPORATE BANK, USA	249,000	0.40%	08/27/14	84.59
NOAH BANK	249,000	0.40%	09/28/15	84.59
ORANGE SAVINGS BANK- ORANGE, TX	125,000	0.50%	02/06/15	53.08
ORIENTAL BANK- HATO REY, PR	249,000	0.35%	10/20/14	74.02
PLAINCAPITAL BANK- LUBBOCK,TX	249,000	0.45%	02/17/15	95.17
SAFRA NATIONAL BANK-N.Y.	248,000	0.70%	07/31/15	147.44
SECURITY FEDERAL BANK	249,000	0.70%	07/25/16	148.04
SILVERGATE BANK-LA JOLLA CA	248,000	0.65%	04/20/15	136.91
SYNCRONY BANK	248,000	0.65%	06/20/16	136.91
TCF NATIONAL BANK	100,000	0.45%	04/23/15	38.22
TOWN NORTH BANK-DALLAS, TX	249,000	0.50%	02/26/15	105.74
WASHINGTON TRAIL BANK	249,000	0.70%	07/29/16	148.04
WEX BANK-MIDVALE, UTAH	249,000	0.60%	04/30/15	126.89
BANK LEUMI USA	247,200	0.55%	05/11/15	115.47
PRIVATE BANK	246,900	0.56%	05/11/15	117.43
CAPITAL CITY BANK & TRUST	249,000	0.75%	07/14/15	158.61
CRESTMARK BANK	200,000	0.75%	07/15/16	127.40

City of Woodstock

Quarterly Investment Report

As of July 31, 2014

(Excludes Investments Held by the City's Police Pension Fund)

Certificates of Deposit	Amount	Investment Rate of Return	Maturity Date	Investment Income
FIRST BANK OF PUERTO RICO	\$ 249,000	0.85%	05/18/15	\$ 179.76
LIVE OAK BANKING COMPANY	249,000	0.90%	05/16/16	190.33
MERIDIAN BANK, NATIONAL ASSOC.	99,000	0.70%	04/22/15	58.86
NATIONAL REPUBLIC BANK OF CHICAGO	99,000	0.75%	06/09/15	63.06
NATIONAL REPUBLIC BANK OF CHICAGO	150,000	0.75%	06/09/15	95.55
NEW YORK STATE BANK OF INDIA	249,000	1.10%	01/11/15	232.63
ONE WEST BANK	249,000	0.70%	07/17/15	148.04
STATE BANK OF TEXAS	99,000	0.65%	12/17/14	54.65
STATE BANK OF TEXAS	49,000	0.65%	12/17/14	27.05
STATE BANK OF TEXAS	99,000	0.60%	01/12/15	50.45
TCM BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION	150,000	0.40%	10/29/14	50.96
UNION NATIONAL BANK & TRUST	150,000	1.02%	02/03/16	129.95
Total	\$ 14,540,100	0.63%		\$ 7,613.58
Total Investments	\$ 21,247,823	0.54%	259 Days	\$ 9,613.30